

# MacUser

SEPTEMBER 1997

[www.macuser.com](http://www.macuser.com)

**It's  
Here!**

**Our exclusive  
QuickStart  
guide takes  
you inside  
Apple's fast  
and flexible  
new OS...page 65**

**Mac  
OS 8**

\$3.99 US & INTL / \$4.99 CAN

**Exclusive Preview: Power Computing's  
new superfast G3 Mac**

**The Best Shareware of the Year:  
20 programs you can download now!**

# Top-tier Performance, Free RAM Available Now with PowerTower

## Power Computing Announces Free 128MB and 64MB RAM Upgrades

Our new systems have been getting a lot of positive attention. *Great reviews. Awards.*

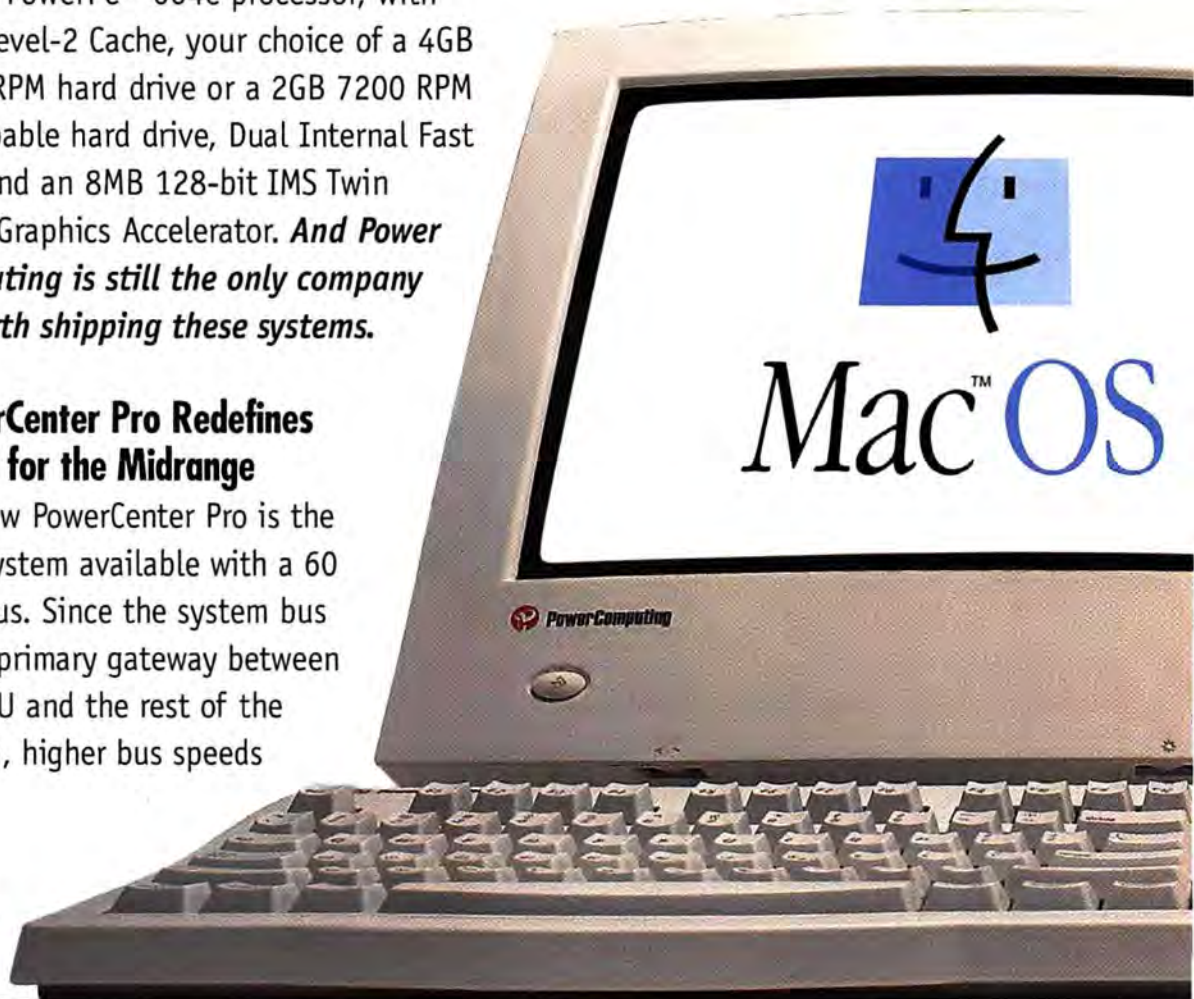
*Big Ratings.* These things go on year-round. But, this summer, we're giving you a special incentive to get your attention. Here it is: **Buy a PowerTower™ Pro and we'll upgrade it to 128MB RAM, or buy a PowerCenter™ Pro and we'll upgrade it to 64MB RAM, Free!**

## PowerTower Pro Systems Get a \$500 Price Break

We've taken \$500 off the new PowerTower Pro 250 MHz — the fastest single processor system on any planet. And that includes the PC planet as well! The PowerTower Pro 250 runs a PowerPC™ 604e processor, with 1MB Level-2 Cache, your choice of a 4GB 5400 RPM hard drive or a 2GB 7200 RPM AV-capable hard drive, Dual Internal Fast SCSI and an 8MB 128-bit IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Accelerator. **And Power Computing is still the only company on earth shipping these systems.**

## PowerCenter Pro Redefines Speed for the Midrange

The new PowerCenter Pro is the only system available with a 60 MHz bus. Since the system bus is the primary gateway between the CPU and the rest of the system, higher bus speeds





# Upgrades, and New Low Prices: PowerTower Pro and PowerCenter Pro 210!

mean greater bandwidth for data transfer. Greater bandwidth means proportionally higher total system speeds, and we all know what that means — **more Power!** Couple that with a 180 MHz or 210 MHz PowerPC 604e processor and you get the fastest mid-range system you can buy.

## The Critics Rave: These New Systems Are an Unprecedented Value!

Our new systems are hot (and the competition is toast)! The PowerCenter Pro and PowerTower Pro are both winners of *MacWEEK*'s coveted 5-diamond award. The PowerCenter Pro won *Macworld* Editor's Choice for Best Business Office Mac and Desktop Publishing System. The PowerTower Pro is *Macworld*'s Editor's Choice for 3D Graphics, Image Editing and Publishing. More RAM means over-the-top performance. And with free lifetime tech support, the 30-day money-back guarantee, and loads of free software, these systems are an incredible deal.

## There's No Deal Like This in Memory

This special offer is the perfect opportunity to get the muscle you need for true power performance. Call today.



**FREE  
RAM**  
Goes Here!

**PowerPC™**

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

® is registered in the United States and other countries. The Power Computing logo is a registered trademark of Power Computing Corporation. PowerTower, PowerCenter, and PowerBase are trademarks of Power Computing Corporation. ©1995 Power Computing Corporation. All rights reserved. Power Computing is not responsible for errors in photography or typography. Prices and specifications are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice. †Prices do not include applicable taxes. \*2000KB capacity.

**MARKETING BREAKTHROUGH #9:**

**FREE RAM**

**MARKETING BREAKTHROUGH #10:**

**\$500 PRICE  
DROP**



BOOST  
RAM TO  
128MB!  
FREE!

#### POWERTOWER PRO 250 STARTER

**250 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor**  
**64MB RAM (1GB max) Interleaved**  
**Macromedia Director™ 5.0**

- Your Choice: 4GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive or 2GB 7200 RPM AV-Capable Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128-bit Graphics Accelerator w/ 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$2,500 Bundled Software Including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Tower Enclosure

NEW LOW  
PRICE!

**\$3995**

36-month  
business lease  
\$143 per month\*

BOOST  
RAM TO  
64MB!  
FREE!

#### POWERCENTER PRO 210 STARTER

**210 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor**  
**32MB RAM (512MB max)**  
**Exclusive 60 MHz Bus**

- 2GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- 2MB Video RAM (4MB max)
- On-board 3D Graphics Acceleration
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$1,000 Bundled Software
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Low-profile Enclosure



**\$2395**

36-month  
business lease  
\$88 per month

BOOST  
RAM TO  
128MB!  
FREE!

#### POWERTOWER PRO 225 CORE

**225 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor**  
**16MB RAM (1GB max)**  
**Macromedia Director 5.0**

- 2GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2-Cache
- 2MB 64-bit Graphics Accelerator Card
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$2,500 Bundled Software Including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Tower Enclosure

NEW LOW  
PRICE!

**\$2995**

36-month  
business lease  
\$110 per month

\$100  
REBATE

#### POWERBASE 240 STARTER

**240 MHz PowerPC 603e Processor**  
**16MB RAM (160MB max)**  
**On-board 3D Graphics Acceleration**

- 2GB IDE Hard Drive\*
- 12x CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2-Cache
- 2MB Video DRAM (4MB max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- \$1,000 Bundled Software including Bungie Software's Weekend Warrior™
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Low-profile Enclosure



**\$1499**

36-month  
business lease  
\$55 per month

Price After \$100 Rebate. Expires 7.31.97

#### CONFIGURE YOUR DREAM SYSTEM THE WAY YOU WANT IT WITH ANY OF THESE GREAT OPTIONS:

- IOMEGA 100MB ZIP™ JUST \$145 MORE
- IOMEGA 1GB JAZ™ JUST \$295 MORE
- ULTRA SCSI/RAID SOLUTIONS STARTING AT \$195
- GLOBAL VILLAGE 33.6 MODEM & INTERNET KIT \$149
- MACROMEDIA BUNDLE \$495

#### SERVICE & SUPPORT

- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at \$49.

**ORDER DIRECT: 800-405-7693**

**OR ORDER ONLINE AT WWW.POWERCC.COM**

Major Accounts, Education and Government customers call 800-952-9235

Ask about leasing and purchase order payment plans.



# PowerComputing

2400 South Interstate 35, Round Rock, TX 78681

Tel: 512-388-6868 • Fax: 512-388-6799





**"Motorola is delivering fast,**

**well-configured consumer and small-**

**business systems with an outstanding**

**software bundle."** —*MacUser Magazine*<sup>1</sup>



# Only 5-Year warranty. Only \$1,299. Only Motorola.

When it comes to Mac OS-compatible systems, who gives you the "best bang for the buck," according to Byte Magazine?\* Only Motorola. Packed with performance, features and aggressive pricing, StarMax™ computers add up to more Mac OS computing for the money. And we back our StarMax line of computers with the only five-year limited warranty in the business.



StarMax 3000/200

**\$1,299\*\***

- Mac OS 7.6
- 200 MHz PowerPC® 603e
- 256K L2 Cache
- 1MB Video EDO DRAM
- 16MB Memory
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- \$500 Software†
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



StarMax 3000/240

**\$2,299\*\***

- Mac OS 7.6
- 240 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- Motorola 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- \$1,000 Home Office Software†
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



StarMax 4000/200

**\$2,899\*\***

- Mac OS 7.6
- 200 MHz PowerPC 604e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 2MB Video EDO DRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- \$850 Business Software†
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



StarMax 5000/300

**\$3,399\*\***

- Mac OS 7.6
- 300 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10/100 BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card
- 5-Year Limited Warranty



†† It's enough to make the editors of MacUser rate StarMax systems highest over other Mac OS-compatibles tested for performance and value! Call us or visit our website to see for yourself what makes StarMax the only choice.

[www.mot.com/starmax/mcu1](http://www.mot.com/starmax/mcu1)  
or 1-800-759-1107 Ext. MCU1



**MOTOROLA**  
Computer Group

\*Byte, March 1997. \*\*MSRP. Monitor not included. †MacUser, June 1997. ††StarMax 3000/240. †Approximate retail value. ©1997 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. StarMax is a trademark and Motorola and M are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*What you never thought possible.™*



## Up Front

### Feedback · 13

**Readers** opine on our re-design, tell of Excel hell, and hail us from jail.

### Edit View · 17

**Pamela Pfiffner** thinks Apple needs to continue to support Mac clones. If you agree, say so by signing our online petition.

### Macs Populi · 21

**Henry Bortman**, not to be outdone, presents his own CPU feedback forum.

### Start Up · 22

**How Mac OS licensing** almost became an oxymoron; PrintGear, PostScript for the masses; and Big Bang pays you to surf the Web. **In Brief** From under \$1,000 to \$7,500, new Macs come in all shapes and prices. **Live Shot** I'm Bat-Mac! **Future Tech** A Web (page) with a view.

### First Looks · 28

**MacUser Exclusive:** The first G3-based Mac blows the doors off current PowerPC models, PhotoVista 1.0 threatens to usurp QuickTime VR's virtual-reality throne, and YoYo Professional gives you a lift on the infobahn with a high-speed ISDN hookup and simplified Internet setup.

### Andy Ihnatko · 150

**Andy Ihnatko** rhymes and reasons why four innocent PCs had to die for Windows 95. Four foiled attempts to install Win 95 drove Andy to pen his very own "How do I hate thee? Let me count the ways."

### Contact Information

**How to Reach Us** · 8  
**Product Index** · 108  
**Advertiser Index** · 112  
**Marketplace** · 117



## Brushes with Greatness

More effects than you can shake a paintbrush at; that's what the newly opened architecture of Painter 5 provides. Third parties can now plug in with an infinite number of new brushes. · 30

### Adobe Dimensions 3.0 · 32

The first 3-D app to let you combine PostScript and raster images is hindered by an anemic tool set.

### form•Z 2.9 · 33

With a humbly numbered upgrade, the premier modeling package for the Mac has become even better.

### 4th Dimension Version 6 · 34

This long-anticipated upgrade to the already impressive professional database-development environment goes where FileMaker Pro fears to tread.

### Macromedia Flash 2 · 35

Not just a flash in the pan, this Web-animation tool creates small and agile vector-based animations.

### Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 · 35

Compress the time you spend wrestling with settings and formats for CD-ROM or the Web — get this super upgrade to the desktop-video-compression utility Movie Cleaner Pro.

### Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web FM 3.0v3 · 36

Whether you're an HTML or FileMaker Pro ignoramus — or an old hand at both — you're sure to find that one of these server-software plug-ins fits your needs for FileMaker-database publishing.

### Tilt 1.0 · 39

Do your 3-D work in Adobe After Effects at full tilt — even if this plug-in does sing the Version 1.0 Blues.

### Sonic Systems QuickStream Pro · 42

You can get a remote Mac — or a remote PC — onto the office LAN and the Net with this remote-access server.

### Quick Clicks · 44

Plug into PageMaker, edit multimedia sound, print photo images for less, provide PostScript punch to your inkjet printer, get turned on with sexy power strips, and draw with the Whipped Cream tool. How? Click on this page, quick!



## MacUser Labs Tested

### HP LaserJet 5Si Mopier · 36

It won't put your copier out of commission, but the "mopies" (multiple original prints) this versatile network printer produces come fast and clean.

### UMAX Mirage II · 41

Descended from the mediocre UMAX Mirage D16-L, this professional flatbed scanner is proof of the old adage "The biggest room in the house is the room for improvement."



### Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera · 42

Capture more of those "Kodak moments" with this feature-rich, affordable new offering from the pioneer of digital photography.



## Buyers Guides

### Short List · 47

Hot products for business and productivity, plus the entire universe of single-processor Mac OS systems.

### Buyers Guide: Affordable Color Printers · 50

Seven affordable, fast printers once and for all change the connotation of the word inkjet to mean gorgeous output.







For one-click access to all Web sites mentioned in this issue, go to [www.macuser.com/bookmarks](http://www.macuser.com/bookmarks)

**Cover Story** Mac OS 8: Finally, a Macintosh OS release you can be proud of and that will make your Windows 95 friends green with envy. • 65

## Hands On

## Features

### GraphicsUser

#### Top-Speed Photoshop • 81

Photoshop 4.0 devotees, snap to it: We unveil the secrets of a faster photo finish.

#### Fine Lines • 84

Faced with a bad scan and no time, savvy Photoshop users filter out the imperfections for a quick face-lift.

### NetUser

#### When Hits Are Misses • 86

The Importance of Being Earnest in your Internet searches.

### SmartUser

#### Untangle Your SCSI Chain • 88

Care and feeding of the many-headed SCSI beast.

#### Help Folder • 91

Bob and Chris answer all your questions.

### MaxUser

#### MacUser's 1997 Shareware Awards • 143

The folk hero of the Cyber Age: the shareware author! It's a labor of love, and all of Mac-dom is the beneficiary. We honor this year's winners.

#### The Game Room • 148

A match for Myst, murder on the Orient Express, and Leisure Suit Larry meets *The Love Boat*.



### MacUser QuickStart

# Mac OS 8

**Apple's latest OS upgrade makes us declare, 8 is enough.**

Its speed, stability, elegance, and handy new shortcuts are enough reasons for users to put Mac OS 8 on every 68040- or PowerPC-based Mac OS system still in service. Get it now, because it'll be a long wait for the industrial-strength Rhapsody.

By Henry Bortman and Henry Norr • 65



## Pop Art

Pop out of your flatland, and join the 3-D reality. The shape of the art world is changing. Whether you're designing 3-D animation for Hollywood blockbusters or crafting your next blockbuster business presentation, one of the thirty-one 3-D apps we examine will render you a model 3-D artist.

By David Biedny and Nathan Moody • 54



# DON'T CAN THEM! SCAN THEM!



THE NEW  
DIMÂGE  
SCAN DUAL  
SAVES YOUR  
OLD PICTURES  
FOR NEW LIFE  
ON YOUR PC.



Now clearing out your picture files doesn't mean throwing out. Scan those 35mm or Advanced Photo System\* shots on the new Dimâge Scan Dual. After you're finished eyeballing the 8 million pixels resolution, you can e-mail your shots, design with them or use them any way you want on your PC. And all for a price that won't trash your budget.

\*Advanced Photo System scanning requires optional adapter.

## Dimâge Scan Dual



MINOLTA

©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MacUser

www.macuser.com

## EDITOR IN CHIEF Pamela Pfiffner

### EDITORIAL

Editor **Andrew Gore**  
Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**  
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**  
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**  
Senior Editors • Features **Karen J. Ohlson**,  
**Jim Shatz-Akin**  
Senior Editor • Hands On **Nancy Peterson**  
Associate Editor • Reviews **Roman Loyola**  
Assistant Editors • Reviews **Kedren Dillard**,  
**LaMont Ridgell**  
Assistant Editor • Features **Brooke C. Wheeler**  
Assistant Editor • Hands On **Scholle Sawyer**  
Contributing Editors **Sharon Zardetto Aker**,  
**David Biedny**, **Christopher Breen**, **Don Crabb**,  
**Shelley Cryan**, **Bruce Fraser**, **Andy Ihnatko**,  
**Ted Landau**, **Bob LeVitus**, **John Rizzo**,  
**Bob Schaffel**, **Michael Swaine**, **Gregory Wasson**,  
**Chuck Weger**, **Kelli Wiseth**  
Executive Assistant to Editor in Chief  
**Teresa Bojorquez**

### COPY DESK

Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**  
Associate Technical Editor **Rhoda Simmons**  
Senior Copy Editor **Jon Zobenica**

### DESIGN

Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**  
Senior Art Director **Diane Dempsey**  
Desktop Publishing Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**  
Assistant Art Director **Michael Rattary**

### MACUSER LABS

Group Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**  
Test Manager **Kristina De Nike**  
Senior Project Leader **Jeffrey K. Milstead**  
Project Leader **Rick Oldano**  
Associate Project Leader **Martin Wong**  
Inventory Coordinator **Gil Loyola**  
MacBench Development Team **Sterling Augustine**,  
**Eric Hale**, **Scott Lane**

### MACUSER ONLINE

Editor • Online **James S. Bradbury**  
Senior Editor • Online **Jason Snell**  
Associate Editors • Online **Barbara Bergesen**,  
**Philip W. Dyer**

## GROUP PUBLISHER John Blake

### ADVERTISING/SALES

Group Associate Publisher **William P. Howard**  
Group National Sales **Rob Regan**  
Advertising Coordinators **Rick Sandoval**, **Jen Weiss**

### MARKETING

Associate Publisher/Group Marketing Director  
**Laurel Clark Skillman**  
Marketing Manager **Renee Bula**  
Research Manager **Jonathan Ross**  
Marketing Coordinator **Stephanie Walter**  
Sales and Marketing Assistant **Jasmin Araneta**

### PRODUCTION

Production Director **Carlos Lugo**  
Production Manager **Jill Foxe**  
Production Coordinator **Corina Youdelman**

### OPERATIONS

Group Business Manager **Mary E. Colbert**  
Group Business Analyst **Christine Finn**  
Assistant to Group Publisher **Beth Ina**  
Assistant to Group Associate Publisher  
**Gina L. Michelucci-Mathers**

Ziff-Davis, Inc., A Softbank Company

## ZIFF-DAVIS, INC.

Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**  
President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**  
President, Interactive Media and Development  
Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**  
President, International Media Group  
**J. B. Holston III**  
President, Computer Intelligence **Bob Brown**  
President, Training and Support Publishing Group  
**William Rosenthal**  
Vice President, Chief Financial Officer  
**Timothy C. O'Brien**  
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Terri Holbrooke**  
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary  
**J. Malcolm Morris**  
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**  
Vice President, Planning **Daryl R. Otte**  
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**  
Vice President, Controller **Mark Moyer**  
Vice President, Information Systems  
**Steve Gladyszewski**  
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**  
Vice President, Research **Elda Vale**  
Treasurer **Thomas L. Wright**  
Director, Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

## U.S. PUBLICATIONS GROUP

President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**  
President, Business Media Group **Claude P. Sheer**  
President, Consumer Media Group **J. Scott Briggs**  
Senior Vice President, Consumer Advertising  
**Lawrence C. Burstein**  
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**  
Executive Vice President, Business Media Group  
**Don Byrnes**  
Executive Vice President, Group Publisher  
**Al DiGuido**  
Vice President, Business Manager **Tom McGrade**  
Vice President, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**  
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**  
Vice President, Product Testing **Mark Van Name**  
Vice President, Circulation Services  
**James F. Ramaley**  
Vice Presidents **Chris Dobbrow**, **Jim Louderback**,  
**Michael Miller**, **Nancy Newman**, **Paul Somerson**,  
**Sam Whitmore**  
Executive Director, Licensing **Gertrud Borchardt**  
Director, ZD Labs **Mark Hall**  
Director, Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings**  
Senior Vice President, Ziff-Davis Media Network  
**Joe Gillespie**  
Executive Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network  
**Jeff Bruce**  
Executive Director, Marketing, Ziff-Davis Media  
Network **Michael Perkowski**  
Managing Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network  
**Rita Burke**  
Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Ken Beach**,  
**Michael Bird**, **Dan Daly**, **Melinda Maginn**,  
**Scott Murphy**  
Associate Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network  
**Robin Kofsky**, **Debbie Moss**, **Julie Tuttle**

## INTERACTIVE MEDIA AND DEVELOPMENT GROUP

President, Interactive Media and Development  
Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**  
Executive Vice President **David Shneider**  
Executive Vice President, Internet Publishing Group  
**Daniel Rosensweig**  
Vice President, Editor in Chief, ZDNet **Daniel Farber**  
Vice President, General Manager, ZDNet  
**James Savage**  
Vice President, ZDTV **Richard Fisher**  
Editorial Director, New Products **Bill Machrone**  
Group Business Manager **Jocelyn Grayson**

SOFTBANK  
**ZD ZIFF-DAVIS**  
www.zdnet.com





**THIS 3.3 FT.  
CABLE AND LENS  
ARE ATTACHED TO  
THE DIGITAL CAMERA  
THAT GIVES MACS  
A WHOLE NEW FACE!**

*Only from the mind  
of Minolta*



Only the Dimâge V  
has all of these features:  
MOVEEnZOOM™ Lens  
with 3.3 ft. cable.  
2.7x zoom range.  
640x480 resolution.  
1.8" color LCD finder/monitor.  
Macro focus.  
Compact, portable size.  
Built-in flash.  
Adobe Photo Deluxe™ software.  
Unlimited image capacity on  
removable SmartMedia™.  
Everything you need for  
PC or Macintosh™ computers.



**Minolta Presents**  
**Dimâge V**  
THE FIRST AFFORDABLE DIGITAL CAMERA  
WITH THE REMARKABLE, MOVEEnZOOM™ ROTATING/DETACHABLE LENS.

*"But to see  
the complete  
versatility  
and unlimited capabilities  
of this amazing  
digital camera*



*you'll just have to go  
to your  
Minolta dealer."*

For more Dimâge V information contact:  
GO MINOLTA on CompuServe  
1-800-528-4767 Toll Free Photofax  
fax-back number 24 hours/7 days  
www.minoltausa.com  
©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MacUser

COMING SOON

NOVEMBER 1997

<http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/>

## Understanding JAVA

Does the thought of JAVA cause you to be in a state of confusion? *MacUser's* editors are here to help clarify and give you a better understanding of JAVA. This feature gives an overview of the different technologies behind JAVA as well as explains and defines the multitude of terms that are linked with it. Also, get some great advice on how to make JAVA run more efficiently and smoothly on your Mac. This is one informative and helpful article you won't want to miss.

## FutureShare

If you want to be up-to-date on Apple's latest networking technology, look to this November issue to fill you in on the details. Code-named FutureShare, this is Apple's next-generation software that will allow more Internet capabilities thus providing a good environment for intranetworking. Our editors take a close look at how well this enabling technology works.

## Protecting Artwork

This GraphicsUser feature illustrates the importance of protecting digital images from copyright infringement. Ben Long will explain how digital watermarking technology can ensure that your artwork does not get stolen over the Internet or on print. This is crucial for anyone in the artistic field.

NOVEMBER AD CLOSE:

MONDAY, AUGUST 18, 1997

# MacUser

50 Beale Street, 12th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
415-547-8600  
[www.macuser.com](http://www.macuser.com)

Subscription Inquiries  
Submit changes to  
[www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service](http://www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service)

## How to Reach Us

The editors of *MacUser* welcome your questions, tips, compliments, or complaints. Send your comments about what you read in *MacUser* to [www.macuser.com/letters](http://www.macuser.com/letters), or submit e-mail to [letters@macuser.com](mailto:letters@macuser.com). Be aware that any correspondence you send to the editors of *MacUser* may be published.

We are, unfortunately, unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by telephone. Contact Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

If you submit a tip to *MacUser*, please be advised that you agree that Ziff-Davis, Inc., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

## SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES

For subscription-service questions, address changes, or ordering information, please write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986 or go to [www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service](http://www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service). New subscriptions and address changes can take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis, Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. We periodically make lists of our customers available to carefully screened mailers of quality goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please let us know by writing to us at *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415-547-8600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$3.99 (Canada, \$4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

In memory of John J. Anderson 1956 - 1989  
and Derek Van Alstyne 1967 - 1989

## ZDNET MAC

ZDNet Mac is an online service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to *MacUser*. On CompuServe, type GO:MACUSER. On the World Wide Web, visit [www.zdnet.com/mac](http://www.zdnet.com/mac). *MacUser's* home page is at [www.macuser.com](http://www.macuser.com).

## ZDNET MAC: MAC DOWNLOAD

ZDNet maintains the largest collection of reviewed downloadable software on the World Wide Web, including *MacUser's* exclusive monthly utilities, at [www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com).

## MACUSER ON CD-ROM

Find *MacUser* on Computer Select, a CD-ROM from Computer Library. To subscribe, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

## COMPLAINTS ABOUT ADVERTISERS

*MacUser* editors are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

## PERMISSIONS AND REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Tucker, Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or faxed to 212-503-5475.

**MacUser**  
**Reprints**

**For Reprint  
Price Quotes,  
Call 800-825-4237**

## PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Send product information to Assistant Editor-Reviews at *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

The  
Audit  
Bureau

**BPA**

Entire contents © 1997 Ziff-Davis, Inc. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis, Inc. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.



It's easy to see how

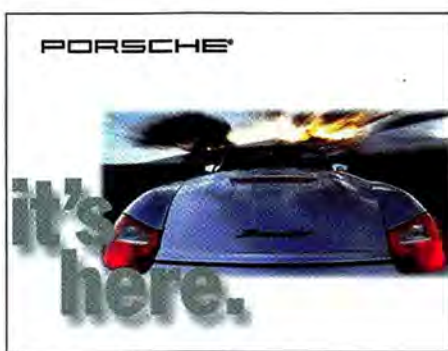
# ADOBE® PHOTOSHOP®

*improves your*

# WEB SIGHT.



[www.dia.org](http://www.dia.org)



[www.porsche-usa.com](http://www.porsche-usa.com)



[www.faoschwarz.com](http://www.faoschwarz.com)



[www.ebauer.com](http://www.ebauer.com)



[www.usnews.com/usnews/main.htm](http://www.usnews.com/usnews/main.htm)



[www.americanfunds.com](http://www.americanfunds.com)

Seeing is believing. Adobe® Photoshop® 4.0 is the world's leading image editing tool for web graphics. The sites on your left are proof.

With our new Actions feature, U.S. News can



easily batch process hundreds of images. The Detroit Institute of Arts appreciates how Photoshop supports all the most popular web files, like PNG, Progressive JPEG, GIF89A and PDF. And to make the creation of great-looking sites easier, award winners like Porsche make good use of all our precision tools, including Grids and Guides. For more information, contact us at 1-800-492-3623, offer code 35605, or visit [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com).

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Photoshop and the tagline "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. FAO Schwarz website designed by Avalanche Systems. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

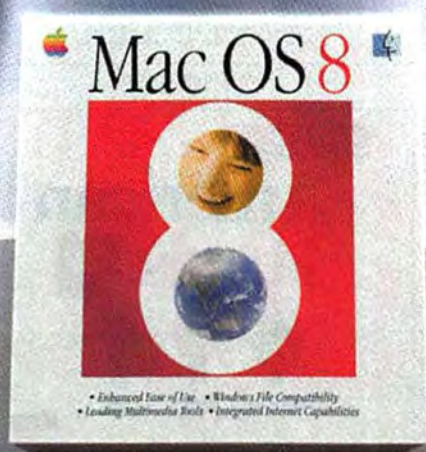
If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.®





Introducing Mac OS 8.  
Superior performance, Multi-tasking,  
Unparalleled customization, Integrated Internet tools.  
Out of this world.

# An operating system so come from Apple.





# only advanced it could only (Or did it?)

Get ready for a close encounter of the eighth kind. Mac® OS 8 is here. And with it comes a whole new way of working with your Mac OS computer.

Mac OS 8's purpose on this planet is to help you work more productively, and remove the barriers between you and your full potential. And it does this with performance that's out of this world. Thanks to the Mac OS 8 improved multi-tasking Finder™ software, you can accomplish several tasks at once, like opening and copying files without any waiting around. But all this power is nothing without organization. That's why its new unparalleled customization features let you adapt your system to match your individual work style. Spring-open folders, contextual menus and pop-up windows help get you around faster, and are part of a new 3-dimensional look that's even easier to work with. And Mac OS 8 has integrated Internet capabilities.



Mac OS

Netscape Navigator™, the PointCast Network, Internet Explorer and a new Internet Setup Assistant are built right in, making it easier than ever to get on the Net, to email, surf or browse the cosmos\*. All this lets you work the way you think, so you can be more efficient. It even includes QuickTime® multimedia technology. And to show that Mac OS 8 comes in peace, it can read Windows files, whether you have the original application or not. It's also compatible with your existing Mac applications. Mac OS 8 is designed for 68040 and PowerPC™-based systems, and features reliability improvements that'll have you glad you went with the power of 8.

Intelligent life is out there. And Mac OS 8 is proof.

For your own close encounter with Mac OS 8, visit <http://macos.apple.com> for a list of local software resellers or a free demo. Or give us a ring at 1-800-482-6376 ext 1558.

© 1997 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. The Apple logo, Mac and QuickTime are registered trademarks and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Other products and company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. \*ISP required.

## What a difference 8 makes.

# apple



# MEDIA MASTER™

CD-REWRITABLE TECHNOLOGY



## Dual Function CD-ReWritable Drive CD-Recordable Drive

- Internal Design
- SCSI-2 Interface
- Write 2X/Read 6X
- Dust Free Design
- Includes CD-RW and CD-R Media

## "It works for me."



### Authoring

"Producing multimedia and interactive CDs requires two things...storage and testing. With CD-ReWritable media, I can affordably test my work to perfection and then master it to a CD-Recordable disc."

Janet  
Production Engineer



### Backup/Archiving

"CD-RW, the ultimate backup solution, lets me span multiple CDs for unlimited storage. I can store up to 1.3GB per disc for less than 2¢ per MB with the reliability of optical media."

Randy  
MIS Manager



### Home Use

"It's cool. I can save and update all my pictures, browse my favorite websites off-line, whatever I want."

Brad  
Web Master



### Music/Video

"Music's my life. CD-RW lets me tweak and change my audio and video tracks on the same disc until it's just the way I want it."

Kim  
Musician



### Graphics

"Now my creativity doesn't suffer the limitations of 'insufficient disk space.' I can store and update my monster files as often as I want and read them on other compatible CD drives."

Jamie  
Graphic Designer

## It works for you.



Ricoh Consumer Products Group  
475 Lillard Drive • Sparks, NV 89434  
Tel 702.352.1600 • Fax 800.544.8246 • [www.ricohcpg.com](http://www.ricohcpg.com)

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RICOH®



# Feedback

Write to Feedback  
c/o MacUser  
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
letters@macuser.com

## Precocious PowerBookie

I'm an eighth-grade student whose school board is getting Apple eMates. At first glance, many of my peers were seduced by the cushy shape and "funky" look of the limited-function, \$700 PDA-in-the-guise-of-a-laptop.

Well, they're in for a surprise, 'cause next year I'm gonna come to school with that awesome, color PowerBook 2400c that you reviewed ("The Incredible Shrinking PowerBook," July '97, page 28). Then I'll proverbially RAM it to those goofy eMates and wallow in the luxury of my decision.

Paul Brutscher, via the Internet

## The Redesign Line

Excellent job with the redesign ("The Read Me File," July '97, page 19). The infobars at the top of the pages are a stroke of genius. I've always thought that *MacUser* was easy to navigate, but the changes your team made have transformed the publication into a highly effective road map for all things Macintosh. I'm not just a passive reader anymore — I've become an active user of the magazine: "Where was that article on Movie Cleaner Pro? Oh, there it is! And how do I find out more about the program? There's the Web-site address!"

Again, my compliments to your design team. They took a first-rate publication and made it even better.

James K. Boodley  
BlackLab@memory.ithaca.ny.us

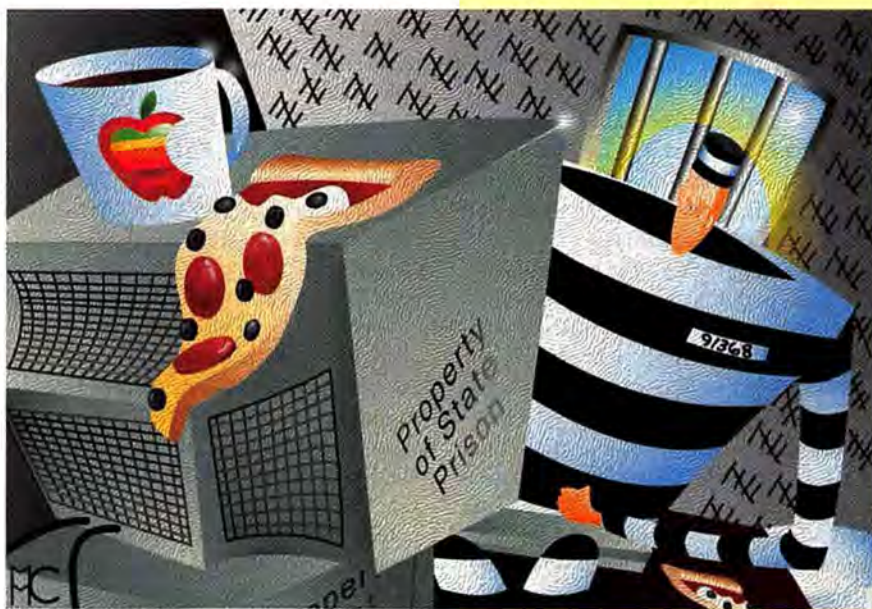
I just read your July issue with great delight. The layout and content are meaty and yet compact. As a subscriber to the four Mac mags and to several design mags, I must say you've topped them all.

Roseann Carcello, via the Internet

What particularly struck me about *MacUser's* new design is how it has the quality of a Web site. The infobars are almost like hyperlinks where one can click for more information. I've watched with interest how people confront Web-page design.

Also, I'm a big fan of Petr van Blokland and I like Proforma a lot as a text face. But I think it looks a little light on your coated-stock pages.

Overall, let me offer my congratulations! Your new design is beautiful and is a strong step toward a new periodical aesthetic that combines the facility of



electronic pages with that of print.

Cynthia Hollandsworth  
73353.404@compuserve.com

*Thanks for the input. Our new computer-to-plate printing process generated some unanticipated side effects, including the text font printing lighter than our production tests had indicated. We're in the process of making changes to address these issues. Stay tuned.*  
— PP

## Sluggish Exceleation

I enjoyed Henry Bortman's "What's Your DQ?" (July '97, page 21), but I'm afraid that the second task wasn't a trick question after all. To arrange an Excel bar chart in the same order as the data table from which it is created, one must perform the following steps:

Double-click on the bar chart; double-click on the y-axis of the chart to open the Format Axis dialog box; click on the Scale tab in the Format Axis dialog box; check the "Value (Y) Axis Crosses Between Categories," "Categories in Reverse Order," and "Value (Y) Axis Crosses at Maximum Category" boxes; close the dialog box; and throw rotten eggs at Bill Gates' house.

It took me only around a half an hour to figure this out. Identifying the asinine procedure above only further supports the point of your column.

Kenneth Brown, brownk1@home.com

## Restraining Order

Your review of Stalker Software's CommuniGate package (July '97, page 54) was incomplete. The impatient tone of the

## Open Folder

FIRST THERE WAS the Birdman of Alcatraz, the legendary inmate who developed a supposed passion for ornithology but whose unlikely blend of sensitivity and science may actually have been a guise in which the substance-abusing convict could procure alcohol and other forbidden pharmaceuticals. We may never know his true intentions. But we do know those of James E. Crow Jr., our so-called Macman of Florida's John E. Polk Correctional Facility. James sent us a letter seeking employment at MacUser Labs, which he hails as "that wonderful place where you get paid to play with new machines." With tongue firmly in cheek, James offered up the following qualifications: "I have key technical expertise (i.e., I make excellent coffee and can warm pizzas in the microwave)."

We're on to you, James. You plan to practice your wily culinary charms on our overworked and underfed Labs staff and thereby score access to some hot bits of technology. Well, technology has its dark side. There are plenty of shady characters out there who aren't going to serve you on your path to redemption. Witness Tom Brisson, who — with sociopathic glee — states that "the Web is mostly crap, and God bless it. We need the cover of 'doing business' to use the Net for its real purpose: screwing off." What kind of people would we be, James, if we appeared willing to expose you to the anarchic influence of deviants like Tom? Instead, like the macrobreweries (i.e., with tongue firmly in cheek), we're going to urge restraint in the use of our favorite products.



## Feedback

article gives me the impression that the reviewer didn't spend much time with the package.

Although your two main complaints — difficult documentation and no installer — are valid, CommuniGate's powerful capabilities far outweigh these shortcomings. Stalker has truly created a clean-running background communications server that handles pagers, faxes, voice-mail, e-mail lists, and Internet e-mail via UUCP, IMAP, POP, or SMTP. Compared to other e-mail systems available, CommuniGate is really very easy to administer. Stalker is constantly upgrading the package with new modules and releasing bug fixes. I have consistently received first-rate technical support from the company, and I've been impressed with Stalker's willingness to add features based on my requests.

The biggest point you neglect to mention is that CommuniGate is *free* for a five-user LAN license. You may evaluate the POP and SMTP modules and any others for free too. I evaluated this software for several months and did not pay for it until I was satisfied that it completely met my needs. Throughout the evaluation period, the tech support was free and top-notch.

David Young, ccpa@capecod.net

### Illustrative Metaphoria

A face-lift ("MacUser QuickStart: Adobe Illustrator 7.0," July '97, page 60) is no reason to change a software package's version number. Your review didn't mention any improvements either in the dismal graphing portion of Illustrator or in its type handling. The weak typographic tools should have been at the top of the needs-to-be-improved laundry list.

Minor things such as a new interface or RGB-color support deserve a .1 version increase. Slapping a Wonderbra on an existing product is not my idea of satisfactory progress. An upgrade is supposed to be a step — not a stumble — in the right direction.

Michael Wagner, mwagner@prizmpfarm.com

### DVD Fact and Fiction

Thank you for the well-rounded article on DVD-ROM ("DVD Comes to the Mac," July '97, page 74). Unfortunately, there are a few points that beg to be corrected or clarified.

You imply that SCSI DVD-ROM drives may never be available. Although it's true that E-IDE/ATAPI drives appeared first, at

least one vendor — Pioneer — has announced a SCSI model in tandem with its IDE model.

The article states that DVD-ROM drives will transfer data from CD-ROMs at only 6x speed. There have already been announcements of DVD-ROM drives that read data from CD-ROMs at 25x speed. Given the escalating demand for speed, even this high rate will soon be surpassed.

Another supposed drawback is that current DVD-ROM drives will not be compatible with the yet-to-be-finalized DVD-Audio standard. Since the DVD-Audio format is simply an application of DVD-ROM, current DVD-ROM drives will be able to read DVD-Audio discs. The only potential drawbacks are lack of the proper audio decoder (which is not a function of the drive) or a new copy-protection scheme that might not allow the drive to read discs that use such a scheme.

You say that first-generation DVD-ROM drives can't read CD-Rs. This is mostly true, but it is misleading. Sony, Philips, and others promise that their first-generation DVD-ROM drives will read CD-Rs. Also, it's quite likely that other second- and even third-generation DVD-ROM drives will still not read CD-Rs. Prospective buyers should specifically check for this feature if it's important to them.

Thank you again for your coverage of this new technology that will profoundly affect Macintosh computers in the next few years.

Jim Taylor, jhtaylor@videodiscovery.com

### Cookies: Get on the Cooling Rack

I can't quite share your tolerance of cookies ("Big Brother Meets the Cookie Monster," July '97, page 96). If a Webmaster can put the IP number of my computer into his database, doesn't this make me liable to get a barrage of junk e-mail? Can't that Webmaster sell his database to others who will add to the barrage? I should have the right to enjoy complete anonymity when I visit a Web site.

Anonymous, via the Internet

*You've got a couple of misconceptions. First, Webmasters can learn the IP number of your computer without ever using a cookie — that's information your Web browser sends automatically. Second, IP addresses aren't e-mail addresses — nobody will get your e-mail address unless you give it to them. If you do, then all bets are off. — JS*

You wrote that "cookies can be read only by the Web site that sent them." But according to my research, cookies can be read by the *server*, which may sponsor numerous Web sites. This means that a server can track a user's movements on all of its sites and has the power to cross-reference any information to come up with a more detailed dossier of a user. Although I agree that cookies are a useful tool, powerful servers with many Web sites may know more about a user than that user might suspect. I think servers should gain permission from users before they set a cookie, and users should be told what information is being taken and why. Users should also have the option of changing incorrect information or simply refusing a cookie. In a world where information is quickly becoming a form of currency, full disclosure should be an option for users and a requirement for servers.

Sarah Lawrence

lawrence@plainfield.bypass.com

*You've hit the nail on the head. There are privacy issues regarding cookies (and Web browsing in general). It's just that they've been lost amid the misinformation and paranoia of the Great Cookie Scare. — JS*

### He's a Geek, and He Plays One on TV

I'm one of the Geeks from the Sprint commercial mentioned in Andy Ihnatko's "No Cure for Commerce" (July '97, page 166). I'm not speaking metaphorically. I'm one of the "morons they hired to play the Geeks." I may be overweight, have no social skills, and have terrible fashion sense, but I'm here to tell you I washed that day! And I thought you'd like to know that at least one of the nerds in that commercial (me) has been an avid Mac user for years.

Also, you might find it mildly interesting that in the commercial, the PC displays on the workbenches in the clubhouse were hooked up to Power Macs running off-camera.

Despite your unprovoked attack on me, I remain a longtime fan of yours.

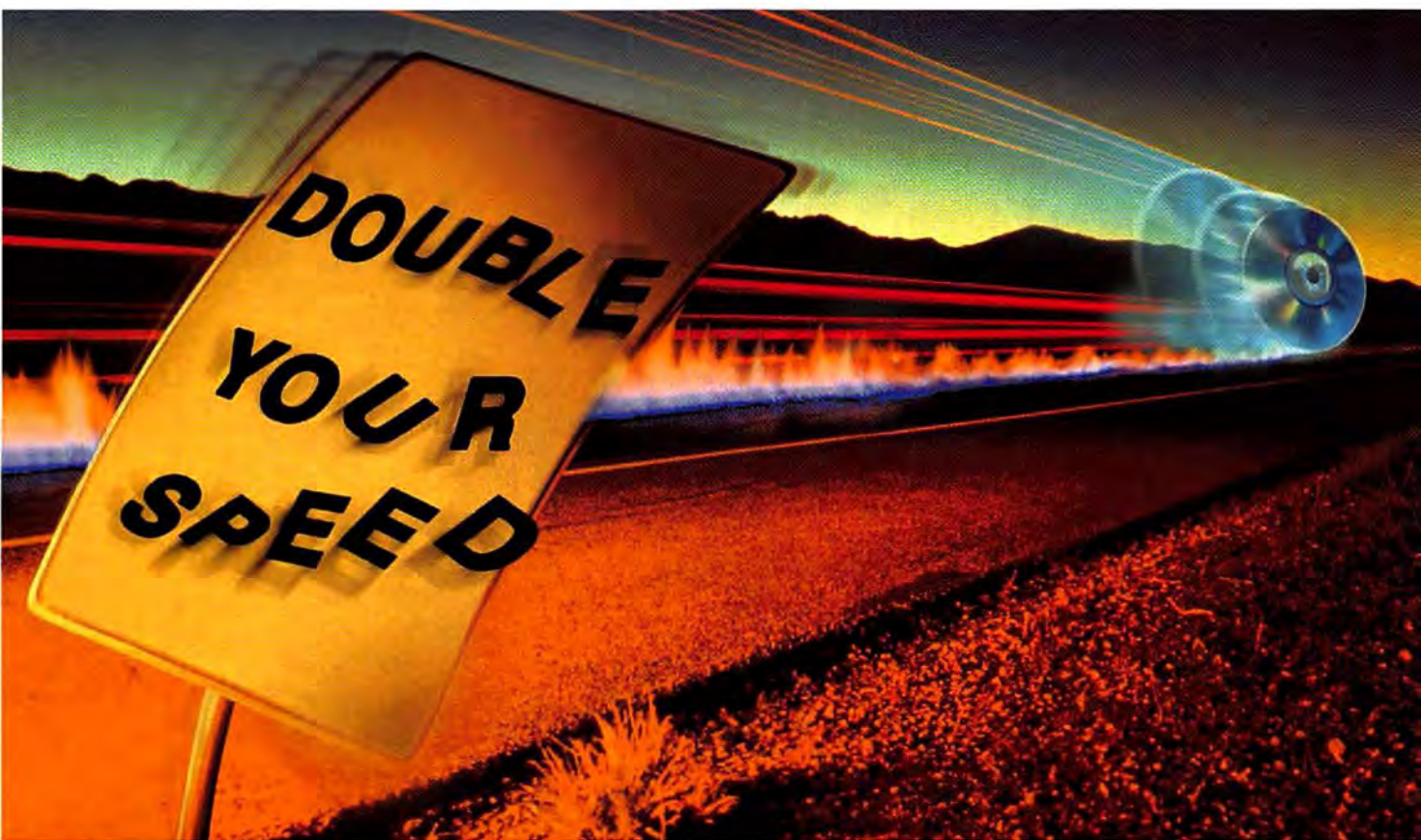
Larry Spinak, spinak@primenet.com

### Corrections

The correct name of the designer of the Proforma typeface ("The Read Me File," July '97, page 19) is Petr van Blokland.

The Kodak DC25 digital camera ("Low-Cost Cameras, Low-Quality Images," July '97, page 36) does have a feature that lets you vary the brightness of the built-in LCD.





## Using breakthrough LIMDOW® technology, Maxell brings you super-fast direct OverWrite Magneto Optical Disks.

LIMDOW (Light Intensity Modulation Direct OverWrite) technology boosts writing speeds by up to 100% over current Magneto Optical (MO) disks. That's because it requires only a single pass to rewrite new data to a disk—eliminating the need for erasing.

Now you can transfer data at an impressive 4.0 MB/second, and still have the security and convenience of a removable media with random access. Maxell's line of direct OverWrite MO disks are ideal for data storage, document imaging, file management, and multimedia applications.

On top of doubling your speed, Maxell's LIMDOW disks offer you the highest capacities available—640 MB on a 3.5-inch disk and 2.6 GB on a 5.25-inch disk. Plus, they'll be there for you down the road with durability rated at 1,000,000 rewrite cycles and an archival life of over 30 years! Look for LIMDOW capable drives from Nikon, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Pinnacle Micro, Most, Mitsubishi Chemical, Konica, and others.



Check out Maxell's entire line of data storage solutions. Whether you use floppies, cartridges, cassettes, CDs, optical disks or laser servo disks, you can count on Maxell's quality. Plus, Maxell products are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Put the "pedal to the metal" with the blazing rewrite speeds of Maxell's direct OverWrite MO disks. Got questions? Call our tech support center, or get our FREE product brochure by calling 1-888-2-Maxell (262-9355). Check out our Website at [www.maxell.com](http://www.maxell.com)



**maxell**  
Commercial Products Group

**Technology for the next generation.**

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, New Jersey 07410  
Maxell Canada, 111 Staffern Drive, Concord, Ontario, Canada L4K 2R2 • (905) 669-8107  
CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TUNE IN TO THE  
ONLY NIGHTLY SHOW  
ABOUT COMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY  
AND THE INTERNET.

THE  
SITE

Every Night  
on MSNBC  
7PM, 1AM & 4AM et  
4PM, 10PM & 1AM pt



Emmy Award-Winning  
Host, Soledad O'Brien

www.thesite.com





## Edit View



By Pamela Pfiffner  
[pam@macuser.com](mailto:pam@macuser.com)

# The Joke's on Us

## Apple needs to figure out if it's a systems company or a platform company — fast

**IT SOUNDS LIKE A** Henny Youngman joke: "I love the Mac; it's Apple I can't stand." Now before you start yelling, "Whaddaya mean?! Without Apple, there is no Mac!" let me explain. The Macintosh is a computing platform; Apple sees itself as a systems company. And that's the problem — Apple refuses to make the success of the Macintosh platform its primary focus.

Harsh words? Perhaps, but take its licensing program. Please. After helping launch a now vibrant Mac OS-compatible market, Apple is in the midst of renegotiating contracts with its licensees. If you're under the impression that this high-level haggling is purely behind-the-scenes stuff, you're wrong. These negotiations speak volumes about what's wrong with Apple's current attitude toward the Macintosh and the Mac OS.

### I'd Rather Be in Philadelphia

The story thus far: Apple is miffed that sales of Mac OS compatibles have eaten away at its own sales — taking, by some accounts, 30 percent of its business (see Mac Stat in this issue). It seems Apple's licensees are luring away Mac buyers from the old rainbow logo by producing high-performance, low-cost machines that offer compelling bundles. What nerve!

To try to remedy this situation, Apple reportedly decided to hike licensing fees by as much as 400 percent. That's where negotiations *started*; no wonder the licensees don't consider these talks a laughing matter.

Now let me make one thing clear:



Apple does need a sensible licensing plan that allows it to make money, and I see no way around licensees having to pay more, although 4x is a bit steep. But Apple's current proposal ties that fee to processor speed, with the highest premiums being paid on the fastest CPUs. In other words, the faster the chip, the higher the licensing fee, and the more you'll have to pay for high-speed systems unless you buy them from Apple.

### Take This Mac — Please?

Imposing higher licensing fees is only one way in which Apple is doing its best to slow the pace of Macintosh innovation. It is also reneging on its promise not to require certification of machines built on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP).

For a long time, Apple has been telling its licensees that CHRP — in which Mac OS systems can be crafted from industry-standard components — would free them from the constraints imposed by certification. Apple's current licensing agreement

requires that all Mac OS-compatible designs undergo a rigorous Apple certification process. This certification is a good thing: It guarantees that the Mac OS system you buy works like, well, a Mac.

The disadvantage of certification is that Apple can decide not to accept a machine — say, a certain clone maker's 300-MHz machine that was supposed to have shipped last March — for certification if it feels the product might cut into its own profits too severely. Now, with CHRP systems finally visible on the horizon, Apple is backtracking, insisting that its stamp of approval is still required for any Mac OS system. This guarantees that Apple can continue to play sole gatekeeper on the Mac platform.

It feels like 1984 all over again, only without the special Torx screwdrivers. For Apple, licensing is a scheme to enhance its own revenue stream, not a way to enhance the success of the Macintosh platform. Ironic, isn't it, that Steve Jobs, the man who insisted that the Mac remain a closed system, is back at Apple and publicly supporting this licensing plan?

### Did You Hear the One About . . .

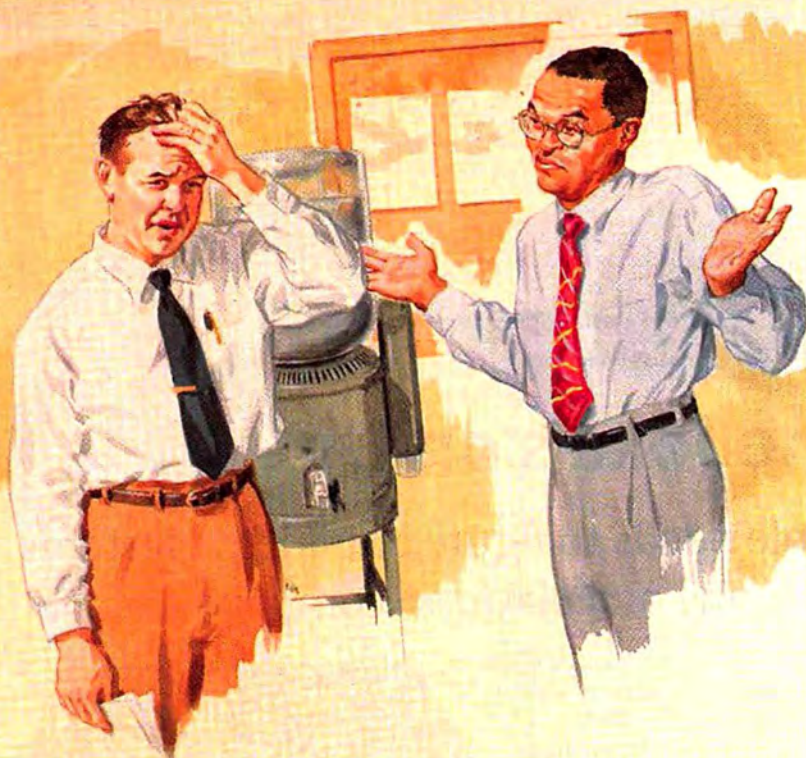
There are reports from Cupertino and elsewhere that Apple is softening its stance and offering an olive branch to its licensing partners. Well, I'm glad Apple's coming around. Too bad Motorola had to suspend talks and a slew of negative stories had to see print to get Apple to moderate its position.

But there's still that bigger issue: Apple needs to realize, once and for all, that its fortunes are tied to the success of the Macintosh platform, not just the sales of Macintosh hardware. A good place to start is developing a thoughtful licensing plan that doesn't scuttle or punish innovation. After all, the enemy here isn't Apple's licensees — it's Compaq, Dell, Gateway, and the rest of Billy's boys. Apple and its licensing partners must stand together — or fall separately.

That's why you need to get involved. If you believe in an open Macintosh platform, sign our petition in support of a fair licensing program. We'll send it along to Apple to let the company know that we all benefit from a healthy Mac platform. You'll find our petition at [www.macuser.com/petition](http://www.macuser.com/petition).

Who knows? With your help, maybe Apple will even allow licensees to use the word *Macintosh* on their products. ☐





Jack said, "I am sorry, Don.  
Your Java™ is not 100% Pure Java.™  
So your data is not safe.  
Anyone can get to it. Anyone."

"Oh, no!" said Don.  
"What about my trade secrets?"

"They are not so secret  
anymore," said Jack.



built-in file pro·tec·tion

no non Java code

com·plete da·ta se·cu·ri·ty



Pure and Simple.

*To see how leading banks, freight carriers and telecom firms use  
100% Pure Java, visit <http://java.sun.com/100percent/benefits.html>  
or simply call us at 1-800-JAVASOFT.*

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREWED BY





# These machines

# keep up

# with your creativity.



#### S900DP/250 SPECIFICATIONS:

MODEL NAME	S900DP/250
Processor Type	604e/250MHz
RAM	64MB up to 1GB
Interleaved Memory	Yes
Access Memory	128-bit
Level-2 Cache	512K
CD-ROM Speed	12X SCSI
Hard Drive	4GB Ultra SCSI RAID
Drive Bays	7 open/2 open
Total PCI Slots	6
Video Memory	8MB
ADB Ports	2
Ethernet	Yes
10Base-T & 100Base-T	Yes
Ultra-Wide SCSI Card	Yes
Serial Ports	2
Zip Drive	Yes

Monitor not included. Features subject to change without notice.

**The SuperMac S900 line provides reliable and expandable architecture, so you always have the best creative tools at hand.**

You've got great ideas, and you deserve a machine to match. The SuperMac S900 family offers a range of models that combine superior engineering and performance with convenient upgradeability— all for a very competitive price. Plus the S900 architecture makes it easy to upgrade to a dual processor. So there's no need to worry about your machine becoming obsolete. All this from UMAX, a company dedicated to the Mac OS system and rated #1 in both service and purchase satisfaction in a June 1997 *Macworld* poll. The SuperMac S900 from UMAX. Finally, there's a machine that can meet your creative demands.



For more information on where to purchase the S900, call  
1-888-236-UMAX or visit us at <http://www.supermac.com>

## UMAX<sup>®</sup>

Computer Corporation

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark licensed to UMAX Computer Corporation. CacheDoubler is a trademark of UMAX Computer Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

\* CacheDoubler upgrade will work on all existing S900 machines, available in Fall '97.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD





By Henry Bortman

[henry@macuser.com](mailto:henry@macuser.com)

## The Macintosh Crucible

Got a complaint or compliment about your Mac-purchasing experience? I'm the guy to tell it to.

I'VE GOT A NEW ROLE at *MacUser* — CPU Czar (although, as I've told my coworkers, I prefer the title Czarina — it comes with a better wardrobe). It's now officially my job to keep tabs on what Apple and the Mac-clone vendors are up to, to spearhead *MacUser's* process of evaluating Mac OS systems, and to make sure that our online CPU Report Cards and monthly in-print CPU Short Lists keep pace with the fast-changing Mac-systems market.

So it was with great interest that I read a letter the other day from Joel Kocher, president of Power Computing. It's only fair to point out that it wasn't exactly a personal note. I think Joel sent this missive to about a hundred thousand other people too.

At any rate, Joel informed me that "after 17 years in this business, I've learned that you have two choices: take care of the customer or take a hike." That was refreshing. He also admitted that Power had had "growing pains." But he was working on fixing the problem, he assured me.

Joel proceeded to list the programs he had put in place to overcome Power's difficulties. "We've tripled our build-to-order production capacity," he said. "We've begun shipping our systems within 48 hours of ordering," he added. He concluded by informing me that the company had tripled its customer-service and -support staff, an improvement that would result in "a two-minute waiting time for tech support and zero waiting

time for sales and customer service!"

This was all welcome news.

### Extra Crispy

But I've also been privy to some other letters about Power Computing. Letters from *MacUser* readers. Letters that aren't quite so laudatory about the Power experience.

A choice example, dated just two weeks earlier than Joel's letter, complained: "I have had a long series of problems with Power Computing, beginning with two PowerBase 180s that didn't work — even after ten hours of hands-on attempts by Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) technicians [to fix them]. [Power] finally offered me a better machine for the cost of the PowerBase 180, a PowerCenter 150. But then the company sent the wrong computer .... Now that it has finally gotten the computer right, it hasn't acknowledged that I returned two computers and is billing me for three."

Now don't misinterpret my motives. My purpose here, despite appearances, is not to beat up on Power Computing. I know Power stuck its neck out when it became the first Mac clone. I know the company takes a lot of the arrows because it's still the leading clone maker.

Which is why I use Power merely by way of example. *MacUser* routinely gets letters complaining about Apple, UMAX, Motorola, and other Mac-system vendors as well. And, on the plus side, we additionally get letters from customers praising

these vendors and their products.

So when I get a letter from a company assuring me (and a hundred thousand other people) that its problems are a thing of the past, my ears perk up. Like Mulder, I want to believe. But like Scully, I need proof.

### Trial by Fire

So here's what we're going to do. *MacUser* hereby establishes itself, by way of this column, as a clearinghouse for your CPU feedback. In fact, we're setting up a special e-mail address just for that purpose: [cpufeedback@macuser.com](mailto:cpufeedback@macuser.com). Have a horror story about waiting for weeks to receive a computer, or a delightful yarn about a system that arrived on your doorstep just minutes after you placed your order? [cpufeedback@macuser.com](mailto:cpufeedback@macuser.com). Got a tale of woe about DOA equipment that took 17 phone calls and three rounds of FedEx cross shipments to straighten out, or a complimentary anecdote about a system that has worked perfectly from the moment you plugged it in? [cpufeedback@macuser.com](mailto:cpufeedback@macuser.com).

And what will we do with your comments? For one thing, we'll keep score. We'll tally up the good and the bad. And we'll report back our findings to you, to help you make more-informed buying decisions.

And we'll go a step further: We'll be your advocates. We'll forward your mail to the appropriate authorities at Apple, APS, Motorola, Power Computing, PowerTools, and UMAX. And we'll keep up the pressure on those vendors who you tell us aren't meeting your needs.

So bring on the e-mail. That address again: [cpufeedback@macuser.com](mailto:cpufeedback@macuser.com). I promise to read each and every missive personally. ☞





## Start Up

# Apple's New Clone Order

Apple dodges bullet in delicate Mac OS licensing talks

**IN THE RENEGOTIATION** of Mac OS licensing agreements, huge fee hikes, a draconian certification process, and questions about whether retail Mac OS releases would support CHRP hardware put Apple at odds with its own licensees.

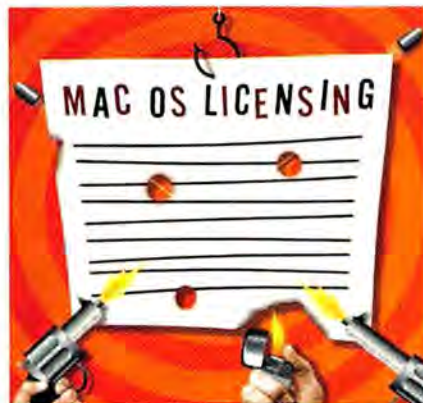
Things got so bad that Motorola walked out of negotiations, declaring itself at an "impasse" with Apple. For a few days, it looked like Mac OS licensing was about to experience a meltdown.

### Crimes and Misdemeanors

To understand how things got to this point, one need only look at Apple's original proposal for a new licensing scheme. Currently, licensees pay between \$80 and \$200 per Mac OS license. Under the new plan, those fees would have skyrocketed to between \$200 and \$1,000, depending on the speed of the system's processor.

But that wasn't all. Apple also wanted to continue approving clone designs before they could ship, even those based on the common hardware reference platform (CHRP), which had previously been billed as an open platform. The certification process, which was ostensibly to ensure compatibility, would have given Apple early access to designs of potential competitors and the ability to hold up those designs.

And then there was the question of support for CHRP systems in the retail version of the Mac OS. Sometime next



year, the Mac OS will no longer require a hardware ROM to be installed in a computer for it to run. Instead, the OS will load ROM code into RAM, with all changes required to run a new OS version being uploaded with the code (each new iteration of the Mac OS requires changes in ROM code to operate).

Apple initially didn't want to include the CHRP version of ROM code with the retail Mac OS, because it would have enabled clone vendors to avoid paying the high OS licensing fees by either bundling the much less expensive retail package or simply telling buyers to go out and get it themselves. Unfortunately, if Apple didn't include the CHRP ROM code in its Mac OS releases, CHRP buyers would have been forced to go back to the clone vendor to get a ROM-code updater before they could

install a new version of the Mac OS on their CHRP machines.

### A Return to Sanity

It was all about to unravel, when Apple CEO Gil Amelio and CFO Fred Anderson stepped in, taking a more conciliatory position on the licensing controversy.

Under Apple's latest proposal, licensing fees will not change dramatically from current levels. Although the fastest chips will still earn Apple a premium, the price will be a fraction of the original proposal.

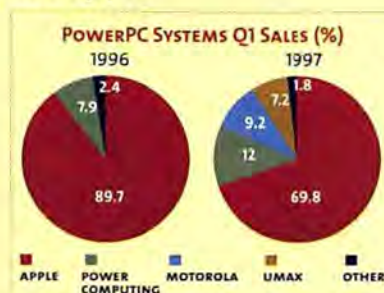
Perhaps more important, Apple has agreed to a "black box" certification process, in which licensees will have the option of delivering machines in sealed cases for testing. Further, certification will be a matter of getting a pass/fail result from well-documented compatibility tests, not a matter of opinion.

And Apple has reportedly agreed to support both CHRP and non-CHRP systems in all future Mac OS releases, enabling licensees and their customers to go the shrink-wrap route, should Apple ever decide to hike licensing fees. The company has even put PowerBook licensing on the table.

At press time, an agreement had not been reached, with no guarantee that one was imminent. But sources on both sides detected "a newfound optimism" that an agreement will be reached. — Andrew Gore

### Mac Stat • Andrew Gore

## Clone Vendors Gain on Apple



Source: Dataquest. Note: "Other" category includes shipments of non-Mac OS-based PowerPC systems.

### Live Shot • Andrew Gore

## Bat, Mac, and Robin

When the Dark Knight returns in the fourth Batman movie, *Batman and Robin*, he'll have the Macintosh to thank for creating many of his wonderful toys.

The Mac was pervasive throughout the latest Batman production. Macs were used to design some 90 sets and hundreds of props — including Poison Ivy's lair, consisting of a Mac-printed tile mosaic covering some 14,000 square feet.

When it came to creating *Batman 4*'s stunning special effects, the Mac was used not just to design some 350 visual effects but also to do budgeting, tracking, and communication. The Mac even had a hand in the makeup, managing a database of some 220 shots of how characters should look in each scene.

The Mac was also used in sound-effects production, for creating animated storyboards, for building the DC Comics Batman-style-guide CD-ROM, and for doing the movie's logo. Apple systems even showed up on camera: Both an eMate and a 20th Anniversary Macintosh were used as props.





Future Tech • Rik Myslewski

## A Web View to a Thrill

WebCams are deadly dull — passive, motionless, mostly monochrome. Sure, it was once fun to check out WebCam Central ([www.cris.com/~jdholley/wcc/index.shtml](http://www.cris.com/~jdholley/wcc/index.shtml)), but how many coffeepots, skylines, and geek-at-his-desk images can you view before voyeurism decays into ennui?

Palomar Media, a small Web-site-design firm based in Vancouver, British Columbia, is out to reinvent — and reinvigorate — the WebCam. Using technology from Canon, Palomar is offering full-motion, full-color, real-time Web video. That's impressive in itself, but here's the kicker: You, the viewer, can control the camera: point it, zoom it, even

adjust for backlighting — all in real time.

Want to set up one of these more active WebCams? Just pay Palomar \$8,000, and it'll provide a Canon VC-C1 digital-video camera, a Pentium-based server, and Canon's WebView/Livescope software. Point the camera at whatever event or location you want to promote and hook the server up to an ISDN-or-faster Internet connection, and viewers of your Web page — after downloading the appropriate Windows or Mac plug-in ([www.x-zone.canon.co.jp/WebView-E/](http://www.x-zone.canon.co.jp/WebView-E/)) — can pan, zoom, and tilt to their hearts' content, using the WebView/Livescope software camera controller.

Although the system is still in beta, there are already a dozen or more noncommercial WebView/Livescope sites online — including (as shown) Times Square in New York City. And possible future applications are unlimited: Paul Tagliabue could deploy a few dozen cameras at the next Super Bowl. Donald Trump could artfully distribute a few to show off the baccarat tables and banquet facilities of the Taj Mahal. Malls, art galleries, bookstores, gardens — with WebView/Livescope, Web browsing takes on a whole new meaning.



## Adobe RIPs PostScript a New Price Point and Speed

WITHOUT POSTSCRIPT, the Mac probably wouldn't have been more than a footnote in a technological history dominated by Bill Gates' progeny. But, for many business documents, PostScript can be overkill.

QuickDraw-based printing, which is notorious for producing ugly results, has been about the only real alternative to PostScript. Until PrintGear, that is. Two years after it arrived in the Windows market, Adobe's less filling, better-tasting version of PostScript is finally being released for the Mac.

PrintGear is a combination of Mac-based software and printer hardware that can quickly process files, producing sharp results. By using a compact instruction set containing the most prevalent imaging objects in business documents (complex images such as EPS files are printed as bitmaps), PrintGear can achieve surprisingly fast print speeds: With a printer engine rated at 12 pages per minute, Adobe says, PrintGear can exceed 10 ppm,

whereas PostScript on a typical 12-ppm printer printing the same document would likely give you print rates closer to 4 ppm.

Although the speed will likely please many, it's the price tag that will really satisfy. Because the cost of PrintGear's 60-MHz controller is so low — about \$37, compared to a couple of hundred dollars for a PostScript controller — the prices of PrintGear printers should be several hundred dollars less than their PostScript counterparts.

Hoping PrintGear will boost its share of the Mac market, as it did in the Wintel space, NEC recently released the \$799 SuperScript 1260 for the Mac. (Texas Instruments developed a PrintGear-based printer for the Macintosh in 1995 but never shipped it.) NEC's share of the Wintel printer market shot up from .3 percent to over 12 percent shortly after the company shipped its PrintGear printer for Windows. — Roman Loyola

## In Brief

**Mac Chic, Now Available** Got \$7,500 burning a hole in your pocket? Then you too can own the latest thing in Digirati Techno-style: the 20th Anniversary Macintosh. Just contact your local Apple Specialist to place your order for this 250-MHz beauty. For a complete list of Apple Specialists, go to [twentiethanniversary.apple.com](http://twentiethanniversary.apple.com).

**HackMac Returns** After the Mac proved its invulnerability in a Swedish hackers contest (see "In Brief," July '97, page 23), Canada-based VirTech Communications decided to sponsor its own crack-a-Mac contest. The goal is simple — just snatch a credit-card number and change a phrase on a target Web server, and win \$7,500. Not to be outdone, Apple Europe is sponsoring the Global Access Hack-a-Mac contest. Just modify the contents of the "Try Me" page on the Apple server, and win a PowerBook 3400c.

**The Happy Mac Meal Deal** UMAX recently broke the \$1k barrier, with its new C500 family of Mac clones. The C500LT/180, just \$949, comes with a 180-MHz 603e, 16 MB of RAM, a 256K Level 2 cache, a CD-ROM drive, and a 1.2-GB hard drive. And, yes, UMAX can supersize that for you .... — Andrew Gore

## Between the Lines True Believer

*"NeXT had great technology that never got a hold in the marketplace — maybe a total of 80,000 seats were ever sold. The reality is that with the developer release of Rhapsody this summer, that [installed base] will at least double in one day."*

— Andrew Stone,  
CEO of Stone Design,  
an OpenStep developer  
who can't wait to  
move his drawing  
application  
to Rhapsody





## Start Up

# Newton Falls from Apple's Tree

## Spin-off to champion all things Newton

**APPLE'S SUCCESS** with spin-offs has been spotty at best. First there was Claris, the commercial-software company that was ultimately sucked back into Apple weeks before a planned public offering. Then



there were Taligent and Kaleida, both of which became extinct after failing to find an ecological niche outside the Apple biosphere. Now, there's Newton Inc.

The Newton spin-off, a wholly owned subsidiary of Apple, will continue to develop all things Newton as well as sell the MessagePad 2000 (MP2K). Apple will remain the primary OEM of the eMate 300.

According to Sandy Bennett, chief operating officer of the new company, it was deemed necessary to spin the Newton group out in order for the platform to reach its potential. "The Apple name was holding us back in certain markets," Bennett says.

Newton Inc. will focus on three corporate markets: mobile professionals, health care, and field service. The MP2K's no-compromise performance in a 1.5-pound package has had great appeal in these markets, despite the computer's over-\$1,000 price tag.

Bennett says he hopes Newton Inc. will be able to turn a profit within a year, based on the strength of these markets and on strong sales of the MP2K. The company will continue to explore developing smaller-form-factor Newtons and eMate-like Newtons geared more to mobile professionals, although Bennett was not prepared to make any commitments on shipping these designs.

The ultimate goal? To take the company public, a goal that Bennett believes is realistic now that Newton Inc. can start courting investors who might otherwise have been scared off by Apple's baggage.

— Andrew Gore

## Big Bang Theory

**ALTHOUGH IT MAY BE** little more than a daydream to be paid to read most advertising, in the never-never land that is the Internet, it's about to become a reality.

Starting this summer, if you register with Big Bang Media, the company will pay you 1¢ for each Web page you visit that hosts a Big Bang advertiser's banner, and 5¢ every time you actually click on a Big Bang ad. You can redeem your monthly earnings as a credit against an Internet-service-provider bill, as frequent-flyer miles, or as a donation to your favorite charity. (If your mouse finger is getting itchy, be forewarned — the cap is 1,000 miles or \$20 a month.) Web sites that host the ads will also get a financial incentive.

The firm promises to do more than just pay you for clicking on ads — something that, incredibly, another firm, called CyberGold ([www.cybergold.com](http://www.cybergold.com)), already does. Big Bang promises to match the ads you see to your interests. When you register, you fill out a confidential survey, and a cookie with an ID number is placed in your browser. Big Bang's database uses your cookie to serve up ads for you.

At press time, the service was still being tested (see graphic above) but the company said a dozen advertisers had already signed up. One of Big Bang's aims is to woo consumer advertisers to the Web. Advertisers shelled out about \$300 million on online advertising in 1996 — a pittance compared to the \$173 billion that's spent on all advertising. Big dollars are at stake, but it remains to be seen whether Big Bang will be a fiscal bang or bust.

— Scholle Sawyer

*Congratulations on joining the Bang. You've evolved so far ahead of the herd that there are no ads available for you yet.*



**The Off Beat** • Nancy Peterson

### The Spine Who Loved Me

Computer work is dangerous. You have to dodge rays from your monitor, shield your eyes from glare, hold your wrist at just the right angle, and be ever aware of the spying eyes of others who would expose you for playing Duke Nukem during work hours.

At least your back will be able to relax if you have an ergonomic chair such as this Hugger Duo Back Chair. The split cushions are designed to give your back support and reduce strain on the spine. They're also angled to help enforce a healthy posture. Even Q couldn't have done it better.

The price ranges from \$479 to over \$1,200, depending on selected features, such as the fabric, the height of the seat back, and extra parts.

## Online



### Exclusive Utility of the Month

This month's Exclusive Utility, UltraLaunch, from JEM Software, allows users to set hot keys and to schedule times and days for launching any application or opening any document. UltraLaunch is part of the commercial Online Army Knife package, but it's available free, from July 31 until August 31, exclusively from ZDNet Mac Download on the Web ([www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)) and on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER). In addition, anyone who downloads UltraLaunch from ZDNet can purchase Online Army Knife at a discount — see the documentation for more info.



### Feed Me

So Kaleidoscope isn't enough to satisfy your customization cravings? You can feed your need with Window Monkey, a control panel that places patterns in any open Finder window. But don't stop there. Another utility, Aurora, lets you brighten up your menu bar with all the colors of the rainbow. Both utilities are available at [www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com). — Philip W. Dyer

### Online Poll

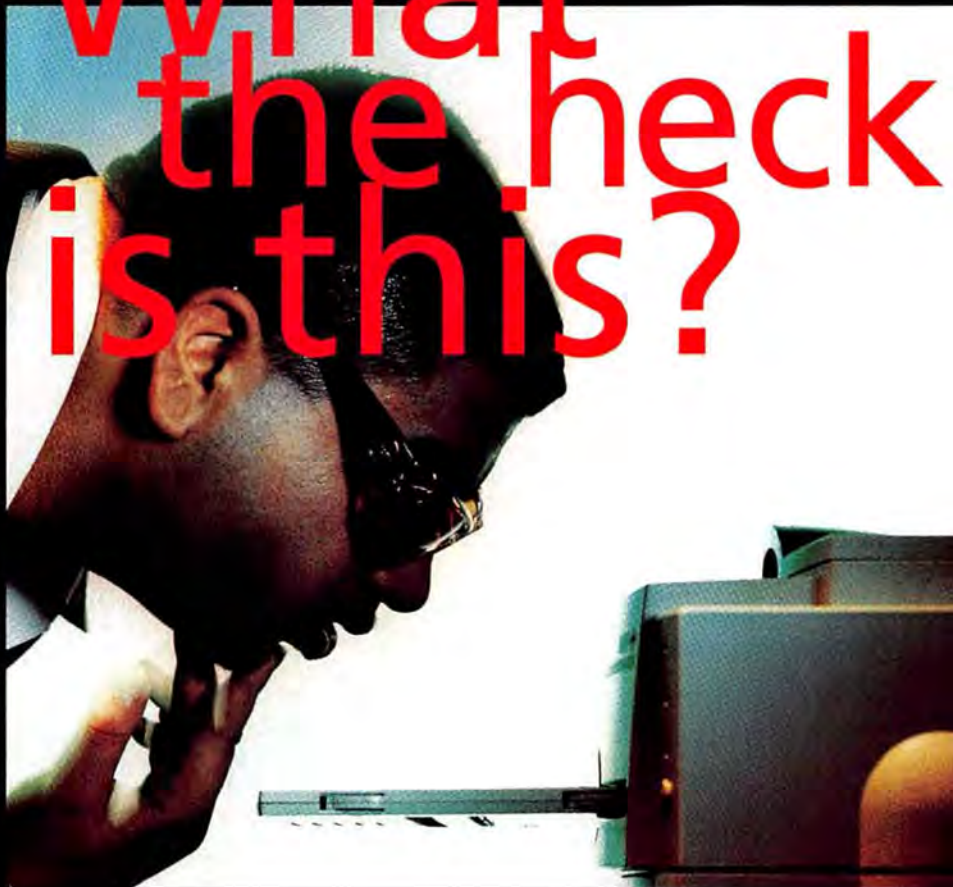
**Q. Have you bought anything over the Net? If so, did you use a secure connection?**



To vote in the latest MacUser online poll, go to [www.zdnet.com/mac/opinion.html](http://www.zdnet.com/mac/opinion.html).



# What the heck is this?



The new Agfa DuoScan with TwinPlate™ Technology. Exclusive dual scanning bed design for increased accuracy and productivity. 36-bit scanning of up to legal size for reflective, letter size for transmissive. Dynamic range: 3.3D. Resolution: 2000 X 1000 ppi. Line time: 7.7 ms/line, full color. Previews in under 10 seconds. Batch slide holders optional.

A DuoScan®, they tell you. A desktop scanner with two loading areas? A two-bed scanner? Yes, they say. So you can load transparencies while you scan reflective art. And with a dedicated bed for each, you can get better scans from both. Then you look at the dynamic range. And you look at the resolution. And the speed. And then you know exactly what it is. It's something that's going to make your life a lot easier.



Comes complete with full Adobe Photoshop™ 3.0, Agfa FotoTune™ color management and FotoFlavor™ color correction software.

[www.agfahome.com](http://www.agfahome.com)

Agfa Division, Bayer Corporation, 100 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660. Call us at 1-800-685-4271 ext. 5644, or fax 508-583-0711. In Canada, please call 1-800-268-1331, ext. 4032, or fax 416-241-5409.

The following AgfaType™ fonts are used in this ad: Frutiger, Sabon and ITC Paul Dingbats.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. DuoScan is a registered trademark and TwinPlate Technology. FotoTune, FotoFlavor and AgfaType are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

**WHAT DO  
YOU SEE?**

**AGFA** 

The complete picture.  
CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# What can you do with **240** MHz?

Tote enormous graphics files.

\*Just a friendly reminder that you'll need an Internet Service Provider (or ISP) to access a service or service of computers to get you connected. ©1997 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Solid state drive, 160 MB and 200 MB configurations of PowerBook 3400 are available. Macintosh and second hard drive are made available through third party.

Macintosh



PowerBook 3400c





*Here are even more ways to do more. Send e-mail, surf the web\* and play CD-ROMs with our best-selling PowerBook 1400. Or, if you want to do more without carrying more, the new PowerBook 2400c packs 180 MHz into just over four pounds.*

## Incite rubbernecking.

## Run your own in-flight movie.

We didn't build the world's fastest laptop just to show off. But that's not to say you can't. Among its numerous talents, the PowerBook® 3400 is the ideal laptop for presentations. Its awesome speed means faster, more beautiful graphics, and its 12.1-inch diagonal screen is the perfect canvas to display your genius for persuasion.

But don't let the 3400's blinding speed blind you to its other features. Like its hot-swappable expansion bay. It lets you add all manner of drives, whether floppy, magneto-optical, CD-ROM or a second hard drive. All without putting your computer to sleep. To keep you connected, there are also built-in Ethernet/33.6 Kbps modem capabilities.

At the risk of sounding immodest, there's no end to what you can do with the new PowerBook 3400. To learn more, visit [www.powerbook.apple.com](http://www.powerbook.apple.com). Or call 800-538-9696 for the name of the Apple reseller nearest you.





## First Looks

# Competition for QuickTime VR

Live Picture's PhotoVista 1.0 creates smooth VR panoramas

THE BUZZIEST OF TODAY'S BUZZWORDS is *virtual reality*, and QuickTime VR is the reigning queen bee. However, Live Picture's soon-to-be-released PhotoVista 1.0, based on a different VR standard, RealVR, offers an alternative that creates VR vistas that are smaller in file size and smoother to navigate.

Our first look at a beta version of this \$99 application shows using it to be an exceptionally easy way to create virtual panoramas by combining adjacent, overlapping images, typically captured with a consumer-grade digital camera. Since PhotoVista's RealVR images are JPEG-based, they're small enough to be quickly downloaded from the Web.

Users import their source files into PhotoVista and rotate them as necessary. Next, they choose, from a Web-updatable list of lens/camera settings that includes all the familiar names in digital cameras, the lens/camera combination that was used. Finally, the files are automatically blended together in minutes to produce a single, highly compact JPEG file that's much smaller than one produced by the multiple-tile structure QuickTime VR uses. As a result, a RealVR file responds more quickly during panning. Also,



PhotoVista's attractive, easy-to-use interface helps you create virtual panoramas in Live Picture's RealVR, a VR format that competes with — and is, in some ways, superior to — Apple's QuickTime VR.

RealVR's *progressive download* capability provides instantaneous feedback during downloading.

PhotoVista can also save files in QuickTime VR format, but when it does so, compression and other output options are nonexistent. Also, the test files saved in QuickTime VR format by our beta version appeared squished when displayed in Apple's MoviePlayer application.

Whereas Apple's QTVR supports only cylindrical projections, PhotoVista's RealVR technology supports spherical as well as cylindrical projections. This gives

you the unique ability to capture a scene with a superwide 135-degree vertical field of view in a minimum number of shots, using an inexpensive fish-eye lens.

A demo version of PhotoVista and the browser plug-in for displaying RealVR files are available from Live Picture's Web site. Check 'em out, and make virtual reality a reality. — Jeffy Milstead

**Pros:** Inexpensive. Easy to use. Creates compact JPEG files. Smooth navigation.

**Cons:** Main window isn't resizable.

**Expected:** Summer 1997.

## ISDN for the Average Joe

YoYo Professional provides easy setup and control of ISDN and phone lines

IF ALL YOU'VE GOT is a 28.8-kbps modem, cruising the information highway can feel more like being stuck in rush-hour traffic. Big Island Communications' YoYo Professional (\$499) offers an ISDN hookup in combination with sophisticated YoYoSoft call-logging and -management software.

The BoogieBoard, YoYo Pro's hardware component, is a PCI-based ISDN terminal-adaptor card. The BoogieBoard sports two analog phone jacks; having two jacks lets you, for example, make voice and fax calls at the same time — and since the BoogieBoard can be powered independently, it

works even when your Macintosh is turned off.

However, in the prerelease unit that we examined, support for 128-kbps dual-channel data calls was not yet implemented — ISDN speed remained stuck at 64 kbps. Big Island promises to bring the BoogieBoard up to speed by the time YoYo Professional ships this summer.

YoYoSoft, YoYo Professional's software component, offers a wide range of features not found in other ISDN products. For one thing, it provides a greatly simplified approach to Internet setup and to switching among connections. It logs caller-ID information and the time and duration of calls. You can even set it up to forward alphanumeric caller-ID information automatically to your pager.

If you've been considering an ISDN



YoYoSoft simplifies the task of switching among Internet dial-up connections by letting you create "sets" of related Open Transport (TCP/IP, PPP, and modem) configurations.

upgrade, YoYo Pro is well worth investigating. — Henry Bortman

**Pros:** Two analog ports. Advanced call-management software.

**Cons:** Dual-channel data-call support still in development.

**Expected:** Summer 1997.



# New Chip Doubles Mac Speed

Power Computing unveils the first Mac OS systems based on new PowerPCs

**DON'T READ THIS STORY.** Just look at the chart below — it tells you all you really need to know: The next-generation PowerPC chips (see Future Tech, May '97, page 24) are here, and they're very, very fast. Very, very, *very* fast.

We recently slipped into the back room of Power Computing's R&D center to test a prerelease version of the company's newest PowerTower Pro, based on a soon-to-be-released PowerPC microprocessor code-named Arthur. Even months before its planned August debut, this is one tower with power to spare.

The Arthur chip in the PowerTower prototype we tested was running at 275 MHz — a snappy clock rate, but only one reason for its speed. More important, the Arthur chip has been optimized from the ground up to run the Mac OS and associated applications and includes a second integer unit to help speed things along. Also, the Arthur is tightly coupled to a 1-MB *backside* L2 cache.

Backside caches are independent of the system bus and can run at bus rates equal to that of the microprocessor's clock rate, as was the case in the 275-MHz system we tested. In contrast, UMAX has just introduced an *inline* cache technology it calls

CacheDoubler (see "MacUser Report Cards" in this month's Short List); other modern Macs use a slower *lookaside* cache. Inline caches are superior to lookaside caches, but nothing can match the speed and efficiency of a backside cache.

A second new PowerPC microprocessor, code-named Mach 5, is also being readied for release. Based on the 604e, the Mach 5 will post exceptional clock speeds, due to its .18µ manufacturing process. The first Arthur chips will be based on a larger, slower .25µ process — but when .18µ Arthurs appear, expect some ludicrously fast performance: Preliminary rumors indicate that the Arthur's overall performance should, in clock-speed-to-clock-speed comparisons, exceed that of the Mach 5. What's more, the Mach 5 will be limited to inline and lookaside caches.

Remember also that the Arthur is a low-power, tiny chip: Its miserly power requirements obviate the need for expensive cooling systems (and make it ideal for future screaming-fast portables), and its tiny size makes it relatively inexpensive to manufacture. Power Computing plans to pass these low-cost advantages on to you and offer its first Arthur-based systems late this summer — with new, high-speed graphics hardware — at prices comparable to those of its current high-end PowerTower Pro models.

Maybe by then the Arthur will have a real name — other than ohmygoditsfast.

• Rik Myslewski



## Twice As Fast New PowerPC chip buries the competition

A prototype Power Computing PowerTower Pro equipped with a next-generation (G3) PowerPC microprocessor, code-named Arthur, blasted past even the fastest shipping Mac OS system, the 250-MHz PowerTower Pro 250, and left a 275-MHz 603e-based Power Mac 6500/275 Creative Studio in the dust.

The prototype Power Computing PowerTower Pro we tested had 64 MB of

RAM, a 50-MHz system bus, and a 275-MHz Arthur PowerPC microprocessor with a 1-MB L2 backside cache running at 275 MHz. Since the disk and graphics subsystems of the prototype were not those of the planned shipping system, we ran only the MacBench 4.0 processor and floating-point tests. Details on configurations of the reference systems can be found in this month's Short List.

MacBench 4.0 Processor Score	Floating Point Score
1,067	567
598	499
425	354

**POWER COMPUTING POWER TOWER PRO WITH A 275-MHz "ARTHUR"**

**POWER COMPUTING POWER TOWER PRO WITH A 250-MHz 604e**

**APPLE POWER MAC 6500 WITH A 275-MHz 603e**

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to those of an Apple Power Mac 6100/60 running System 7.5.5 with a 30-MHz bus, 16 MB of RAM, 2 MB of built-in graphics RAM, no L2 cache, and a 250-MB hard drive. The baseline score is assigned a value of 100 for all MacBench tests. All systems are tested as configured by vendors but with AppleTalk turned off and virtual memory turned on.

## New & Notable

**ITC on Display** This single-CD über-collection of fonts contains the entire ITC Fontek Display Library of 375 typefaces, which usually cost \$40 apiece. \$2,999. International Typeface Corp.: 212-989-8072; www.esselte.com/itc.



**ReBirth** Roland's classic analog synthesizers, the TB-303 Bassline and the TR-808 drum machine, have been digitized into a single software synthesizer, with dials and sliders that work just like the hardware. It exports 16-bit, 44-kHz AIFF or .WAV stereo audio files. \$199. Steinberg North America: 818-993-4091; www.steinberg.net.

**Sonic DVD Studio 4.0** Master DVD discs on your Power Mac 9600 with this system of software and PCI boards that includes an MPEG-2 video encoder and decoder, audio I/O, and audio decoder. The DVD Studio supports MPEG-1 and MPEG-2, CBR encoding, inverse telecine, and both NTSC and PAL video. \$75,000. Sonic Solutions: 888-766-4248 or 415-893-8000; www.sonic.com.

**Panasonic CoolShot KXL-600A and 601A** These low-cost digital cameras can capture up to 96 still images in 320-x-240-pixel resolution and 24 images at 640 x 480 pixels on their 2-MB CompactFlash cards. An optional 4-MB card (\$149) stores up to 192 low-res images. The 601A also comes with a swiveling 1.8-inch color LCD. \$399 and \$599, plus \$59 for the Mac-interface kit. Panasonic Computer Peripheral Co.: 800-742-8086 or 201-348-7000; www.panasonic.com/alive.

**NewerTECH VIEWpwr 1400/16** This 16-bit video-out card for your PowerBook 1400 provides either dual video or video mirroring from your notebook to a separate monitor. It supports various resolutions of up to 1,152 x 870 pixels and has 1 MB of graphics RAM. \$299. NewerTECH: 800-678-3726 or 316-943-0222; www.newertech.com.

• Brooke C. Wheeler



## Reviews

## Brushes with Greatness

## Painter 5



\$449; upgrade, \$99 (list)

Paint application's significant upgrade features a robust brush selection that all artists will love.

**BRUSHING UP ON THE BASICS** was Fractal Design's approach when it developed the latest revision of Painter, version 5. And it succeeded — literally; Painter 5 features a return to its basic strength of brushes, brushes, and more brushes.

Although Painter's list of brushes already seemed immeasurable, Fractal Design has opened up Painter's architecture to third-party developers, meaning that new brushes can now plug into the application. The new API means that the supply of brushes is now inexhaustible, because other developers can add functions to Painter without necessitating a program upgrade.

Two components — a *method* and its *subcategories* — control each brush. For example, a brush that looks like an artist's pastel chalk uses the Cover method (which covers the colors it paints over) and a Grainy Hard Cover subcategory (which reacts to "paper" grain by drawing color swatches that are somewhat pixelated). In the new architecture, there's a Plug-in brush method, and the new brushes exhibit several subcategories of never-before-seen behaviors. One plug-in adds grain; another adds blur; and others paint with hue, saturation, or value. One outstanding subcategory, called the Deep Well, creates what appear to be fractal

repeats inside any shape you touch.

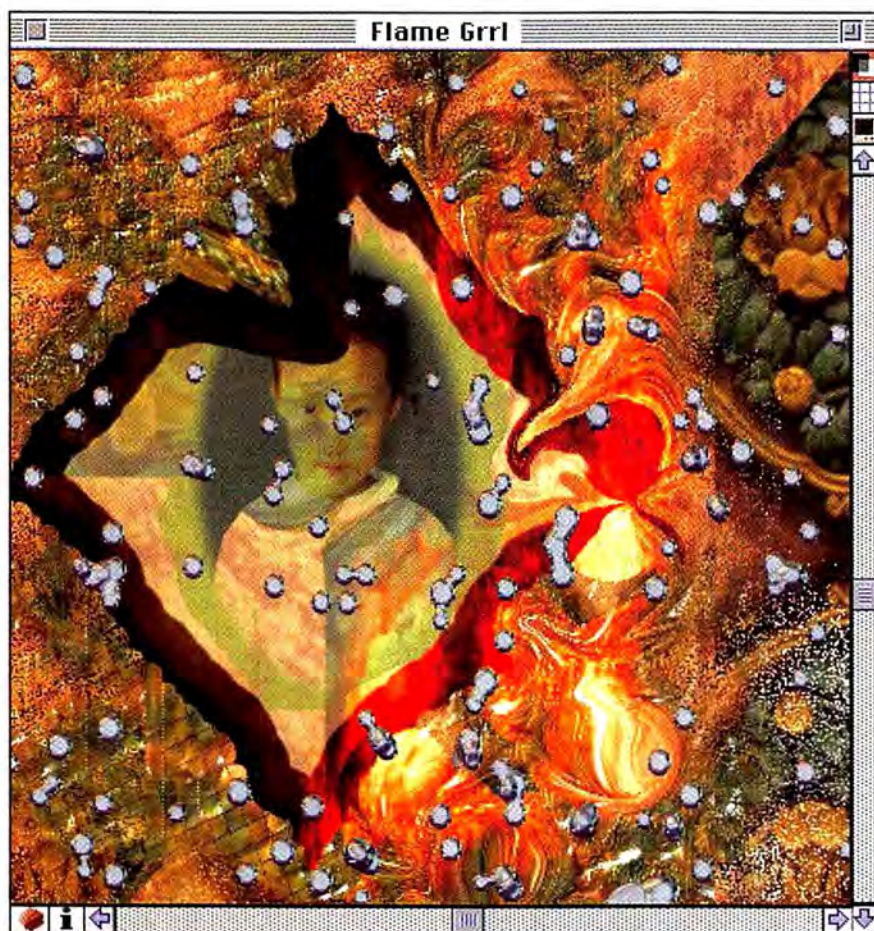
The new methods and subcategories have been organized into a myriad of ready-to-use brushes, although you can add more functions to any brush simply by assigning it one of the new plug-in subcategories. There are new brushes — Scratch Remover, Sharpen, Blur, Dodge, and Burn — for retouching. There's a wonderful set of Goopy brushes that bulge, pinch, create turbulence in, twirl, and rake your image. There's even a brush that creates fire (it sounds more impressive than it is). In the New Paint Tools category are the Dry Brush; the Palette Knife; and the charmingly named Big Wet Luscious brush, which turns your canvas into a moving liquid.

## Making Adjustments

Painter 5 also has 11 dynamic plug-ins, which provide features similar to those of adjustment layers in Adobe Photoshop 4.0. Dynamic plug-ins apply special effects to whatever lies beneath them. Effects can be changed until you have made them permanent.

The effects range from the simple Brightness and Contrast to several spectacular effects. The Liquid Metal effect allows painting with a highly reflective metal. The Impasto effect lets you create highly textured surfaces by using a paper texture, a weave, or the luminance of the original image as the basis for the 3-D brush strokes. The Bevel World effect sports an extensive set of controls: You can create a two-color bevel and can change the height of any of three areas of the bevel. This lets you make mountains or moats around your *floaters* (the section of the image to which the effect is being applied) in addition to making the "traditional" bevel.

Although you can apply many of these effects to an entire image or to a portion of the canvas without first creating a floater, most of the dynamic effects create a floater that can be moved but that retains the source imagery from which it was created. We would prefer it if you



Painter 5 stands alone. Nothing can compete with its vast array of tools for creating complex, richly detailed, and subtly beautiful digital images.



could also have the effect react to the background canvas and change as you move it to other locations. The Kaleidoscope, Brightness and Contrast, Equalize, and Posterize effects do work in this way, but most of the others don't.

### Come Join the Mask-arade

One of the nightmares with previous versions of Painter was learning how to create selections and masks. Fortunately, this has been simplified; the masking process now works like Photoshop's. Instead of having only one mask but being able to keep multiple selections, Painter now allows only one selection but up to 32 masks per image. Each floater can have one visibility mask for specifying what will be seen and what will be hidden in the floater.

One of the big drawbacks of the new scheme, which seriously limits editing capabilities, is that you cannot create a selection within a mask. Neither can you easily copy masks among images (although you can work around this), nor can you easily exchange masks among floaters in the same image. You can copy a mask between a floater and the canvas in the same image, though, so if you need to get a mask from floater A to floater B, you can copy it to the main canvas from floater A and then pick it up with floater B.

Improvements have also been made to the program's Internet features, and you can connect to Fractal's Web site directly from the program, to check for new brushes, plug-ins, or libraries.

### Face Painting

Painter has a cleaned-up interface, and brush control is more precise: You can now set brush sizes numerically; you can enter precise numbers in various palettes instead of using a slider bar, and you can see the entire list of painting tools with the Paint Drawer closed.

Annoyances include the removal of support for paths and of support for creating a precise, fixed-size rectangular selection. Also, there are still too many palettes and too little image space, even on a large monitor — Painter users should seriously consider a two-monitor setup.

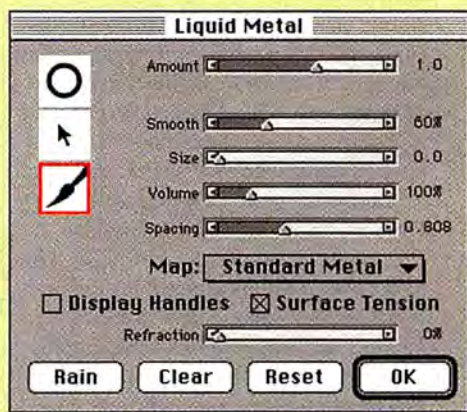
If you don't feed Painter 5 enough RAM, it will behave oddly at unexpected moments — and it doesn't always warn you when it's low on RAM. Your first clue about inadequate RAM may be when a feature that used to work begins to balk. If

## Special Effects *Strokes that would have made Picasso jealous*

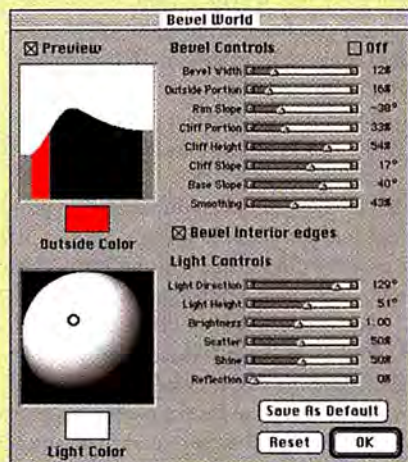
Painter 5's biggest strength is also one of its biggest weaknesses — a myriad of screen-space-hogging palettes that control a variety of heretofore impossible effects, from subtle to outlandish. Here are four of the better ones:



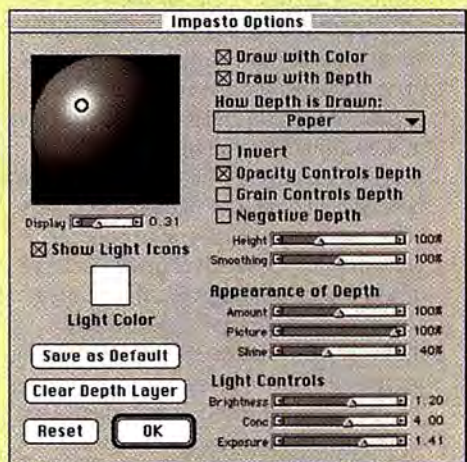
*In the Burn Options palette, you can control not only the brush flame's breadth and strength but also the apparent wind direction and strength — with surprisingly attractive results.*



*The Liquid Metal palette controls a brush that lets you paint with a highly reflective liquid, forming drops that look like, well, liquid metal — Painter's wildest effect with the highest "wow" quotient of them all.*



*The Bevel World palette gives you incredible control over all facets of a beveled edge: You can create an area of bevel both inside and outside your object; build up the portions of the bevel into a steep cliff; or create a smooth, rounded effect.*



*The Impasto Options palette is a good example of the impressive arrays of controls that Painter 5 offers for traditional painting techniques such as impasto, which adds a deep texture effect to your painting.*

you use Painter for long stretches of time and open and close multiple images, it's a good idea to quit periodically and re-launch the application.

We also found the speed of previews very inconsistent. After we increased several settings of the Growth Brush (on the Esoterica menu), Painter took ten minutes to display the preview. What's even worse is that you cannot interrupt the preview and even slight movement of the slider

causes a new preview to appear (which takes an additional ten minutes).

**The Bottom Line** Painter 5 gets very high marks for inventive new tools and features but falls short in speed and in masking features. These drawbacks, however, are minor annoyances. The application is essential for any artists who want to add individuality and personality to their work. — *Sherry London*



## Reviews

### Adobe Dimensions 3.0

\$199; upgrade from 2.0, \$69 (list)



**ADOBE DOMINATES THE WORLD** of 2-D imaging and desktop publishing; its forays into 3-D content-creation applications have been less successful. The latest version of its flagship 3-D software, Adobe Dimensions, does little to reverse that tradition.

Designed specifically for creating 3-D PostScript artwork, version 3.0 adds much-needed support for raster-based images to Dimensions' support for vector-based images. Among its new features is support for bitmapped textures, making Dimensions the first 3-D application to let you combine PostScript and raster images. Despite the improvements, however, Dimensions' 3-D tools are far behind the curve and will leave experienced 3-D users wanting more.

Except for some streamlining of menus and palettes, Dimensions 3.0's interface is virtually unchanged from that of version 2.0. Like any respectable 3-D program, Dimensions presents a 3-D view within which you create, rotate, and move models. You can set lights via the program's Lighting palette, and the much needed new Camera palette lets you move your vantage point around in your scene via a simple 3-D trackball interface. In addition to aiding navigation, the Camera palette includes a Lens slider, which makes it easy to interactively change the perspective on your scene.

You can create models in Dimensions by using tools for primitive shapes in

**3-D application offers unique PostScript and raster support; experienced users want more.**

order to create cubes, spheres, cones, and cylinders. Similar to primitives in 2-D programs, these shapes are created simply by clicking and dragging. To create more-complex shapes, you can lathe them around an axis or use the program's Extrude and Revolve tools, which take 2-D images and stretch them into the third dimension.

As in version 2.0, extruding or revolving means creating and selecting a 2-D profile and then entering Extrude or Revolve values in the appropriate palette. Unfortunately, there's no interactive, mouse-based way to extrude or revolve—you're in for a good deal of trial and error, entering various values, in order to get the effect you want.

Dimensions provides a set of 2-D drawing tools that let you create base profiles directly within the program. We found that these tools leave a lot to be desired: You're limited to a duplicate of Illustrator's Pen tool as well as to Circle, Rectangle, and Type tools and Scale, Rotate, and Scissors for editing. Although we don't expect Adobe to duplicate Illustrator's entire tool set here, we'd at least like to see Pathfinder-like features for performing 2-D Boolean operations.

Fortunately, like all other applications from Adobe, Dimensions 3.0 provides very good Macintosh Drag and Drop support, which makes it quite simple to create profiles in Adobe Illustrator and then quickly

drop them into Dimensions.

You don't edit 2-D shapes in the main window; rather, you first have to define a new 2-D shape, which, in turn, opens a separate 2-D editing window. Dimensions also requires you to draw base profiles in a separate 2-D window rather than directly into your 3-D scene, and creating shapes relative to each other is difficult. Hey, Adobe: Move the 2-D drawing tools into the 3-D environment.

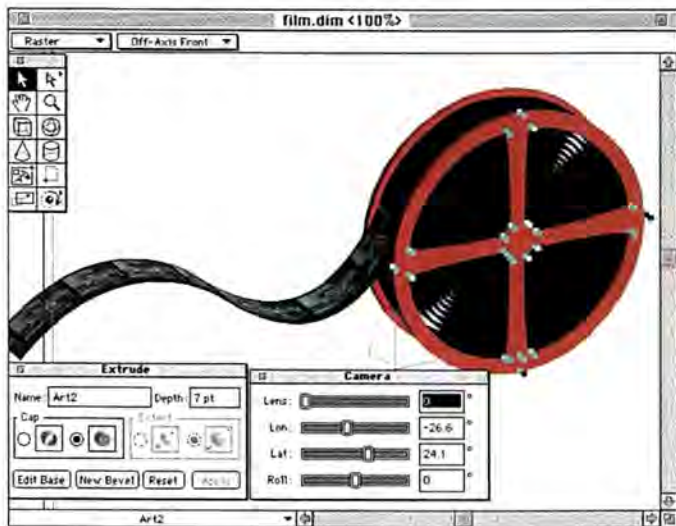
Dimensions does link your 2-D base profile to the resulting 3-D object, however. You can go back and edit the 2-D base profile at any time—click on the Apply button, and Dimensions will update your extruded or lathed object to reflect the changes you've made to the base shape. Pretty slick.

Also new to Dimensions is the Object Browser palette, which provides a Finder-like scrolling list of all the objects in your document. Via the Object Browser, you can show, hide, lock, or unlock any shape in your scene. Although it provides little functionality, the Object Browser can be very handy for selecting objects when your scene has become crowded.

Previous releases allowed you to map vector artwork onto your 3-D shapes, and version 3.0 improves on this feature with the ability to wrap bitmapped artwork around an object, letting you add more-realistic textures to your shapes. On the other hand, Dimensions' texture mapping is bare-bones, providing none of the controls (such as for multiple maps, bumps, and reflectance) of a full-featured 3-D application.

Adding to the previous wire-frame, draft, and PostScript rendering modes, Dimensions is now able to render a raster image for immediate export to Photoshop or to a page-layout or Web-page-creation application.

**The Bottom Line** Adobe Dimensions is a good choice if you're simply creating informational graphics or the occasional 3-D effect in a 2-D illustration. We're pleased with its new Camera controls and bitmapped textures, but its modeling tools need a lot of improvement. Even basic 3-D packages now feature lofting and sweeping tools, features we'd like to see added to Dimensions. Despite these complaints, users of previous versions should be pleased with the update and new users may find it an acceptable tool for simple 3-D work. • Ben Long



*The Camera palette, new in Adobe Dimensions 3.0, lets you change your viewpoint via simple sliders.*



## form-Z 2.9

\$1,995 (list)



3-D-modeling application is faster and packs tons of new features based on organic modeling.

**DON'T BE FOOLED** — auto-des-sys' upgrade of form-Z from version 2.8 to 2.9 only *sounds* incremental. In actuality, auto-des-sys packs more new features into version 2.9 of form-Z than most applications ever see added in one or even two major updates. Version 2.9 of the professional 3-D-modeling and -rendering application includes a whopping number of new features, ranging from interface enhancements and new modeling tools to major speed improvements — thanks to QuickDraw 3D support — and a rewritten memory manager. All these changes serve to strengthen form-Z's position as the premier modeling package for the Mac.

Longtime form-Z users will notice many subtle interface differences within the program's many palettes. New tools and options abound, including a Photoshop-like Magnifying Glass tool and the ability to drag objects with the Pick tool, an improvement that saves countless time-consuming swaps with the Move tool.

Also new is the ability to assign a keyboard command to any of form-Z's 500-plus functions. Although single keys cannot be used, combinations of modifier keys and mouse clicks can be assigned to just about everything. In addition, you can create different sets of keyboard shortcuts for different modeling tasks.

Even with these changes, the weakest point of form-Z 2.9 is still its interface — but not because it's ill conceived. If you invest the substantial amount of time

required to learn to use it, form-Z's interface reveals itself to be intelligently planned and well implemented. But if you haven't worked with form-Z before, prepare to be frustrated by nonstandard tools and an overwhelming number of arcane options.

A multitude of new modeling features (occupying 175 pages in the manual) center mostly on organic modeling. Although form-Z has always been in a class by itself for its ability to create and manipulate solid models, its polygonal nature has made creating organic shapes difficult. Metaformz, form-Z 2.9's metaballs feature, eases the creation of organic shapes by turning any object into an implicit surface. When surfaces are brought close to each other, they blend and merge like blobs of goo in a lava lamp.

What separates form-Z's metaballs feature from that of other applications is the degree of control provided over each metaform. Controlling form-Z's Metaformz tool doesn't feel as much like a random, hope-this-does-what-I'm-expecting process as controlling other metaballs implementations. On the minus side, rendering metaforms at very high resolution reveals faceting and geometric artifacts. Although most users probably won't encounter this limitation, those rendering at film-quality resolutions may be frustrated.

Users doing organic modeling will like the new Skin tool, which lets you sweep multiple shapes along any number of paths. In theory, this feature should allow

you to create complicated curved surfaces such as boat hulls or animal bodies. In practice, it takes time to learn how to reduce shapes to multiple sweeps, and form-Z is very choosy about source geometry, often requiring you to break sources into smaller pieces. In some instances, the Skin tool is an example of auto-des-sys' providing too much power and control: It's great for experienced modelers, but many beginners would rather have their Mac make these decisions for them.

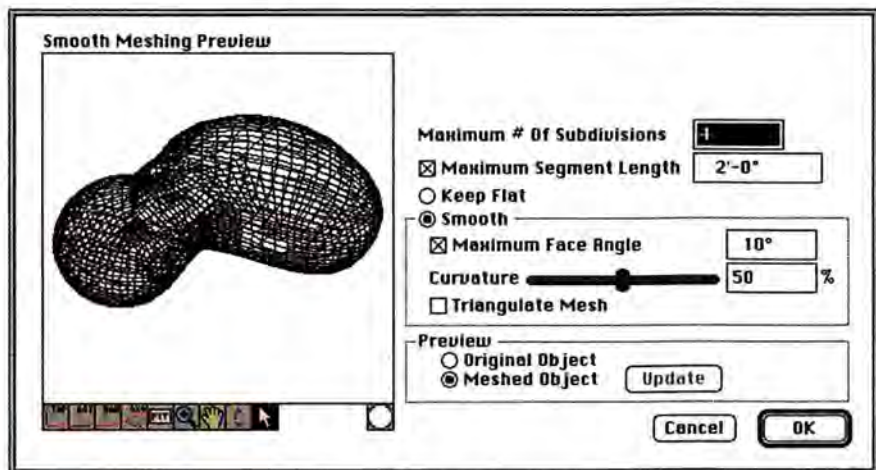
form-Z 2.9's new Smooth Mesh tool is similar to the previous Mesh tool, in that it breaks a polygonal surface into a mesh of polygons that can be moved and distorted. The Smooth Mesh tool improves on the meshing operation by providing controls for the curvature of the resulting mesh. The practical upshot of this is that you can use the Smooth Mesh tool to turn a hard-edged geometric object into a flowing, organic shape.

The new Displacement tool lets you map a bitmapped image onto a shape in order to create deformations. Rather than changing normals at rendering time, the Displacement tool actually changes a model's geometry. And, for compositing photos and 3-D scenes, form-Z now provides a very simple-to-use perspective-matching tool.

Despite the addition of new Arc tools in this version, the 2-D drawing features are still frustrating. We'd love to see a Bézier tool like that of Illustrator, and until the proper tools are provided, we'll continue to draw source profiles in Illustrator.

RenderZone, form-Z's engine for Phong and ray-tracing rendering, has seen many improvements as well. Semitransparent objects can now cast shadows that carry their color. Blur, procedural skies, and depth cuing are now provided by RenderZone, as is automatic creation of QuickTime VR panoramas and object movies. Texture-mapping controls — like so much of form-Z's interface — are still mired in multiple modal dialog boxes.

**The Bottom Line** Finding a better modeler — for any platform — than form-Z has always been difficult, and version 2.9 makes it nearly impossible. Although the program has a steep learning curve, its power makes the climb well worth it. — Ben Long



Like most of form-Z 2.9's new features, the Smooth Meshing tool makes creating organic forms and shapes much easier.



## Reviews

### 4th Dimension Version 6



\$299; upgrade, \$129; 4D Desktop, with 4D Insider and 4D Compiler, \$499 (list)

**IT'S BEEN A LONG TIME COMING** — so long that its version number leapfrogged from 3.5 to 6 — but the new version of ACI US' professional database-development environment was worth the wait. Sporting an improved interface and a slew of powerful new features, 4th Dimension Version 6 boosts productivity and allows for faster, more powerful cross-platform database applications — and its newly competitive price, \$299, makes it an excellent value as well.

Version 6's interface improvements include a centralized object viewer, called Explorer, that enables you to quickly and easily manage all database objects: tables, forms, menus, and methods (formerly called procedures, now renamed in object-oriented-programming parlance).

Using the new Form Wizard, you can select predefined themes, customize styles, and save new templates. Once you have created forms, you can easily modify such aspects as font, size, and style via a tabbed interface — simply double-click on an object, and the appropriate configuration interface pops up. Forms can be automatically optimized for Mac OS or Windows use. Other design tools, such as the menu, list, and method editors, have also received face-lifts, and the entire application sports a gray-background, 3-D look that's easy on the eyes.

Version 6 is more than just a pretty face, however. For example, it retains 4th Dimension's unique multithreading environment, which allows multiple concurrent processes such as sorting, searching, and data entry. It also continues ACI US' commitment to cross-platform deployment options and a client/server upgrade path. (4D Server Version 6 will be shipping by the time you read this.)

Version 6 adds a beefed-up debugger with break lists, call-chain listing, hierarchical listing of database-object evaluations, and point-and-click evaluation of expressions from within the database code.

Form objects, such as text areas, fields, lists, and graphics, can now be dragged from one area to another. They can also trap such events as double-clicks and field

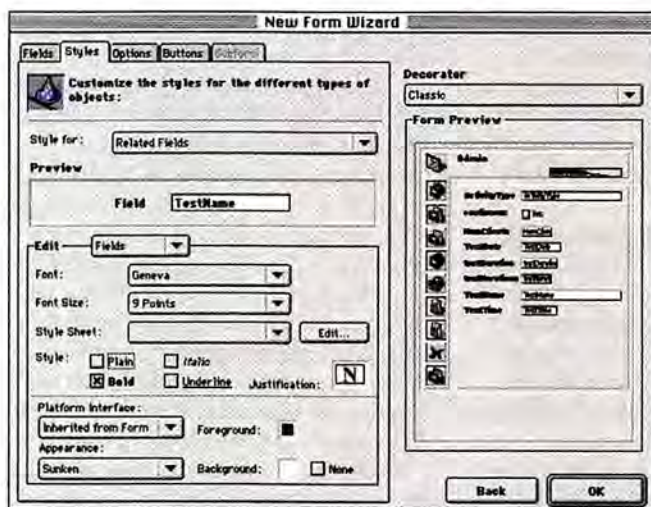
### Relational-database manager and programming environment is powerful enough to go where FileMaker Pro fears to tread.

entry, making the design of interactive forms easier. You can also specify actions — setting unique record IDs, for example — that should occur when they are triggered by a table event such as saving, loading, or deleting records.

Although all these improvements are impressive, the award for coolest new feature goes to Version 6's Web publishing capability. With little or no programming on your part, Version 6 converts listings, reports, and input forms to HTML, making your 4th Dimension databases available to standard Web browsers, all with-

— never 4th Dimension's strong suit — to be somewhat improved: Version 6 performed a typical mix of record creation, updates, queries, and joins roughly twice as fast as Version 3.5.3.

Basic queries and joins are fast enough, but when ordering (previously called sorting) on multiple keys, querying nonindexed fields, and importing into indexed tables, Version 6 is painfully slow. Experienced 4th Dimension programmers have developed coding tricks that can speed interactive 4th Dimension applications, but for ad hoc data analysis, Version 6 falters. It also lacks support for standard SQL coding and ODBC data access, and in spite of its terminology changes, the program remains a procedural, not an object-oriented, programming environment. We also missed comprehensive support for application-development teams.



*Not only does 4th Dimension Version 6's new Form Wizard offer predefined "decorator" themes but you can also further customize styles for different fields.*

out the need for any additional Web-server software.

But Version 6's Web power doesn't stop there. In most Web-site implementations, developers must devise sophisticated methods (complex URL encoding or cookies) to discover a user's identity and track that person's usage of the site; 4th Dimension Version 6 handles all this information gathering automatically. As impressive as this feature is, however, it's still much less flexible than third-party site-management and user-tracking options, such as those provided by Foresight Technology's NetLink/4D.

Although 4th Dimension's interface and features have been significantly upgraded, the database engine and programming language in Version 6 have changed little. Our informal testing showed speed

Generally well-organized online documentation is provided in Adobe Acrobat and HTML formats, with printed manuals available for an additional \$99. According to ACI US, 4th Dimension Version 6 requires at least a 68020 processor, System 7.0, and a Mac with a minimum of 16 MB of RAM. 4th Dimension Version 6 is PowerPC-native.

**The Bottom Line** Simply put, 4th Dimension Version 6 is a much improved update of an already impressive product. It has an attractive interface, significant design tools, and powerful programming abilities — including Web publishing — all at a new low price. Although not perfect, this program is your best choice for cross-platform development of stand-alone or workgroup databases. —J. W. Davis



## Macromedia Flash 2

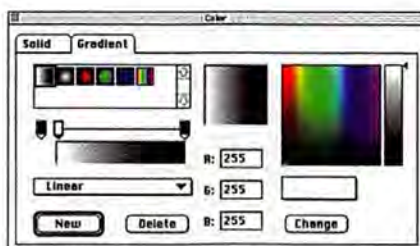


\$199; upgrade, \$99 (estimated street)

**A WELCOME EXCEPTION** in the world of Web animation tools, Macromedia Flash 2 creates animations based on vector information — mathematical instructions that are much smaller in file size than bitmaps and hence faster to download. A Flash 2 image takes up only a fraction of the file size of a bitmap-based Web image of equal dimension.

Vector animations can tend to look flat and blocky — unlike bitmap data, which can include textures and continuous-tone artwork. To work around this limitation, Flash 2 allows you to create gradients and place bitmaps *within* vector data. You can import bitmap images and convert them to vector data through tracing or use them as placed images that commingle with vectors. Flash imports files in an amazingly wide array of formats: EPS, AutoCAD DXF, bitmap, Enhanced Metafile, GIF, FutureSplash, JPEG, AIFF, Shockwave

**Web multimedia tool** lets you create vector-based animations, but its interface lacks luster.



*Flash 2 offers the best of both worlds to Web artists and animators: compact vector-based animations into which bit-mapped elements such as gradients can be inserted.*

Flash, and Windows Metafile. And in addition to saving images in Flash's proprietary file format, you can also export QuickTime movies, animated GIFs, and PICT sequences.

Animations are built with a timeline interface that supports multiple layers. It's also possible to *onionskin* — see through multiple outlines to chart animation

paths — and to easily make buttons that react according to mouse-up, -down, or -over actions. Text handling is not as exacting as in a page-layout program, but you can kern and reshape characters. Various sound-compression settings are available, and a powerful report generator tells you exactly how big your files are and breaks down the figures into sound and graphics. Interactivity is programmed entirely through pull-down menus — non-programmers will be happy that no scripting skills are needed.

Flash 2's learning curve is a little steep, due to the application's unconventional interface — in fact, it's nearly impossible to learn without the manuals or online tutorials. For example, many animation-creation menus are context-sensitive pop-ups that you access by clicking on specific tools and palettes that don't show up in the pull-down menus.

**The Bottom Line** If you're a Web artist or developer who wants to create small, yet impressive animations that automatically resize to fit any screen, Flash 2 is for you. — *Lynda Weinman*

## Media Cleaner Pro 2.0



\$359; upgrade from version 1.0, \$129 (list)

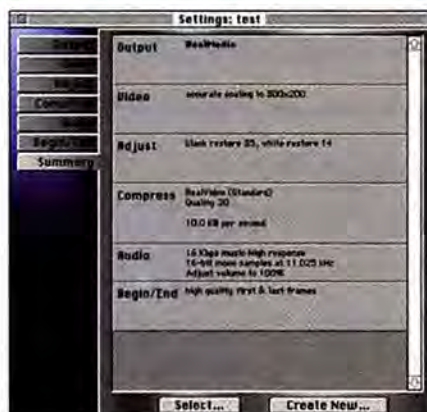
**THE DE FACTO STANDARD** desktop-video-compression utility, Terran Interactive's Movie Cleaner Pro, gets even better — and is renamed — as Media Cleaner Pro 2.0. This feature-rich utility integrates the Web-Motion plug-in, also from Terran, and adds support for RealMedia, RealAudio, and VDOLive. It offers previews, multiprocessor support, new Settings controls, audio normalizing and levels controls, multiple QuickTime tracks, and an Adobe Premiere Export plug-in too.

Beginners can use the helpful Media Cleaner Wizard, which guides you through the settings by asking questions in plain English. A split-screen preview shows "before" and "after" views of frames. Settings can be saved and modified in the new easy-to-use, tab-based interface. QuickTime-tracks support includes video, audio, sprites, 3-D, text, and music/MIDI; the latter feature will become more important when QuickTime 3.0 is released.

**Desktop-video-compression utility** gets even better with improved features.

Image editing has improved and includes custom noise reduction; cropping and scaling; and control over blur, levels, hue, gamma, cropping, and scaling. Another new feature is advanced data-rate control for the Animation, JPEG, and Video codecs (but not for Radius' Cinepak); these codecs can now be used to optimize CD-ROMs for use in high-speed CD-ROM drives. Other features include cross-platform compatibility, de-interlacing, "faststart," and HTML creation. The documentation is also first-rate: There's a printed manual with tutorials, a soft copy in HTML, and hot links to updates on the informative Terran Web site.

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 is not perfect, but it's close enough to garner our highest recommendation. There's no support for GIF or PICT files, no trimming or editing, and no custom keyframes. There's also no data-rate analysis, as in Adobe Premiere or the shareware utility Spike. The Batch window can be difficult to use, and the



*Media Cleaner Pro 2.0's settings can be checked via a summary window; clicking on the appropriate tab gets you detailed information on the six settings listed here.*

Wizard doesn't mention how to get to RealMedia or VDOLive.

**The Bottom Line** Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 is a valuable tool with a robust feature set and is an excellent value for those doing compression for CD-ROM or the Web. Its Wizard, batch, and settings controls make choosing compression settings and formats much faster than with any of its competitors. — *Rich Young*



## Reviews

### HP LaserJet 5Si Mopier

\$9,143 (list)



**YOU KNOW THE DRILL:** Pick up your document from the network printer, trek to the copy machine, pray as you press the start button, and hope the copier doesn't mangle every sheet of paper it processes. With the cross-platform

**Network printer with a goofy name is fast and versatile and prints great-looking pages.**

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5Si Mopier, you can cut out the trekking, praying, and hoping; not only does the 24-ppm Mopier print faithfully and fast but the only thing missing from its paper-handling capabilities is the ability to create origami.

The Mopier (an unfortunate neologism derived from "multiple original prints") finishes jobs in a flash and gives you — on the same complex but ultimately decipherable on-screen menu — the options of stapling, duplexing, and collating. It has a 3,100-sheet paper capacity and a multi-bin mailbox for easy job separation and retrieval. The Mopier also has four input sources: two 500-sheet trays, one multi-purpose 100-sheet tray, and a 2,000-sheet tray that's located underneath the printer, and each tray handles all paper types.

An optional envelope feeder holds as many as 100 envelopes but lowers the print rate to 17 pages per minute. A 420-MB internal disk drive can store documents, forms, templates, and fonts to help minimize network traffic and speed print jobs. JetAdmin software, which allows

network administrators to easily monitor, reschedule, or delete print jobs, is also included.

For a real-world perspective, we speed-tested the Mopier alongside Apple's LaserWriter 12/640PS. On our Microsoft Word test, the Mopier was clocked at 14.3 pages per minute, compared to the 12/640PS' 8.3 ppm. On our Microsoft Excel test, the Mopier was rated at 2.5 ppm, whereas the 12/640PS followed behind at 2.0 ppm. When printing Microsoft PowerPoint presentations, the Mopier was rated at 5.1 ppm, a full page per minute faster than the 12/640PS' 4.1 ppm.

In addition to having impressive speed and paper-handling capabilities, the Mopier produces great-looking output. Grayscale images are clean and show good detail, and gradations are smooth. Line-art and text quality are excellent; we were unable to find any jaggies, and the black the printer produces is nice and heavy.

**The Bottom Line** With the LaserJet 5Si Mopier, Hewlett-Packard has combined professional output quality with speed and ease of use. Although the Mopier won't replace all photocopiers, it makes creating multiple original prints — we just can't bring ourselves to say "mopies" — less stressful. • *Kedren H. Dillard*

### Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1

\$350 (list)



### Web FM 3.0v3

\$245 (list)



**FileMaker Pro add-ons help you get more mileage out of your database by allowing you to easily publish it on the Web.**

**WITH ENOUGH HORSEPOWER** and features to turn the head of any Mac Webmaster, EveryWare Development's Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web Broadcasting's Web FM 3.0 are solid, well-made products that put your FileMaker Pro database on the Web.

Giving Web users access to a FileMaker database requires running a plug-in on your Web-server Macintosh. The plug-ins manage the communications between FileMaker and the Web-server software, moving information from your database to a user's Web browser. Although Web FM and Tango for FileMaker are both basically server-software plug-ins — Tango

also includes a CGI (Common Gateway Interface) version, for use with server software that doesn't support plug-ins — the two applications use markedly different approaches to building FileMaker/Web connections. Tango includes a graphical development environment, in which you create pages and forms by clicking and dragging your way around within a series of windows and tabs. In Web FM, you build HTML search pages by adding calculation fields to your FileMaker database. To do the latter, you'll need a basic understanding of FileMaker calculations and a Web authoring application, from which you will paste HTML code into the

FileMaker calculation fields.

If you're thinking that the choice between Tango 2.1.1's friendly face and Web FM 3.0's lines of code is a no-brainer, think twice. For your trouble, Web FM offers powerful integration between Web and database, including support for such FileMaker essentials as repeating fields and database relationships. Tango doesn't.

Tango *does* provide you with control over practically every aspect of your data that you'll ever need in order to put your FileMaker database on the Web, but with WebFM, you can forget the "practically."

**The Bottom Line** Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web FM 3.0 are both superb database-connectivity tools. Choose Tango if you're an HTML or FileMaker novice — or if you simply prefer an intuitive Mac interface. Web FM is the better choice if you want complete control of your database projects or if you need to bring lots of FileMaker-specific features to the Web. • *Shelly Brisbin*







*"Norm the Bee Guy" as printed on the EPSON Stylus Photo.*



## INTRODUCING THE FIRST PRINTER THAT'S AS RELENTLESS ABOUT CAPTURING A PHOTOGRAPH AS YOU ARE.



It's called the EPSON Stylus<sup>®</sup> Photo and its virtually continuous tone printing treats your photo with the respect it deserves. How? With Micro Piezo<sup>™</sup> ink jet technology—the cleanest, most consistent way to get 6 colors of ink on paper. The results? Incredibly smooth gradations, amazing detail and perfect color. Now, nothing will stop you from getting a great print of your photograph. After all, nothing stopped you from capturing it. Not even a swarm of hungry bees. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3010. Or visit [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com).



**VIRTUALLY CONTINUOUS TONE 6 COLOR PRINTING / 720 X 720 DPI / FULL MAC & WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY / \$499\***

\*Street price may vary. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. Micro Piezo is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. ©1997 Epson America, Inc.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

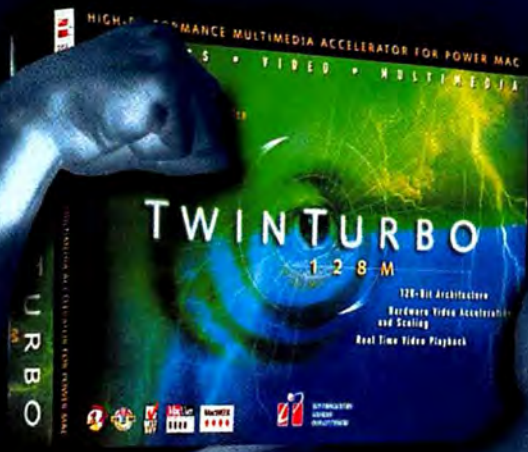
**EPSON**

COLOR.



CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD





### Pumped-Up Power for Your Mac

Serious graphics professionals need serious performance. When your Mac system needs speed, you won't find a faster multimedia accelerator than the TwinTurbo 128M. From Photoshop to Quark to CAD—any application that demands intense graphics power, demands TwinTurbo. TwinTurbo adds muscle to your machine, with results you'll see instantly. High resolution. True color. Photo-real image quality. Intensive scrolling. Exhaustive redraws. It's what you need, when you need it. And with up to 8MB of fast EDO VRAM, the TwinTurbo 128M is a rare breed of accelerator, delivering in excess of 900MB/sec bandwidth—the performance necessary to drive a full range of monitors, including today's new class of "super" resolution monitors. With all this power, it's no wonder that the TwinTurbo 128M is delivering the fastest true color benchmark scores in the industry.

# THE MUSCLE BEHIND THE FASTEST MACS IN THE INDUSTRY

The Award-Winning TwinTurbo® 128 Series of Multimedia Accelerators for Power Mac.  
Available with 2, 4, or 8MB of VRAM. Professional performance starting at \$299.



**IXMICRO™**  
FORMERLY INFORMATION MICRO SOLUTIONS

©1997 IxMicro, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand, product, and service names are trademarks of their respective owners.

## TWINTURBO®

128M

Get the performance advantage.

Call 1-888-467-8282 today

or visit our Website: [www.ixmicro.com](http://www.ixmicro.com)

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Reviews

Tilt 1.0  
Cognicon, San Jose, CA  
408-257-9040  
www.cognicon.com  
Reader service: circle #416

## Tilt 1.0

\$499 (list)



Adobe After Effects plug-in  
eases 3-D but has its quirks.

**THE FIRST IN A WAVE OF PLUG-IN** packages that allow 3-D rendering directly within Adobe After Effects, Cognicon's Tilt 1.0 uses QuickDraw 3D to render 3DMF files and supports plug-in renderers, multiple models, cameras, and lights. Parameters such as position, orientation, and lighting are implemented as standard effect controls in After Effects' interface.

Tilt is seven plug-ins that offer interactive visual feedback. The Camera filter uses QuickDraw 3D to render every effect on each layer. A real boon is Tilt's support of other QuickDraw 3D plug-in renderers that add distinctive styles. For example, Tilt supports LiveStyles, from ThinkFish Productions, which adds natural-media art and cartoon looks, and LightWork Design's SuperLite, which adds better anti-aliasing, soft shadows, transparency, and accurate lighting effects.

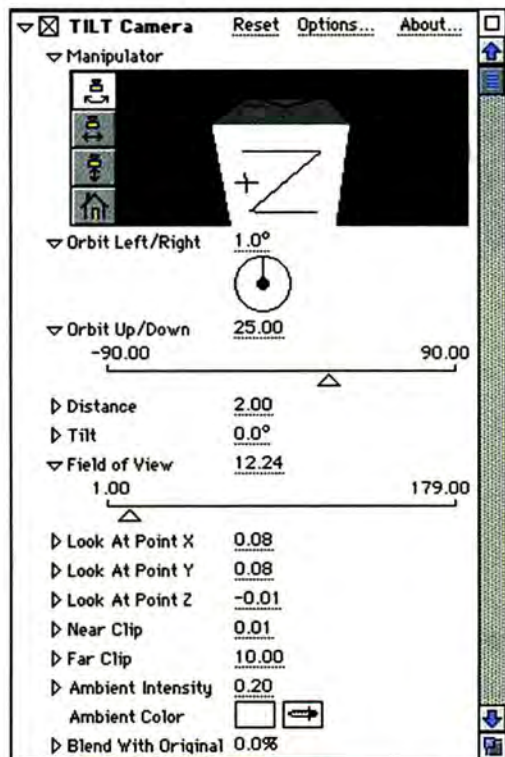
Three of Tilt's filters provide light sources: Far Light, which provides sunlight; Point Light, which simulates lightbulbs; and Spot Light. You can set lights' position, color, intensity, and attenuation values. There are three object filters, for models; for primitives, such as

texturable planes, cubes, and spheres; and for displacement objects. The unique displacement filter creates an interpolated 3-D mesh from a 2-D layer.

Tilt has niggling little problems typical of version 1.0 products and has a big RAM appetite. Tilt can lose track of model locations in low-memory situations — images may disappear from the Comp window. Setting up scenes isn't always a snap, since there are no standard x, y, z coordinates. Other drawbacks include problems with pasting effects and keyframes, difficulties in setting and locking quality modes, the absence of bump maps, the lack of Bézier controls for parameters in layer windows, and inexact duplication of comps.

Tilt requires Adobe After Effects 3.1.1 or later, Mac OS 7.5.1 or later, a PowerPC-based Mac, 32 MB of RAM, and a 16- or 24-bit-color display.

**The Bottom Line** Tilt makes 3-D work fast and easy, allowing After Effects users to edit objects and lighting with quick visual feedback and a familiar, powerful interface. But its price, quirks, and RAM requirements may be deterrents. — Rich Young



Tilt embeds Manipulator miniwindows in Adobe After Effects' Effects Control windows. In these miniwindows, you can make changes in real time — a unique capability that makes creating 3-D content fast and easy.

This window shows Tilt's Camera filter. The Manipulator miniwindow lets you use the mouse to position objects. You can also set a broad range of properties of the virtual camera, such as the look-at point, near and far clip points, field-of-view angle, and ambient-light intensity and color.

# MacUser

**Get it.  
Every  
month.**

**Huge  
savings.  
FREE  
GIFT.**

**All yours.  
Just go to**

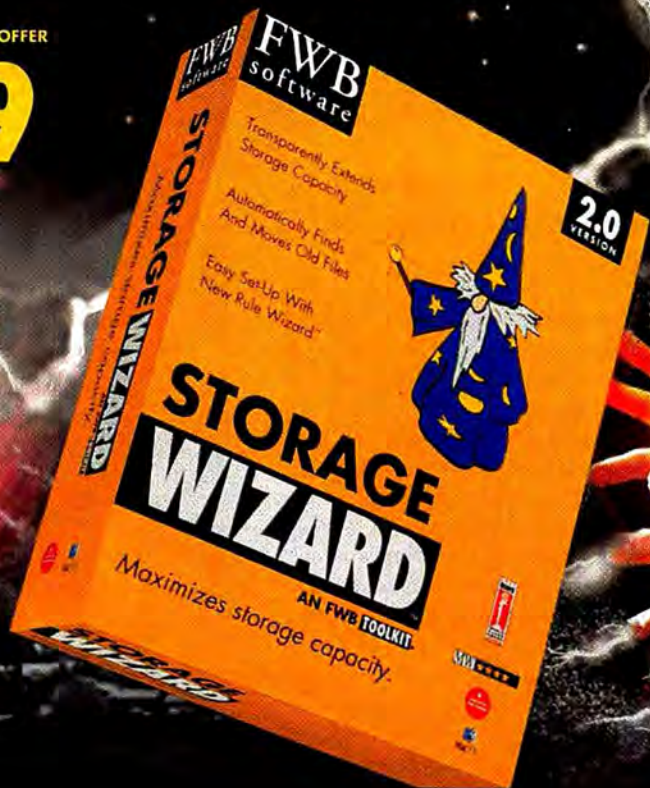
**http://  
subscribe.  
macuser.  
com/save**

**Right now.**



INTRODUCTORY OFFER

**\$39**



## Powerful **MAGIC** To Maximize Disk Space

Introducing the easiest way to conjure up more disk space on any drive. **STORAGE WIZARD** is carefully designed to save the important files you need and archive the ones you don't. As your drive fills up, it silently makes a list of files you no longer access. Then it acts on your behalf to move, compress, delete, or just organize this dormant data. When you need an old file, just click on its icon (yes, it's still there), and Storage Wizard auto-

matically retrieves it from your server, Zip™, Jaz™, SyQuest™, MO, or any other Finder mountable storage device. Or, command Storage Wizard to pinpoint archive candidates—change their labels, move them to a specific folder, or simply print a list. It's your call. Start saving time and money today when you get this magic space maker for only \$39\*! From the magicians who bring you the **TOOLKIT** family of storage management software.

**TO ORDER  
CONTACT YOUR LOCAL RESELLER OR CALL:**

MacWarehouse: 1-800-255-6227

MacZone: 1-800-248-0800

MacMall: 1-800-222-2808

Order Online at <http://www.cybout.com>

HSM Toolkit™ owners upgrade at <http://www.fwb.com>



*\*1 in Storage Management.™*

MW ★★★★★

“... a transparent way to keep all your drives lean and mean.”

—Macworld Magazine  
October, 1996



Experience the **MAGIC** for yourself at Macworld Boston '97, Booth #427 (Bayside).

\* Special introductory price based on \$59 purchase price and \$20 in-box manufacturer's rebate. Price may vary. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Offer valid to U.S. and Canadian customers only. Offer expires October 31, 1997 or while supplies last. © 1997, FWB Software, L.L.C. FWB is a registered trademark of FWB Software. Storage Wizard and Rule Wizard are trademarks of FWB Software. Formerly HSM Toolkit. Mac and MacOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## UMAX Mirage II



\$7,995 (list)

**Pro flatbed scanner still lacks essential software tools.**



**INCREMENTAL IMPROVEMENT** is sufficient only when what you're improving on was pretty darn good to begin with — and that's not the case with the UMAX Mirage II. Based on the UMAX Mirage D16-L (see "The Big Picture," July '96, page 80), the Mirage II color flatbed scanner has several evolutionary changes, but there's still room for improvement.

The Mirage II has a transparency cover and several masks for mounting transparencies of different sizes on its 11-x-17-inch bed. The scanner uses a two-lens arrangement, so when you're scanning at the highest optical resolution, 1,400 x 1,400 dpi, your scanning area is restricted to a five-inch strip running down the center of the scanning bed. If you scan across the entire scanning bed, the maximum optical resolution will be 700 x 700 dpi.

The latest revision of UMAX's acquisition software, MagicScan 3.1, shows some interface and tool-set improvements. The images we scanned demonstrated color-saturation and accuracy improvements — but severe edge aliasing remains.

MagicScan 3.1 needs improvement in its unsharp-masking, levels, and curves algorithms. Although scanned images do not exhibit the same noise levels as with previous versions of the software, version 3.1 has problems generating effective corrections in the prescan, where they would contribute to an even better final scan.

**The Bottom Line** The UMAX Mirage II is an improvement over the UMAX D16-L, but UMAX needs to add better correction tools to MagicScan and to address its noticeable aliasing problems. — *Rick Oldano*

Photography: Mario Parnell



# PC Applications Driving You Bananas?



## Put Orange<sup>®</sup>PC in Your Apple

Sometimes, to keep from going bananas, you must run a PC application on your Mac. The OrangePC<sup>®</sup> is an expansion card which allows you to run both Mac and PC programs simultaneously. It magically transforms your Apple into a dual computer platform which can support Windows<sup>®</sup>NT, NeXT<sup>®</sup> OPENSTEP<sup>®</sup>, Windows<sup>®</sup>95, Windows<sup>®</sup> 3.1 or DOS. It makes thousands of PC applications compatible with your Macintosh system.

If you have a PCI based Performa (7" expansion slot), a full-sized PCI Power Macintosh compatible (12" slot) or a NuBus based Quadra, there's an OrangePC solution that's right for you. Whether you are budget sensitive, or performance hungry, you may select

a processor from the low-cost Intel<sup>®</sup>486 up to our exclusive Intel MMX Pentium<sup>®</sup> 200MHz.

And, the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at \$499.



*The technical stuff:* OrangePC models come in 7" or 12" PCI, and NuBus card types; up to 5x86 133MHz or up to MMX Pentium 200MHz; RAM from 8 to 256MB on board; up to 256K pipeline burst L2 cache; parallel port (for those delightful PC dongles); 2 high speed serial ports; 16 bit Sound Blaster<sup>®</sup> compatible In/Out; game port; one or two MB of video DRAM.

Call us today, and put an OrangePC in your Apple.



"17 Years of Innovation and Excellence"  
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1997

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Reviews

### Sonic Systems QuickStream Pro

\$999 (list)

**IF THE ONLY THING YOU WANT TO DO** is allow remote connections to an AppleTalk network, an Apple Remote Access server will fill the bill. However, an ARA server usually can't cut it when it comes to Internet access or PC remote access. Fortunately, Sonic Systems' QuickStream Pro remote-access server not only solves this dilemma

**Remote-access server offers universal access and ease of use in one affordable package.**

but it also does it well. The industry-standard PPP protocol — combined with Sonic's support for the AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX network protocols — will get your remote Macintosh onto the office LAN and onto the Internet as well as provide a remote-access path for users of PCs.

The QuickStream Pro is a three-port server. You can attach a modem to each of the ports and then connect the server to the office LAN via built-in 10BASE-T or ThinNet Ethernet. Telecommuters or PowerBook users dial into the server, using PPP client software such as FreePPP or Sonic's own included PPP client software. Once they're connected to the server, remote users are able to mount AppleShare volumes or employ other AppleTalk services just as they would if they were using ARA.

If your network is connected to the Internet, remote users will be able to surf

the Web or use other TCP/IP services (such as mail and FTP) while connected.

You administer the QuickStream from within a Web browser, setting access privileges and modem and network parameters. This means the server administrator can work from a Mac or a PC and can even be a remote user. Web-based administration is both convenient and flexible. With only a few clicks, you can configure ports, protocols, and user accounts, and you can back up these settings by exporting them to a file on your hard-disk drive.

The only complaint we have about the QuickStream administration scheme is that it suffers from a lack of navigation tools. Pages that control configuration changes ought to have buttons that lead you back to previous or subsequent screens.

**The Bottom Line** The QuickStream Pro is inexpensive, simple to configure, and universally accessible. Small and medium-sized offices with remote-access needs should give it a serious look — and have their checkbooks ready when they do. • Shelly Brisbin



### Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera

\$999 (estimated street)

**MacUser LABS** **DIGITAL-PHOTOGRAPHY** pioneer Kodak has given the fast-moving digital-imaging market many of its firsts: the first widely used professional digital cameras (based on designs from Nikon and Canon) and the consumer-level DC20, DC40, and DC50. With the introduction of the DC120 Zoom Digital Camera, Kodak has now released the first camera that provides megapixel quality and many popular features — such as auto and manual exposure, removable memory cards, automatic flash, and multiple compression options — all at an affordable price.

Besides being feature-rich, the DC120 — which is capable of generating images with resolutions of up to 1,280 x 960 pixels — is one of the handful of megapixel cameras that's available for less than \$2,000, and the only one for less than \$1,000. It's more than a bargain — it's a steal.

**Digital camera offers a truckload of features and megapixel quality at a bargain price.**

The DC120 comes with 2 MB of built-in memory and the option of plugging in either \$99 2-MB or \$249 10-MB CompactFlash cards. The lens is a 3-to-1 optical zoom, and images captured in the camera or on the optional card can be displayed on the built-in LCD display singly or as up to nine thumbnails.

Of all the Kodak digital cameras, the DC120 uses the simplest method of getting good images captured and onto your computer. The owner's manual is first-class; it quickly and efficiently lays out all of the camera's options as well as the controls for moving from one option to another.

The images captured by the DC120 show less evidence of the "Christmas-tree light" artifacts that tend to plague images from most other Kodak cameras. The DC120's images are relatively free of any artifacts, for that matter, and they are also less noisy than those from previous



comparably priced digital cameras. When printed, the images are sharp and show good color.

**The Bottom Line** The Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera is Kodak's best effort to date for the high end of the consumer digital-camera market. If you don't mind the lack of a new design for the body (the body has essentially the same design as that of the Kodak DC50), it can provide you with most of the tools and options you'll ever need. • Rick Oldano



# XCLAIM VR

— it's five on the floor  
plus a whole lot more from **ATI**



Big screen TV output. Now anything you display on your computer can be output to your TV, even recorded to video tape.



Bigger, brighter and faster graphics no compromise 2D performance in true color up to 1152x870.



Video capture lets you grab images and video from your VCR, camcorder and laserdisc so you can add multimedia to any project.



Full-screen, TV-quality QuickTime playback.



Finally, a product that lends more muscle to your PCI Mac. ATI's XCLAIM VR. It's five must-have graphics and multimedia functions revved up into one complete solution, giving you the power to conquer it all. Play, create, view, display or output 3D, 2D

and video. This is full-out 3D acceleration, heart-stopping graphics performance, high-gear video playback, MAC2TV capabilities and more for just \$269\*. See your dealer today,

check out [www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com), or call us at (905) 882-2600 (press 2 for faxback).

© ATI Technologies Inc., 1997. ATI, Xclaim VR and Now You See It are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners. \*Suggested (SUS) retail price for 2MB upgradeable version.



Now You See It.™



CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Quick Clicks

### Extensis PageTools 2.0



\$99 (estimated street)

Extensis, Portland, OR

800-796-9798 or 503-274-2020

www.extensis.com

Reader service: circle #420

**A WORTHY COMPANION** to PageMaker versions 5.0 through 6.5, Extensis PageTools 2.0 is a set of plug-ins that add much-needed features. Among the best is PageCounter, which performs more-informative word counts than PageMaker's own counter. For example, nonprinting words, overset words, and words on the paste-board can all be counted.

Another winner is PageMarks, which facilitates the placement of crop and registration marks and grayscale-density bars on documents that have unusual trims or

folds, and PageType, which works like facIT in QuarkXPress, allowing you to apply styles at the character level instead of having to duplicate them manually.

PageTabs manages tab settings independently of paragraph styles, and PageGlossary provides auto-entry of oft-repeated text. Least impressive is PageCaps, which merely adds random capitalization to text.

· Mark Beard

### SmartSound for Multimedia 1.5.1



\$179 (list); upgrade from version 1.0, \$35

Sonic Desktop Software  
Chatsworth, CA

800-454-1900 or 818-718-9999

www.sonicdesktop.com

Reader service: circle #421

**SMARTSOUND FOR MULTIMEDIA 1.5.1** isn't merely smart; it's positively brilliant. This powerful multimedia sound editor (an upgrade from the original

version, which we reviewed in October '96, page 58) now has the ability to import QuickTime movies and MIDI files, to loop soundtracks so they run continuously, to record from a mic or other sound source, and



to overdub. SmartSound's Maestro component first queries you about your production and then delivers a final soundtrack made to your specifications. You can then fine-tune your production with SmartSound Editor. The Randomize preference helps deliver professional-grade soundtracks — even if you're not a virtuoso composer.

· Gene Steinberg

### Epson Stylus Photo



\$499 (estimated street)

Epson America, Torrance, CA

800-463-7766 or 310-782-0770

www.epson.com

Reader service: circle #422

**AS ITS NAME IMPLIES**, Epson's new Stylus Photo is designed specifically for printing photo-realistic images. Using a unique process involving six inks (cyan, kinda-cyan, magenta, kinda-magenta, yellow, and black), the Stylus Photo produces crisp, highly detailed images that rival those produced by dye-sub printers 10 to 20 times as expensive.

This compact desktop printer's phenomenal output quality has its drawbacks, however: Like most serial inkjet printers, it's no speed demon, and its driver software — although full-featured — is less



than bulletproof. But if your work involves printing images rather than spreadsheets or text documents, you can't buy a better printer at anywhere near the price. · Rik Myslewski

### StyleScript 3.5



\$149 (list)

Infowave Wireless Messaging

Burnaby, BC, Canada

800-663-6222 or 604-473-3600

www.gdt.com

Reader service: circle #423

**IF YOU WANT POSTSCRIPT** quality or the ability to print EPS files from your Apple StyleWriter, Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter/DeskJet, or Epson Color Stylus 500, you need StyleScript 3.5, a software-based Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter that provides PostScript power to most inkjet printers.

After a simple setup procedure, you never even know StyleScript's there: It automatically launches in the background, processes the print job on your Macintosh, and then quits. The only drawback — and it's a small one — is that StyleScript slows your Mac if you're running another application in the foreground. But this minor inconvenience is worth it: StyleScript 3.5 works flawlessly with EPS files and generates great-looking PostScript output.

· Roman Loyola

### Kensington SmartSockets Strip Model and Adapter Model



\$19 and \$50 (estimated street)

Kensington, San Mateo, CA

800-335-4242 or 415-572-2700

www.kensington.com

Reader service: circle #424

**A SEXY SURGE PROTECTOR** may seem an impossibility, but two new Kensington SmartSockets come close to making it a reality. The Strip Model is merely a straightforward power strip —



albeit an exceptionally well-designed one; the Adapter Model, on the other hand, can protect against nearly three times the surge energy and has extrawide outlet spacing that accommodates up to six AC adapters. Each model also protects one telephone, modem, or fax-machine line. The flashy design is not just for looks, either: Included are six pairs of labels that match the colored rings around each socket. Put one label on each peripheral and a matching one on its power cord, and you'll never unplug the wrong device again. · LaMont Ridgell

### Disney's Magic Artist



\$35 (estimated street)

Disney Interactive, Burbank, CA

800-900-9234 or 818-543-4300

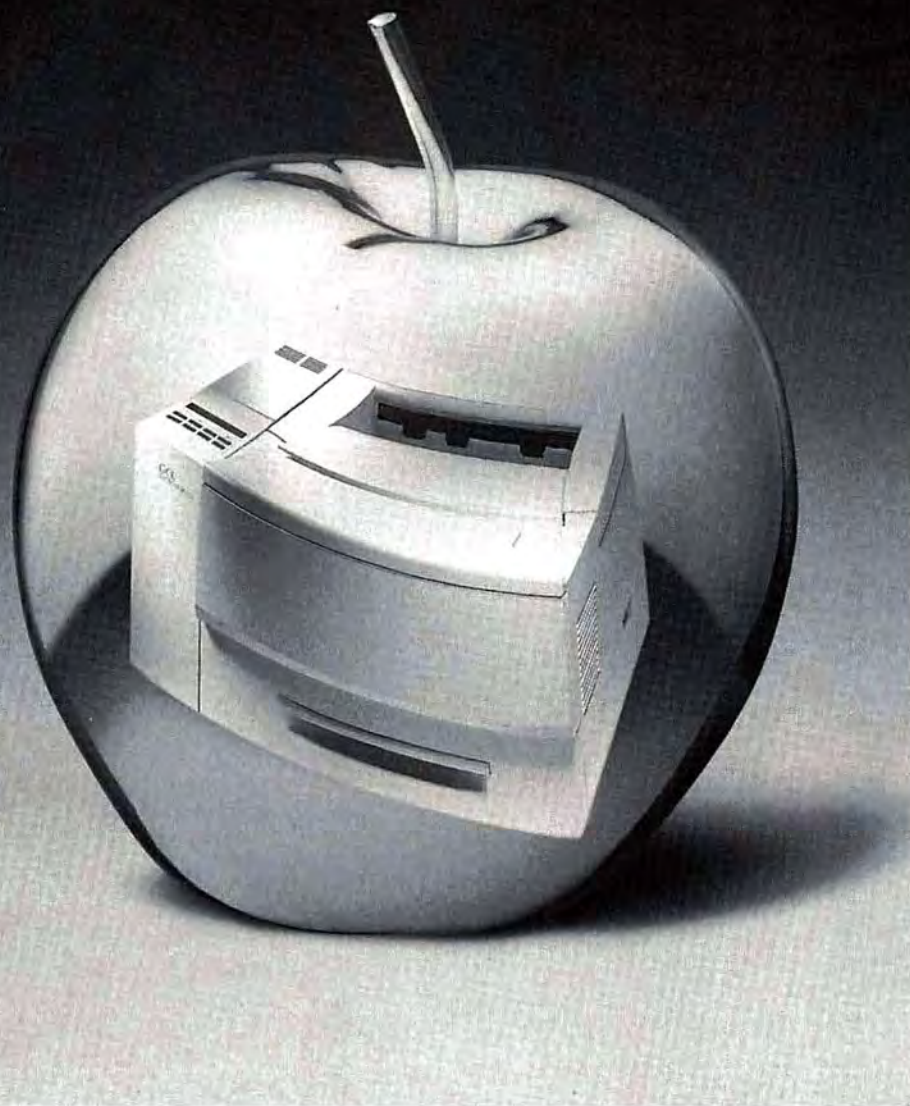
www.disney.com

Reader service: circle #425

**FINALLY, THERE'S A** Disney CD-ROM that's not tied to a recent movie — and it's the company's best kids software yet. Magic Artist features so many painting activities and tools that even adults will enjoy being creative; Photoshop should have such fun drawing tools as Whipped Cream and Bright confetti. Kids will delight in discovering how to use the very cool Magic Stamp drawer and its more than 300 ready-made images, including familiar Disney characters waiting to be included in a work of art. Ready to look at your work? Select the slideshow feature, which includes transitions and music, or just print the images out, all fridge-ready. · LaMont Ridgell







WHY PICK  
AN APPLE WHEN  
YOU CAN PICK  
SOMETHING BETTER

INTRODUCING THE  
GCC ELITE  
1212 PRINTER  
FOR \$1,499

THE NEW ELITE 1212. 1200 x 1200 DPI. 8.5" x 14" OUTPUT AT 12 PPM. ACCUGRAY TECHNOLOGY FOR RAZOR-SHARP HALFTONES. FULL BLEED PRINTING. 50 MHZ PROCESSOR FOR FASTER PRINT START TIME. IN-WARRANTY OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM. ALL FOR LESS MONEY THAN YOU'D PAY FOR AN APPLE 12/640. THE ELITE 1212. ONLY FROM GCC.

UPSETTING THE APPLE CART (A FRUITFUL COMPARISON)

MODEL	PRICE	IMAGE AREA	RESOLUTION(DPI)	PROCESSOR
ELITE 1212	\$1,499	8.5" x 14"	1200 x 1200	50MHZ
APPLE 12/640	\$1,689	8.27" x 13.67"	600 x 600	30MHZ

TO ORDER OR FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL  
1-800-422-7777

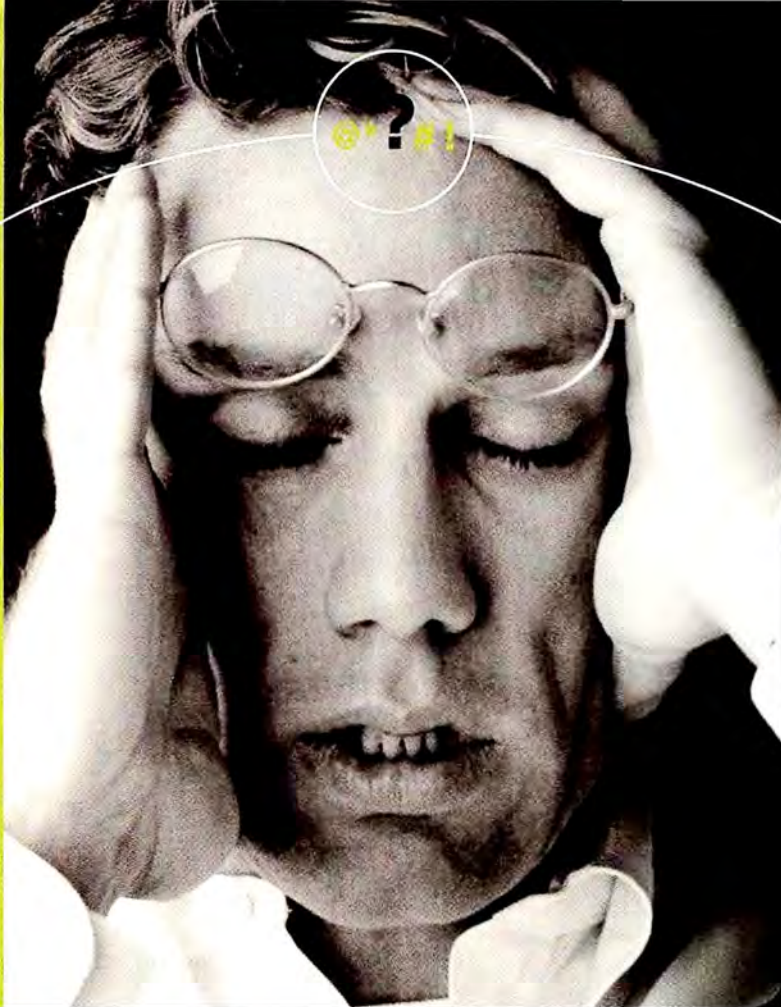
 **GCC**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
[www.gcctech.com](http://www.gcctech.com)

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD





macintosh  
mac/os



windows  
microsoft  
office 97

# *where can't you go today?*

Way to go Microsoft! Office 97 is packed with hot new features that make it number one. But those same features make Office 97 file formats completely unreadable by any Macintosh software. Period. So how do you go between your Mac and Word or Excel 97 files?

**MacLinkPlus will get you there.**

Just rely on new **MacLinkPlus 9.7** to take care of your Office 97 file conversion needs. Loaded with hundreds of translation possibilities, **MacLinkPlus** is the only choice for converting popular PC-based word processing, graphics and spreadsheet files for use on your Mac. Or vice versa. With just a point and click or a drag and drop. That's why Apple bundles **MacLinkPlus** with every Mac OS they sell. And why you should find out about upgrading to version 9.7 today.

**CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SPECIAL MULTIPACK PRICING AND GENERAL INFORMATION. CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR GENERAL INFORMATION**



**DATAVIZ**

**MacLinkPlus 9.7** lets you read and write Office 97 files on your Mac. Upgrade today.

For details, call 1.800.270.0030 ext. 130 or visit our web site at <http://www.dataviz.com/YouCanGo>

**Get a cool deal on our hot Internet utility Web Buddy when you upgrade now.**

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



# Short List

## MACUSER RECOMMENDS: Business & Productivity

Our editors recommend these top products, based on reviews published in MacUser.

### HARDWARE

Display	<b>Multiscan 175ellT</b> Sony	You spend more time looking at your monitor than at anything else — it makes sense to invest in the best.	★★★★* Dec. '96	\$999 estimated street	<a href="http://www.sel.sony.com">www.sel.sony.com</a> 800-352-7669
Printer, Color Inkjet	<b>Stylus Color 800</b> Epson America	You'll be amazed by the quality of the images produced by this inkjet printer. We were.	★★★★ June '97	\$449	<a href="http://www.epson.com">www.epson.com</a> 800-463-7766
Printer, Laser (Network)	<b>LaserJet 5Si Mopier</b> Hewlett-Packard	It collates, staples, duplexes, prints quickly and crisply, and works with PCs and Macs. Retire your copier.	★★★★ Sep. '97	\$9,143	<a href="http://www.hp.com">www.hp.com</a> 800-752-0900
Printer, Laser (Personal)	<b>LaserJet 6MP</b> Hewlett-Packard	You could buy a less expensive personal printer but not a better — or better-built — one.	★★★★ Mar. '97	\$1,149	<a href="http://www.hp.com">www.hp.com</a> 800-752-0900
Projector, Multimedia	<b>LitePro 220V</b> In Focus	Top-notch image quality, muscular sound, and easy-to-use controls vault this projector to the top.	★★★★ July '97	\$5,499	<a href="http://www.infs.com">www.infs.com</a> 800-294-6400
Scanner	<b>Expression 636</b> Epson	The latest in Epson's long line of low-cost, high-quality scanners is by far the best.	★★★★ Mar. '97	\$899 and up	<a href="http://www.epson.com">www.epson.com</a> 800-463-7766
Server, Remote-Access	<b>QuickStream Pro</b> Sonic Systems	It's easy to configure and manage, and it supports multiple protocols and platforms — all at a bargain price.	★★★★ Sep. '97	\$999	<a href="http://www.sonic.com">www.sonic.com</a> 800-535-0725
Storage System, Removable-Cartridge	<b>Zip Drive</b> Iomega	Today's hefty file sizes have made the Zip the new sneakernet standard. Everyone has one — or will soon.	★★★★ July '95	\$149 estimated street	<a href="http://www.iomega.com">www.iomega.com</a> 800-697-8833

### SOFTWARE

Chart Creator	<b>DeltaGraph 4.0</b> DeltaPoint	If you've ever wrestled with Excel's clumsy charting functions, treat yourself to versatile DeltaGraph.	★★★★ Jan. '97	\$195	<a href="http://www.deltapoint.com">www.deltapoint.com</a> 800-446-6955
Database Tool, Application-Development	<b>4th Dimension v.6</b> ACI US	For years, this powerful database-development tool has been saving smart businesses cold, hard cash.	★★★★ Sep. '97	\$299	<a href="http://www.acius.com">www.acius.com</a> 800-881-3466
Database Tool, Business-Productivity	<b>FileMaker Pro 3.0</b> Clarisc	If you quake at the mere mention of "the D word," this easy-to-use database tool will calm your fears.	★★★★ May '96	\$199	<a href="http://www.claris.com">www.claris.com</a> 800-544-8554
Network Manager	<b>Skyline/Satellite 1.2</b> The AG Group	Want to know everything about your network traffic? Want to know it all right now? Install this package.	★★★★ Mar. '97	\$795	<a href="http://www.aggroup.com">www.aggroup.com</a> 800-466-2447
Personal Finance Manager	<b>Quicken Deluxe 7.0</b> Intuit	Powerful enough to manage SOHO businesses, this software can put you back in charge of your money.	★★★★ Jan. '97	\$59	<a href="http://www.intuit.com">www.intuit.com</a> 800-446-8848
Personal Information Manager	<b>Clarisc Organizer 2.0</b> Clarisc	Never miss an appointment, with this attractive, versatile, and fully cross-referenced PIM.	★★★★ Mar. '97	\$69	<a href="http://www.claris.com">www.claris.com</a> 800-544-8554
Presentation Creator	<b>Adobe Persuasion 4.0</b> Adobe	PowerPoint may be easier to use, and Astound may be flashier, but the overall winner is still Persuasion.	★★★★ Mar. '97	\$395	<a href="http://www.adobe.com">www.adobe.com</a> 800-685-3505
System-Software Enhancer	<b>RAM Doubler 2</b> Connectix	Sure, RAM is cheap these days. So buy a ton of it — then double it all with this miraculous utility.	★★★★ Dec. '96	\$99	<a href="http://www.connectix.com">www.connectix.com</a> 800-950-5880

\*Rating is for previous equivalent model, the Multiscan 175ell.

†Rating is for previous version, Skyline/Satellite 1.1.

All prices are suggested retail (list) unless otherwise noted.





## Short List



### MACUSER REPORT CARDS Mac OS Systems

A comprehensive list of every Mac OS system on the market

**GET READY FOR THE CACHE ECONOMY.** Till now, Mac OS-system vendors have distinguished their products by delivering faster processors, faster system buses, and larger L2 caches. But that was last year's story. This year, the Hot New Thing is innovative cache architectures.

UMAX is the first to enter the fray with a cache technology it calls CacheDoubler. No, this isn't bundled software from Connectix — CacheDoubler is a feature of UMAX's new SuperMac C600x/280 and C600x/240 systems and is UMAX's designation for what is generically known as an inline cache. By implementing an inline cache, UMAX has doubled the speed at which a C600x's processor can access data in its L2 cache. Historically, the speed of C600 systems has been somewhat constrained by their relatively slow system buses, which run at 40 MHz. With CacheDoubler, the processor in a C600x can scarf up data from its L2 cache at 80 MHz. The impact of this improvement, in combination with the increased size of the L2 caches in C600x systems, is astonishing: A standard C600/240 with a 256K L2 cache earns a MacBench 4.0 Processor score of 299; a C600x/240 with a 1-MB L2 cache and CacheDoubler technology turns in a score of 481 on the same test. Not too shabby for an under-\$2,000 system.

In other news, we have now tested UMAX's under-\$1,000 offering, the SuperMac C500LT/180, and pronounce it a winner. Not the greatest bundle in the world — hence the LT designation — but solid performance and a price that, literally, can't be beat.

And in case you're wondering why the MacBench 4.0 Processor score for the Apple Power Macintosh 6500/225 has gone up since last month, some of the early units of this model Apple shipped, including the one we received, had a defective L2 cache that Apple turned off with a cache-disabling extension. The second unit Apple shipped us had the bug fixed and speed improved. (If you were an early 6500/225 customer, you might want to see whether your system has a similar problem and, if so, ask Apple to exchange it.) • Henry Bortman



UMAX's SuperMac C600x/280 (shown) and C600x/240 feature new speed-enhancing CacheDoubler technology.

#### APPLE COMPUTER • 800-538-9696 • [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

<b>POWER MACINTOSH 9600/233</b> 604e/233 • 47MHz/32MB/4GB/512K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$4,200 428
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 9600/200</b> 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/3.9GB/512K	★★★★ JUNE '97	\$3,700 409
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 8600/200</b> 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$3,200 318
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 7300/200</b> 604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,700 358
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 7300/180</b> 604e/180 • 45MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	★★★★ JUNE '97	\$2,300 330
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 6500/300</b> 603e/300 • 50MHz/64MB/4GB/512K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,999 432
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 6500/275 CREATIVE STUDIO</b> 603e/275 • 50MHz/32MB/4GB/512K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,999 425
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 6500/250</b> 603e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/4GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,299 336
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 6500/250 EDUCATION SERIES</b> 603e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/3GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,099 332
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 6500/250 SMALL BUSINESS</b> 603e/250 • 50MHz/48MB/4GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,599 332
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 6500/225</b> 603e/225 • 50MHz/32MB/3.5GB/256K	★★★ SEP. '97	\$1,999 320
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 6500/225 EDUCATION SERIES</b> 603e/225 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★★ SEP. '97	\$1,799 320
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 4400/200</b> 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	★★★ JUNE '97	\$1,700 284
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 4400/200 PC COMPATIBLE</b> 603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,399 284
<b>POWER MACINTOSH 4400/200 SMALL BUSINESS</b> 603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$1,799 284
<b>PERFORMA 6400/200</b> 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2.4GB/256K	★★★ OCT. '96	\$1,599 258
<b>PERFORMA 6400/180</b> 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.6GB/NONE	★★ OCT. '96	\$1,399 184
<b>PERFORMA 6360</b> 603e/160 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/NONE	★★★★ FEB. '97	\$1,199 175
<b>POWERBOOK 3400c/240</b> 603e/240 • 40MHz/16MB/3GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$6,500 337
<b>POWERBOOK 3400c/200</b> 603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	★★★★ APR. '97	\$5,500 308
<b>POWERBOOK 3400c/180</b> 603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.3GB/256K	★★★★ APR. '97	\$5,000 293
<b>POWERBOOK 1400c/133</b> 603e/133 • 30MHz/16MB/1GB/128K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$3,199 136
<b>POWERBOOK 1400cs/117</b> 603e/117 • 33MHz/12MB*/750MB/128K	★★★★ SEP. '97	\$1,700 117
<b>POWERBOOK 1400cs/117 (WITHOUT CD-ROM)</b> 603e/117 • 33MHz/16MB*/750MB/128K	★★★★ Aug. '97	\$2,000 117
<b>PRODUCT NAME</b> PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED • BUS SPEED/RAM/HARD DRIVE/L2 CACHE	<b>MOUSE RATING</b> DATE RATED	<b>PRICE</b> MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORE

\*TESTED WITH 32 MB INSTALLED.

MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORES ARE RELATIVE TO THOSE OF AN APPLE POWER MACINTOSH 6100/60 WITH 16 MB OF RAM AND NO L2 CACHE. THIS REFERENCE SYSTEM IS ASSIGNED A SCORE OF 100.

ALL PRODUCTS, CONFIGURATIONS, AND PRICES ARE AS OF JUNE 9, 1997. SINGLE-PROCESSOR SYSTEMS ONLY.



**APS TECHNOLOGIES** • 800-568-2891 • [www.apstech.com](http://www.apstech.com)

<b>M•POWER 604e200</b>	★★★★	\$1,893
604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	Aug. '97	420
<b>M•POWER 603e240</b>	★★★★	\$1,721
603e/240 • 40MHz/24MB/2.5GB/512K	Aug. '97	375
<b>M•POWER 603e200</b>	★★★★	\$1,484
603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	Aug. '97	314

**MOTOROLA** • 800-759-1107 • [www.mot.com/computer/starmax](http://www.mot.com/computer/starmax)

<b>STARMAX 5500/200</b>	New	NA
604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K		
<b>STARMAX 5000/300</b>	★★★★	\$2,899
603e/300 • 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K	Aug. '97	552
<b>STARMAX 5000/275</b>	New	NA
603e/275 • 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K		
<b>STARMAX 5000/250</b>	New	NA
603e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K		
<b>STARMAX 5000/225</b>	New	NA
603e/225 • 50MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K		
<b>STARMAX 4000/200</b>	★★★★	\$2,699
604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	Aug. '97	421
<b>STARMAX 4000/200 ENTERPRISE</b>	★★★★	\$2,899
604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K	Aug. '97	421
<b>STARMAX 4000/160 SOHO</b>	★★★★	\$1,899
604e/160 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	Mar. '97	331
<b>STARMAX 3000/240 ENTERPRISE</b>	★★★★	\$2,499
603e/240 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	Aug. '97	376
<b>STARMAX 3000/240 SOHO</b>	★★★★	\$2,299
603e/240 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	Aug. '97	376
<b>STARMAX 3000/200</b>	★★★★	\$1,299
603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	Mar. '97	277
<b>STARMAX 3000/200 ENTERPRISE</b>	★★★★	\$1,999
603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	Sep. '97	348
<b>STARMAX 3000/200 SOHO</b>	★★★★	\$1,799
603e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	Aug. '97	348

**POWER COMPUTING** • 800-999-7279 • [www.powercc.com](http://www.powercc.com)

<b>POWERTOWER Pro 250</b>	★★★★	\$4,495
604e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	Aug. '97	598
<b>POWERTOWER Pro 225</b>	★★★★	\$3,695
604e/225 • 45MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	Mar. '97	461
<b>POWERTOWER Pro 225 RAID</b>	★★★★	\$6,280
604e/225 • 45MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB	Mar. '97	461
<b>POWERTOWER Pro 200</b>	★★★★	\$2,695
604e/200 • 50MHz/16MB/2GB/1MB	Mar. '97	452
<b>POWERTOWER Pro 200 RAID</b>	★★★★	\$5,780
604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB	Mar. '97	451
<b>POWERCENTER Pro 210</b>	★★★★	\$2,395
604e/210 • 60MHz/16MB*/2GB/1MB	July '97	568

PRODUCT NAME  
PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED • BUS SPEED/RAM/HARD DRIVE/L2 CACHE

MOUSE RATING  
DATE RATED

PRICE  
MACBENCH 4.0  
PROCESSOR SCORE

<b>POWERCENTER Pro 180</b>	★★★★	\$2,095
604e/180 • 60MHz/16MB*/2GB/1MB	July '97	528
<b>POWERCENTER 150</b>	★★★★	\$1,495
604/150 • 50MHz/16MB/1GB/512K	Mar. '97	307
<b>POWERBASE 240</b>	★★★★	\$1,599
603e/240 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	Mar. '97	309
<b>POWERBASE 200</b>	★★★★	\$1,399
603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	Mar. '97	285
<b>POWERBASE 180</b>	★★★★	\$1,199
603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	Mar. '97	271

**POWERTOOLS** • 800-891-4307 • [www.pwrtools.com](http://www.pwrtools.com)

<b>INFINITI 4200 Pro BUNDLE</b>	★★★★	\$2,126
604e/200 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	Sep. '97	425
<b>INFINITI 3200 SMART BUNDLE</b>	★★★★	\$1,588
603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB*/2GB/256K	Sep. '97	315

**UMAX COMPUTER** • 800-232-8629 • [www.supermac.com](http://www.supermac.com)

<b>SUPERMAC S900/250</b>	★★★★	\$4,899
604e/250 • 50MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K	Aug. '97	528
<b>SUPERMAC S900/233</b>	★★★★	\$3,695
604e/233 • 47MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K	Aug. '97	493
<b>SUPERMAC S900/200</b>	★★★★	\$2,995
604e/200 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K	Jan. '97	408
<b>SUPERMAC S900/180</b>	★★★★	\$2,695
604e/180 • 50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K	Jan. '97	377
<b>SUPERMAC J700/180</b>	★★★★	\$1,995
604e/180 • 50MHz/24MB/2GB/512K	Mar. '97	449
<b>SUPERMAC C600x/280</b>	★★★★	\$2,395
603e/280 • 40MHz/32MB/4.3GB/1MB	Sep. '97	511
<b>SUPERMAC C600/240</b>	★★★★	\$1,695
603e/240 • 40MHz/24MB/2GB/256K	Feb. '97	299
<b>SUPERMAC C600x/240</b>	★★★★	\$1,995
603e/240 • 40MHz/32MB/3GB/1MB	Sep. '97	481
<b>SUPERMAC C600/200</b>	★★★★	\$1,495
603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	Mar. '97	280
<b>SUPERMAC C600e/200</b>	New	\$1,895
603e/200 • 40MHz/16MB/2GB/512K		
<b>SUPERMAC C600/180</b>	★★★★	\$1,195
603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	Mar. '97	259
<b>SUPERMAC C500e/180</b>	★★★★	\$1,095
603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	Sep. '97	268
<b>SUPERMAC C500i/180</b>	★★★★	\$1,095
603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	June '97	268
<b>SUPERMAC C500LT/180</b>	★★★★	\$945
603e/180 • 40MHz/16MB*/1.2GB/256K	Sep. '97	300

PRODUCT NAME  
PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED • BUS SPEED/RAM/HARD DRIVE/L2 CACHE

MOUSE RATING  
DATE RATED

PRICE  
MACBENCH 4.0  
PROCESSOR SCORE



## Buyers Guide

# Affordable Color Printers

The latest color printers for your home or small office

**MacUser LABS** **THE DAYS OF INKJET PRINTERS** being slow and producing mediocre output are over. Today's models are quick, and the output quality has vastly improved — some produce output that's downright gorgeous.

Downward spiraling prices and improvements in speed and output quality notwithstanding, you still have the chore of pinpointing the right printer. To help you in your search, MacUser Labs tested seven of the latest small-office/home inkjet printers.

## Put It on Paper

The Apple Color StyleWriter 4100 and 4500, Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 870Cse, and Canon BJC-4550 printers use thermal

technology, with which inks are heated and sprayed onto the page. The Epson Stylus Color 600 and 800 use piezoelectric technology. The Alps MD-2010 uses proprietary Micro Dry technology, with which dry inks are fused onto the paper.

The Epson printers provide the highest resolution — 1,440 x 720 dpi — but this setting can be used only when they're printing on Epson's own inkjet or glossy media. The HP DeskJet 870Cse and the Apple Color StyleWriter 4100 and 4500 (which are based on HP engines) can print up to 600 x 600 dpi. The DeskJet 870Cse also uses HP's C-REt, which helps smooth out lines and fonts. The Canon BJC-4550's maximum resolution is 720 x 360 dpi. The Alps MD-2010 can print in monochrome

at 1,200 x 600 dpi and in color at 600 x 600 dpi.

## Ink and Paper

Setting up any of the printers is simple. Installing two cartridges (one black; one with cyan, magenta, and yellow) is all it takes to get a printer ready to go, besides connecting it to your Mac. You can't remove the Epson cartridges until you've used all the ink. The Alps printer has four color (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) ink ribbons, which can be installed in any order.

The Apple Color StyleWriter 4500 and the Canon BJC-4550 also have a photo-grade color ink that replaces the black ink for printing photo-realistic images. Apple includes this ink with the printer, but you have to purchase it separately for the BJC-4550. Photo-realistic images can also be printed on the Epson printers, using Epson's photo-grade paper. For specialty printing, Canon offers a neon-colored ink cartridge and Alps has special metallic-shaded ribbons, for a foil-like effect.

All the printers we tested can print on plain paper, but in order to achieve the highest output quality, you have to use coated inkjet paper — the colors appear more realistic, and the warping effect of the ink on paper is reduced. All the printers in our roundup handle letter- and legal-sized paper, transparencies, and envelopes; only the Canon BJC-4550 handles 11-x-17-inch paper.

## Making the Connection

The Apple Color StyleWriters, Canon BJC-4550, Epson Stylus Color printers, and the HP DeskJet 870Cse all use high-speed serial connections. The Alps MD-2010 connects to the Mac through SCSI. The Apple Color StyleWriters and the Epson Stylus Color 800 are the only printers we tested that have an optional Ethernet connector available.

## Up to Speed

We tested the printers' speed by connecting each in turn to an Apple Power Mac 7600/132 and printing four real-world test pages. Keep in mind that in these tests, each printer was faster printing on plain copier paper rather than on coated paper.

The HP DeskJet 870Cse took top honors for printing our Word file's text-only pages, with crisp, clear text on both plain and coated paper.

The Epson Stylus Color 800's speed



The familiar look of the Apple Color StyleWriter is gone. The Apple Color StyleWriter 4500 (right) is based on an HP engine and, like the Epson Stylus Color 800, prints photograph-like images.



- available resolutions
- Macintosh connectivity (serial, AppleTalk, Ethernet)
- special inks for specific purposes (photographic, metallic, and so on)
- cost of special papers
- extras such as bundled software, software PostScript RIPs, and extended warranties

was modest for printing plain text, but the printer was fast for printing our Excel file's mixture of text and simple graphics. The Stylus Color 600, on the other hand, was slow printing text but picked up its pace when printing our Excel business-graphics file. The Epson printers blazed in our graphics-oriented tests; they were among the fastest for printing both the QuarkXPress document and the color-heavy PowerPoint business presentation transparency.

The Apple printers' speeds were modest for printing on coated paper. On plain paper, each printer's speed for text was far better. The Color StyleWriter 4100 was the slowest for our QuarkXPress test on coated paper and one of the slowest for printing the PowerPoint transparency.

With a monochrome cartridge installed, the Canon BJC-4550 was twice as fast as it was with a color cartridge. We saw no difference in speed for the Alps MD-2010 printing in monochrome on coated paper and on plain paper. The MD-2010 did have problems printing justified margins correctly, a problem confirmed by Alps; a fix is in the works.

## Take a Look

To evaluate output quality, we looked at test images on glossy and coated inkjet paper. According to our judges, the winners were the Epson Stylus Color 600 and 800.

The quality these two printers achieve is remarkable. Sharpness and detail in photographs were well preserved, and text produced from these printers was clear and well defined. In our PowerPoint business presentation, the color gradations produced by the Stylus Color 600 were exceptional.

The HP DeskJet 870Cse's output didn't have quite the clarity that the Epson printers displayed, but it was still very good. The images' colors were realistic, and the text was sharp. Not surprisingly, because they use the same engine, the output quality of both Apple StyleWriters looked similar to the DeskJet 870Cse's.

The Canon BJC-4550 had trouble printing a color gradation in our business presentation, showing noticeable "steps." Photographic images were dark, shadow detail was lost, and text had a slightly fuzzy appearance.

The Alps MD-2010's output suffered from banding, and the printer had problems matching colors. Its text quality was excellent, but it went through ink ribbons extraordinarily quickly.

## The Bottom Line

If you have been waiting to buy a new printer for your home or small office, wait no longer. For those who are after great graphics output quality, the Epson Color Stylus 800 is a fantastic choice. If you

## Directory

**Alps Electric**  
San Jose, CA  
800-373-2577  
408-432-6000  
www.alps.com

**Apple Computer**  
Cupertino, CA  
800-767-2775  
408-996-1010  
www.apple.com

**Canon**  
Costa Mesa, CA  
800-423-2366  
714-438-3000  
www.usa.canon.com

**Epson America**  
Torrance, CA  
800-922-8911  
310-782-0770  
www.epson.com

**Hewlett-Packard**  
Santa Clara, CA  
800-527-3753  
408-246-4300  
www.hp.com

print primarily text documents, you should take a look at the HP DeskJet 870Cse. — *Martin Wong*

Martin Wong is an associate project leader at MacUser Labs.



## Comparing Inkjet Printers Specifications and speed

We're finally able to say the words *fast* and *inkjet printer* in the same sentence. Although these printers won't break any speed records, the improvement over past generations is significant.

We used four different test documents to gauge the speed of

each printer. Each printer was set to best quality, and we used both plain paper and coated paper. We also printed a transparency presentation. Our test platform was a Power Mac 7600/132 running Mac OS 7.6.1.

Rating	Printer	Estimated Street Price	Maximum Resolution	Word Pages per minute	Excel Pages per minute	QuarkXPress Pages per minute	PowerPoint Pages per minute
★★★★	EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800	\$449	1,440 x 720 DPI	1.16	1.16	.48	.90
				2.21	1.54	.71	
★★★★	APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER 4500	\$329	600 x 600 DPI	1.4	.62	.11	.21
				4.51	.62	.28	
★★★★	EPSON STYLUS COLOR 600	\$299	1,440 x 720 DPI	.64	.72	.24	.53
				1.28	1.03	.48	
★★★★	HP DESKJET 870CSE	\$499	600 x 600 DPI	5.85	.88	.15	.31
				10.34	1.03	.54	
★★★★	APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER 4100	\$229	600 x 600 DPI	.69	.46	.09	.21
				4.32	.60	.27	
★★★	ALPS MD-2010	\$499	1,200 x 600 DPI	1.45	.50	.11	.21
				1.45	.50	.22	
★★★	CANON BJC-4550	\$499	720 x 360 DPI	1.09	.34	.12	.22
				3.94	.42	.30	

MacUser BEST BUY

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Best in test

Coated paper

Plain paper

Transparency





AT 360 DPI  
YOU SEE  
A DANCER.

AT 720 DPI  
YOU SEE SHE'S DANCING  
SWAN LAKE.



YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

**EPSON**

COLOR.

AT 1440 DPI  
YOU SEE SHE'S DANCING  
SWAN LAKE. UNDER WATER.

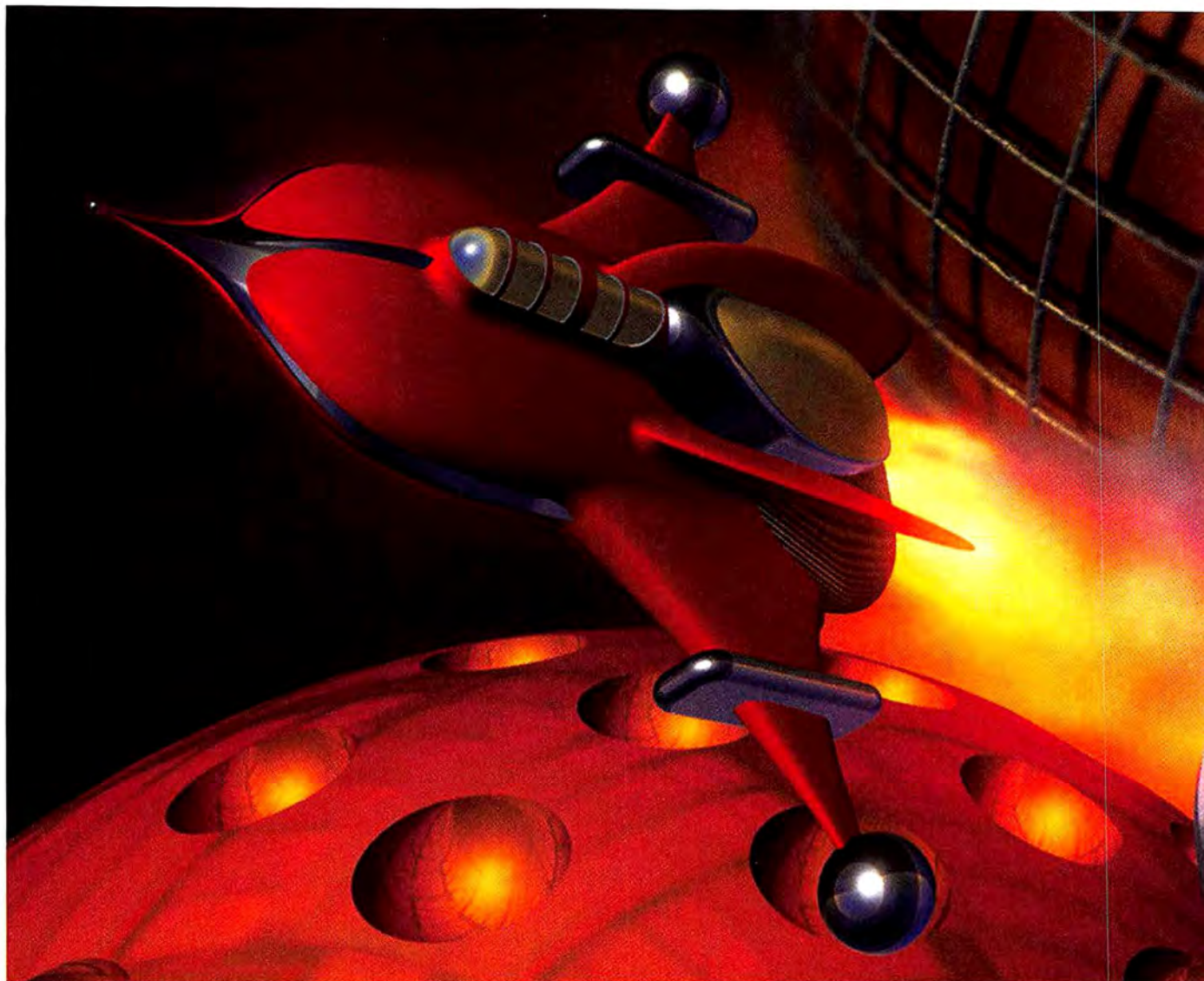
See the tiny bubbles? So did the new EPSON Stylus<sup>®</sup> Color 600 ink jet printer. 1440 x 720 dpi. Incredible detail. Brilliant Photo Quality color. Laser-sharp black text. All from our exclusive Micro Piezo<sup>™</sup> Technology for a smaller, cleaner, more consistent dot. You'll get award-winning print quality—at overall print speeds 31% faster than any competitor's. With PC and Mac compatibility. Starting around \$299. Call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3010 or visit us at [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com) to hear more. And see everything.

**INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI  
COLOR INK JET PRINTERS.**



EPSON Stylus Color 600 about \$299. Photo Quality for home and office.





# POP ART

By David Biedny and Nathan Moody

Are you a 3-D neophyte or a seasoned master? Our tour of the exploding 3-D-art movement has something for everyone.



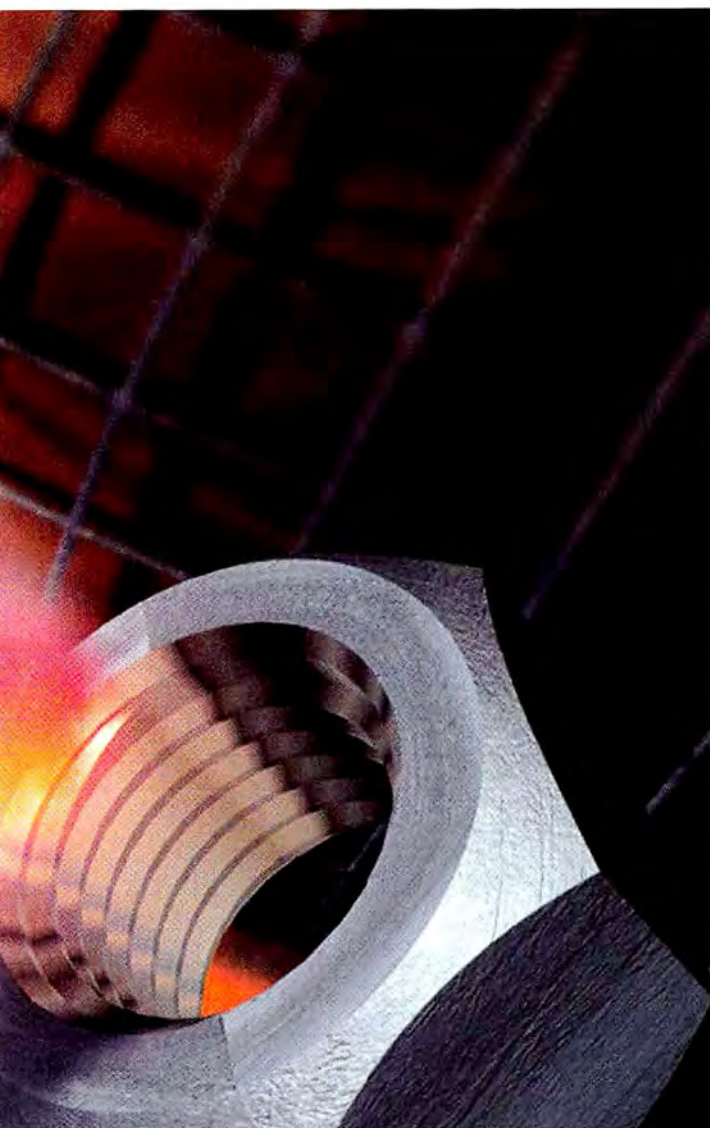


Illustration • Rob Magiera

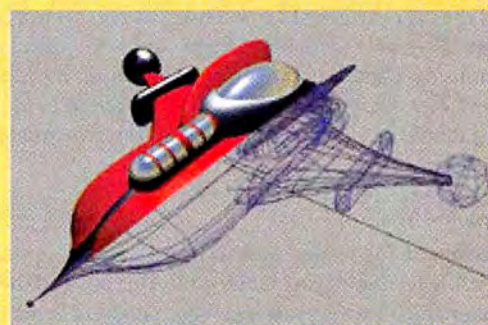
**Pop artists made their careers** by putting a fresh spin on everyday items: Andy Warhol elevated soup cans and soap pads to fine art; Roy Lichtenstein put comic-strip illustrations in museums, right alongside the old masters. Today, another art form — digital 3-D modeling and animation — is breathing new life into tired designs, making graphic designs, Web artwork, business communications, and even television and movies pop into three dimensions.

You don't have to be in the avant garde to get in on this new movement: Whether you are designing 3-D animation for Hollywood's latest blockbuster or just want to add some depth to your family Web page, there's a 3-D program that will meet your needs.

To help you leap to 3-D (or deeper into it), we sifted through 31 programs and evaluated their features, ease of use, output quality, and overall value.



**Booleans** are mathematical operations that allow you to weld solid 3-D objects together and cut shapes out of 3-D objects by employing other 3-D objects.



**Spline-based modeling** produces smoother, more organic shapes than polygon-based modeling, by defining surfaces with a series of points and flexible curves.



**Procedural textures**, created with mathematical algorithms unlike simpler 2-D surface-mapped textures, make objects look more realistic, as though cut from solid material.



**Phong shading** (right) calculates light for pixels on polygon edges and interpolates it across the surface. **Ray tracing** produces more-advanced effects — such as reflection, refraction, and transparency — by calculating light rays through every single pixel.



## What's Out There?

3-D applications can be broken down into two basic sets: integrated and specialized. Integrated packages offer a full set of tools for *modeling* (shaping 3-D objects and combining them in scenes with custom lighting), *rendering* (drawing the final scene at full resolution, often with shadows, reflections, and diffractions calculated from the lighting you specify), and *animation* (making your objects move).

More-specialized programs may incorporate a subset of these basic functions; focus on just one of them; or offer modeling, rendering, and animation optimized for narrow uses such as designing realistic landscapes or lifelike trees.

To help you decide among these varied offerings, we've created a few user categories and matched them to the most-useful 3-D packages, based on functionality, learning curve, and price. Find the user category that describes you most closely, and then consult our table to focus on the products we think will meet your needs. Then read the capsule reviews on the following pages to learn more about the software. If you're still unsure, consider the Best Buy recommendations we've provided in each user category.

## Who Are You?

**Hobbyist** You're very probably a 3-D novice, curious enough about the technology to dabble a bit. You want an integrated program that lets you experiment with modeling, rendering, and animation, but you are primarily concerned with ease of use and low cost. Rendering to film or videotape is not a concern, so low-resolution print or QuickTime-movie output is satisfactory.

**Corporate Designer** To make business presentations leap off the page or screen, consider using 3-D accents and titles — maybe even animate them for extra pizzazz. You want something reasonably inexpensive you can learn quickly and that can generate impressive 3-D type treatments, flying logos, and so on — for relatively low-resolution output — on an office printer or on a computer monitor.

**Multimedia/Web Designer** You're a graphics pro used to working with 2-D graphics and animation and are ready to make the jump to 3-D tools. High-quality output and precision animation controls are vital, and your need for these powerful features may outweigh your desire for simplicity. An integrated 3-D package offers you good value and the means to create 3-D objects, from Web-page headers and banners to virtual environments for CD-ROMs or the Web.

**Video Producer** To generate snazzy 3-D flying-logo sequences for broadcast, your 3-D software must deliver fast, flexible tools and render output that meets television and video color, display, and playback-rate standards. These parameters include field rendering, NTSC-legal frame rates (drop-frame and non-drop-frame) and color, and support for standard video frame sizes (from NTSC to D1 digital).

**Industrial Designer** Although your work is rarely broadcast or widely distributed in printed form, you are an extremely demanding 3-D user: Because your modeling needs are determined by exacting manufacturing specifications, you need pinpoint numerical accuracy and ultraflexible modeling tools. If your main concern is with ergonomics, you may not need superrealistic ray tracing, but if you're an architect or product designer, you'll want highly realistic rendering for your presentations.

**Professional 3-D Artist** You are (or aspire to be) part of the growing film genre that relies on computer-generated 3-D models and effects. You need the very best in modeling, animation,

## Which 3-D Application? Check your category

Product	Rating	Price
EL BROADCAST 2.7.5	★★★★½	\$2,495
EIAS 2.7.5	★★★★½	\$7,495
TREE EIAS STORM 4.0.5	★★★★½	\$695
TREE PROFESSIONAL 4.0	★★★★½	\$495
BRYCE 2.0	★★★★	\$179
DETAILER 1.0	★★★★	\$299
FORM+Z 2.9	★★★★	\$1,495
INFINI-D 3.5	★★★★	\$599
LOGOMOTION 2.0	★★★★	\$99
POSER 2.0	★★★★	\$139
RAY DREAM STUDIO 4.1.2	★★★★	\$299
CINEMA 4D 4.2.7	★★★★	\$760
PIXELPUTTY SOLO 1.5.2	★★★★	\$299
PRESENTER 3D 3.6.3	★★★★	\$1,995
SCULPT 3D 4.2	★★★★	\$1,495
TILT 1.0	★★★★	\$499
EXTREME 3D 2.0	★★★★	\$399
LIGHTWAVE 3D 5.0	★★★★	\$1,495
MACRENDERMAN/SHOWPLACE 1.3.4	★★★★	\$199
NATURAL SCENE DESIGNER 1.0.3	★★★★	\$189
3D WORLD 2.0	★★★★	\$139
TOUCH-3D 2.0	★★★★	\$395
ZOOM 5.0	★★★★	\$895
AMAPI 3.0.1	★★★★	\$499
ART-LANTIS 2.1.3	★★★★	\$595
LIFE FORMS 2.0.3	★★★★	\$299
TYPE 3D 2.5	★★★★	\$49
VISION 3D 4.0	★★★★	\$439
MESHPAINT 3D 1.6	★★★★	\$499
STUDIOPRO 2.0.2	★★★★	\$969
3D DIZZY 1.0	★★★★	\$99

### MACUSER BEST BUY

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

and rendering; in fact, the feature sets of many high-end 3-D applications are often based on your needs and suggestions. You require the highest output resolution of any 3-D artist and also demand flexible tools, advanced keyframe-based animation, and lightning-fast rendering.

## The Bottom Line

Hobbyists wanting a big bang for their buck should buy Ray Dream Studio, an integrated package with excellent value and future expandability. Version 5.0 promises to add considerable power to every aspect of the program.

Corporate designers will also be best served if they use Ray Dream Studio as a comprehensive tool. Those needing only 3-D text or flying logos should consider LogoMotion.



for the products designed for you, and read the corresponding capsule reviews for our evaluations.

PRODUCT CAPABILITIES			USER PROFILE					
Modeling	Rendering	Animation	Hobbyist	Corporate Designer	Multimedia/ Web Designer	Video Producer	Industrial Designer	Professional 3-D Artist
	•	•				🔥	•	🔥
	•	•				•	•	🔥
*	*	*				•		•
*	*	*				•	•	•
*	•		•		•			
*	*	*	•		•	•	•	•
•							🔥	🔥
•	•	•	•	•	🔥	🔥		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
•	•	•	🔥	🔥	•	•		
•	•	•				•		•
•	•	•			•	•	•	•
•	•	•			•		•	•
•	•	•					•	•
*	*	*	•		•	•		•
•	•	•			•	•	•	
•	•	•				•		•
	•						•	•
*	*	*	•		•			
•	•	•	•					
*	*	*	•				•	
•	•	•					•	
•	•	•			•			•
	•						•	
	*	•	•				•	
*	*	*	•	•	•	•		
•	•	•	•	•	•			
*	*	*	•		•	•	•	•
•	•	•		•	•	•		
*	*	*	•	•	•			

\*Specialized product; may do modeling, rendering, and/or animation, but only for a specific purpose.

We advise multimedia/Web designers to use Infini-D; version 4.0, with all of its improvements, is like a new program. Among the easiest to use of the reviewed programs, Infini-D 3.5 offers a healthy combination of special effects and flexible output options.

We have two recommendations for video producers, depending on the budget. Those with lower budgets will be best served by Infini-D, especially given its new professional video features. For those who have a bigger budget, we recommend Electric Image Broadcast, state-of-the-art Macintosh 3-D for video output.

For industrial designers needing numerical precision, we recommend form-Z, the strongest modeler of the reviewed products. Presenter 3D and Sculpt 3D are viable alternatives for precision, but form-Z is our top choice.

Professional 3-D artists will be happiest combining the modeling prowess of form-Z with the superior rendering of Electric Image (either Broadcast or the full version, depending on output-resolution needs).

Some neat extras: Bryce is the hands-down winner for realistic landscapes, and Poser does the best virtual-figure creation. Detailer is the best for painting 3-D texture maps, and LogoMotion is the winner for quick and easy flying logos. After Effects artists should definitely look at Tilt for neat 3-D effects.

If you haven't joined the 3-D-art movement yet, now is the perfect time to pop out of your 2-D world. If you're a 3-D pro, maybe a new modeling, rendering, or animation tool will spark your imagination. With a little patience and the right software, you'll be the next big thing in pop art.





### Amapi 3.0.1 ★★

Yonowat

Amapi offers powerful modeling tools and extensive 3-D file-format support, but its rendering and animation facilities are merely mediocre, so learning the arcane, densely iconic interface isn't worthwhile.

**PROS:** Cross-platform (Windows 95/NT, Mac OS, SGI); robust import/export of most major 3-D file formats; NURBS modeling and free-form deformations; full Boolean operations allow you to add one object's volume to or subtract it from another's; animation tools let you trace motion paths, using Bézier-drawing tools.

**CONS:** Bizarre interface; buggy; limited Phong rendering; weak animation keyframing; poor documentation.

### Art•Lantis 2.1.3 ★★

Abvent

Art•Lantis is a dedicated application for *ray tracing* — a rendering method that projects imaginary light rays backward from the viewer's perspective to generate reflections and shadows. It opens files in the popular DXF format as well as in its own (supported by Zoom and ArchiCAD). Best used for creating architectural and industrial-design illustrations, Art•Lantis is not suited for animation or highly stylized projects.

**PROS:** Reasonably fast, high-quality rendering; rapid preview updates for color and shader changes; support for virtually limitless numbers of image-map layers; background rendering and batch processing.

**CONS:** Renders only still images; cannot render soft shadows; image-map importing is problematic.

### Bryce 2.0 ★★★★★

MetaCreations

Bryce's wacky interface lets you generate

gorgeously rendered 3-D terrains. Best for creating realistic virtual worlds, it's also useful as an overall rendering environment. Still, its lack of animation capabilities and a general-purpose modeler will frustrate 3-D pros.

**PROS:** Easy-to-use; excellent procedural textures; outstanding rendering quality; decent variety of built-in shapes and objects; very realistic atmospheric effects (the best clouds on the Mac); real-time mesh-painting tools.

**CONS:** Slow rendering performance; overly complicated procedural-texture interface; no animation; weird general interface.

### Cinema 4D 4.2.7 ★★★★★

Maxon Computer

A venerable Amiga program new to the Mac OS, this integrated 3-D application has the fastest Mac-based ray tracing of all the products we reviewed — but it needs polish. We're eagerly awaiting the more full-featured version, to be released this fall.

**PROS:** Cross-platform (Mac OS, Windows 95/NT); blazingly fast ray tracer; relatively low memory requirements; free-form deformations let you "sculpt" objects by pulling and pinching their surfaces; Boolean operations; depth-of-cue blurring (objects are darker the farther they are from the user's point of view); renders soft shadows; skeleton animation and inverse kinematics aid character animation; advanced object-oriented stacking of object/animation parameters.

**CONS:** Poor interface, especially terrible Boolean controls; substandard documentation; features such as particle systems, multiprocessor support, and NURBS available only in more expensive version shipping later this year.

### Detailer 1.0 ★★★★★

MetaCreations

Detailer lets you paint image maps directly onto 3-D objects imported from other modeling programs, using tools and brushes similar to those in MetaCreations' Painter. A bit rough around the edges, it's still a great tool, far superior to its rival, MeshPaint 3D.

**PROS:** Imports Ray Dream Designer, DXF, and 3DMF files; preserves links within preexisting image maps (but not object linking and hierarchies); uses UV mapping to generate ultrarealistic textures; supports wire-frame depth cueing (wire frame is darker the farther it is from the user's point of view); wire frames can be overlaid onto 2-D image maps for easy, on-the-fly reference; 32 levels

of Undo (for painting only); supports Adobe Photoshop-compatible filter plug-ins; exports many 2-D file formats, including layered Photoshop files, as texture maps.

**CONS:** Undo doesn't apply to model editing; significant memory requirements; DXF import of objects can be tricky, depending on original modeler; importing of Detailer-generated textures into 3-D rendering software is poorly documented.

### Electric Image Animation System

2.7.5 ★★★★★

### Electric Image Broadcast 2.7.5 ★★★★★

Electric Image



Electric Image epitomizes Macintosh rendering and animation sophistication — at a premium price. Its lack of a modeler is more of a nuisance than a serious drawback for its intended users. The high-end version renders at motion-picture resolution (32,000 x 32,000 pixels), and the Broadcast version is limited to video resolutions (although it can render high-resolution still images for print at up to 4,000 x 4,000 pixels).

**PROS:** Very fast, high-quality rendering; sophisticated animation controls; exceptional motion-blur and soft-shadow quality; detailed rendering feedback; includes rendering engines for unlimited number of machines; multiprocessor support for renderer; many professional capabilities.

**CONS:** No modeling capabilities (but able to import a wide variety of model file formats); limit of three texture maps per object; requires better procedural textures; high price; hardware copy protection; mediocre documentation.

### Extreme 3D 2.0 ★★★★★

Macromedia

The rendering and animation features in this integrated package are good, but they lag behind its advanced modeling tools






and are likely to frustrate 3-D pros. A good value only when purchased as part of Macromedia's Director Studio or FreeHand Studio bundles.

**PROS:** Excellent numerical accuracy; professional-quality 2-D drawing/drafting tools; powerful hierarchical linking of objects (including ball and swivel joints); advanced sweeping of 2-D shapes for lofted 3-D objects; organic Dust mode, for adding depth to lighting effects; good particles and MetaBalls implementation.

**CONS:** PowerPC-only; texture handling needs improvement; less intuitive than competing programs; certain functions buggy; lacks advanced animation controls.

### form•Z 2.9

*auto\*des\*sys*


 The ultimate 3-D modeler for the Mac, form•Z is the choice for many 3-D artists, architects, and designers. Often used with Electric Image, form•Z is an application whose intricacy is reflected in its steep learning curve.

**PROS:** Robust range of modeling methods (handles lines, polygons, NURBS, B-splines, and Bézier curves); unlimited levels of Undo; stable, accurate Boolean operations; unique derivative-modeling tools reproduce any shape already in the scene, whatever the volume, curve, or polygon; allows up to three macros of unlimited length; RenderZone version (\$500) adds a rendering engine and a surface editor; good documentation.

**CONS:** Complicated interface with a steep learning curve; no animation capabilities; needs a separate dedicated renderer.

### Infini-D 3.5

*MetaCreations*

 The leader in lower-cost, integrated 3-D packages, Infini-D balances ease of use, powerful features, and reasonably high-quality output. Great for print

designers and artists new to 3-D design, it offers lots of room to grow. Animators will appreciate new 4.0 features we've previewed but will bemoan the lack of inverse kinematics, for uses such as character animation. Professional 3-D artists will want higher-end modeling tools.

**PROS:** Easy to learn and use; wide range of modeling tools; intuitive parent-child linking hierarchies; keyframe-based animation system with nonlinear velocity interpolation; unlimited texture layering; volumetric lights and customizable lens flares; support for many third-party Photoshop and After Effects filters; Shadow Catcher objects assist in compositing 3-D objects into 2-D images.

**CONS:** Slow rendering speed; Boolean operations affect rendering only (they don't create new geometry); poor velocity-curve animation controls.



### Life Forms 2.0.3

*Credo Multimedia*

Life Forms was designed specifically for choreography. If you want to simulate or visualize human motion but don't need to model or render realistic human figures, then it's a useful tool. Since it focuses on figure motion and not detailed physical attributes, it's less useful for more-general tasks.

**PROS:** Motion palettes store frequently used sequences; displays ghosted adjacent frames of motion trails; you can use text notes to tag keyframes; Paste Special command pastes shapes, locations, attitudes, facings, and notes from one keyframe to another; Pin to Floor command keeps model's feet in contact with the ground plane; rendering (PICS, PICT, or QuickTime) is quite fast.

**CONS:** Poor rendering quality, limited to abstract wire frames or bounding boxes; no realistic limb constraints; no real-time, interactive previews while rotating or zooming; not QuickDraw 3D-capable; animations can be exported only as scripts, which no other Macintosh 3-D program can easily translate; outdated animation/timeline palette.

### LightWave 3D 5.0

*NewTek*

Originally part of NewTek's Video Toaster package, popular on the Amiga and Windows platforms, LightWave 3D is new to the Mac. It's really a set of two programs: Modeler, for object creation, and LightWave (also called Layout), for scene creation, rendering, and animation. Unfortunately, the Mac version isn't up to par with the other platforms' versions. NewTek's upcoming version 5.5 will hopefully address the Mac version's shortcomings.

**PROS:** Fast, interruptible object redraw; 15 levels of Undo; high degree of control over object tessellation (object and polygon subdivision), numeric transformations, and point-, polygon-, and object-level editing; MetaNurbs and MetaBalls modeling; layer-based object handling; inverse kinematics, with skeleton animation and muscle flexing; full-featured Boolean operations; robust motion graphs; video features such as data overlay and alpha-channel compositing; optional ScreamerNet add-on allows up to 1,000 multiprocessor dedicated rendering CPUs.

**CONS:** Not consistent with Mac OS interface conventions; layout timeline isn't time-scalable, so you can't zoom in on crucial keyframes; ScreamerNet doesn't ship with Mac OS version.

### LogoMotion 2.0

*MetaCreations*

LogoMotion makes it easy to create animated flying logos. It models, renders, and animates 3-D type and 2-D EPS shapes. If you're looking for easy-to-do animated type effects, look no further than LogoMotion.

**PROS:** Editable StageHands (automated templates for animation, textures, and lighting); importing of EPS illustration files; very usable lighting defaults; intuitive timeline interface; good atmospheric controls.

**CONS:** Rendering quality and speed need improvement; no support for QuickDraw 3D for previews.

### MacRenderMan/Showplace 1.3.4

*The Valis Group*

Originally developed by Pixar, MacRenderMan is a stand-alone rendering engine and Showplace is a setup environment. As proven by the success of *Toy Story*, RenderMan is still a viable technology and its rendering quality is exceptional. This Valis bundle is a good introduction for aspiring RenderMan students, but we find it hard to recommend as a general-purpose 3-D solution.







## Go to [www.macuser.com/bookmarks](http://www.macuser.com/bookmarks)

for one-click access to sites related to 3-D, such as:

### Apple QuickDraw 3D Home Page

Find developer news, technology discussions, free software downloads, free 3-D clip art, and more.  
[quickdraw3d.apple.com](http://quickdraw3d.apple.com)

### 3-D Glossary

Learn the real meaning of those confusing 3-D terms.  
[devworld.apple.com/dev/techsupport/insidemac/QuickDraw3D/QuickDraw3D-1301.html](http://devworld.apple.com/dev/techsupport/insidemac/QuickDraw3D/QuickDraw3D-1301.html)

### 3D Animation Workshop

Access basic instructions for creating 3-D animations for your Web page.  
[www.webreference.com/3d](http://www.webreference.com/3d)

**PROS:** Excellent rendering quality; decent rendering performance; Glimpse application (included) makes shader editing straightforward; shaders are attractive and useful.

**CONS:** No modeling or animation tools; quirky, icon-heavy interface; MacRenderMan only a subset of full RenderMan, which is not available on the Macintosh; Chooser-level driver for rendering confusing for new users; continued development for the program is unlikely.

## MeshPaint 3D 1.6

*Positron*

This is a rather depressing attempt at a Mac 3-D painting program. PC origins are evident in this hasty port, and with Meta-Creations Detailer available as an alternative, we see no reason to buy this package.

**PROS:** Supports Electric Image and 3DMF file formats.

**CONS:** Poor brush set; unintuitive interface; no real-time feedback between 3-D preview window and 2-D painting windows; no support for DXF files; poor documentation.

## Natural Scene Designer 1.0.3

*Natural Graphics*

Formerly Scenery Animator, this program specializes in scenery modeling and rendering. You can create scenery from scratch, import 3DMF files, or use included U.S. Geological Survey Digital Elevation Models (DEMs). Modeling is limited, so Natural Scene Designer is best used to read, render, and fly through terrain from real geological data. For anything more creative, Bryce is a better bet.

**PROS:** Ray tracing and performance improved from previous version; realistic trees;

animation-capable, multilevel clouds; landscape geometry can be exported into other 3-D applications; good tutorials, sample objects, and USGS terrain data.

**CONS:** Can't Undo trees added to a scene; only four types of trees, which can't be exported as independent models; Undo on camera keyframing may produce unwanted keyframes; only one light source (the sun); only the camera can be animated, and animations are sometimes imprecise.

## PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2

*The Valis Group*

A compelling modeling/animation program for the workstation crowd, PixelPutty is decidedly non-Mac-like, but if you do character animation, you should consider it. It offers pro-caliber modeling, powerful procedural textures, and high-quality rendering (new in version 2.0).

**PROS:** Strong spline-based modeling and object deformation; fast performance; good animation controls; incredibly powerful, flexible procedural-texture generator; good inverse kinematics.

**CONS:** Deficient timeline editor; velocity-curve controls awkwardly separate from timeline; interface geared toward advanced users; no field rendering for professional-video use; Boolean operations affect rendering only (they don't create new geometry).



## Poser 2.0

*MetaCreations*

This program is great at animating realistic 3-D human figures. Although its animation and rendering don't match those of high-end, general-purpose 3-D packages, its specialized controls make it perfect for generating exportable models and rough drafts of cavorting figures.

**PROS:** Ships with human models, including clothed figures, with accurately rendered muscles and joints; limbs and body parts move appropriately; texture maps enhance figures and surfaces; vanishing points and



perspective lines help you align figures to imported backgrounds.

**CONS:** Keyframe-based animation, fine for basic motion, lacks advanced features such as curve-based motion, velocity controls, and nonlinear interpolation (for simulating gradual movement).

## Presenter 3D 3.6.3

*VIDI*

A Mac 3-D stalwart, Presenter 3D (formerly Presenter Professional) has a compelling mix of CAD-oriented features (precision modeling tools, object-weight calculation based on a specified mass) and general-purpose power (it's a good ray tracer). Its 3-D sound features, such as Doppler effects, are unique. It offers much of the modeling power found in Sculpt 3D, but with a better interface. The Lite version (\$95), limited only in the file sizes it allows, is a good, inexpensive introduction to advanced modeling.

**PROS:** Good spline-based modeling tools; new multitarget object morphing for creating complex character and facial animations; sounds can be assigned to objects to generate stereo animation soundtracks; unique object-oriented procedural animation.

**CONS:** Full version is relatively expensive; lacks seamless data linking between separate modeler and render/animation modules; printed documentation (free of charge) has to be requested separately; hardware copy protection.

## Ray Dream Studio 4.1.2

*MetaCreations*



This integrated package got a big boost when the Studio version incorporated animation. Although its interface is a bit unconventional and its animation capabilities aren't as good as Infini-D's, it's a great value and a good





option for novice 3-D illustrators, with capabilities you can grow into once you've mastered the basics.

**PROS:** Modeling Wizard steps users through modeling tasks; robust Shader Editor, for compositing and layering textures; textures can be painted directly onto 3-D objects; the only 3-D product on the Macintosh that doesn't require an FPU (math coprocessor); estimates the time needed to render a scene, a unique feature among the reviewed packages.

**CONS:** Has longer learning curve than comparable programs; cluttered interface; spotty support of Ray Dream's own DreamNet network rendering scheme.

### **Sculpt 3D 4.2** ♦♦♦

*Byte by Byte*

Sculpt 3D offers perhaps the best-looking ray tracing on the Mac, and its modeling tools, once mastered, are industrial-strength. Unfortunately, its clunky interface can get in the way. If you can spare the time to learn it, Sculpt 3D will give you great illustrations and fly-throughs. But it's not for animators or the faint-of-heart.

**PROS:** Robust modeler, with Bézier-based, vertex-level editing for B-splines; renders up to 64-bit color (16 bits per color channel); good Boolean operations; high-resolution output; deformation modeling (stretch, pull, and warp); batch rendering; reasonable price.

**CONS:** Only the camera can be animated; obtuse interface and modeling methodology; no floating palette or timeline for animation.

### **StudioPro 2.0.2** ♦

*Strata*

StudioPro has historically been a leader in 3-D for the Mac OS, but the current incarnation of this reasonably priced, powerful, integrated application is plagued by

poorly implemented features, horrendous bugs, instability, and the lack of promised (and even documented) functions. Version 2.1, due in June, is supposed to fix most of the bugs in StudioPro 2.0. If it does, StudioPro may regain the glory it once had; otherwise, artists will be jumping ship.

**PROS:** Bézier-based, vertex-level editing; excellent ray-tracing quality; animatable ribs for skinned objects; nonlinear interpolation for keyframes; improved Boolean behavior; Raydiosity rendering speed significantly improved.

**CONS:** Bug-ridden; falling behind in the state of the art; ray-tracing speed moderate at best; substandard MetaBalls modeler; lacks most of the advanced features promised for this revision.

### **3D Dizzy 1.0** ♦

*Vertigo 3D*

This Adobe Photoshop plug-in lets you open and render existing 3-D models within a Photoshop file. If you already have a 3-D program that can render PICT files with embedded alpha channels, 3D Dizzy's value is questionable.

**PROS:** Easy to learn; usable within Photoshop; supports two rendering modules, flat shading, and ThinkFish LiveStyles; CD-ROM includes five hundred 3-D models.

**CONS:** Imports only Apple's little-used 3DMF format; low-quality rendering; doesn't support rendering into a different layer; no texture capabilities.

### **3D World 2.0** ♦♦♦

*Microspot*

Developed as a demonstration of Apple's QuickDraw 3D technology, 3D World showcases the technology well but is

essentially useless for technical or artistic purposes.

**PROS:** Easy-to-use basic 3-D shape-creation/editing tools; a few special effects (explosions, gravity, others).

**CONS:** Rendering is limited to flat shading (used in most 3-D apps for quick-and-dirty draft renders); no robust modeling or texture capabilities; very limited animation features.

### **Tilt 1.0** ♦♦♦

*Cognicon*

A set of six plug-ins for Adobe After Effects, Tilt lets you bring 3-D models into After Effects scenes. With no modeling capabilities, and dependent on After Effects for rendering and animating image layers, Tilt is a little too expensive for what it delivers, but it's the only 3-D After Effects plug-in so far. It comes bundled with FreeD, an Adobe Photoshop modeling plug-in that wraps 2-D images around 3-D primitives.

**PROS:** Allows After Effects layers to be used as texture maps while retaining masks and alpha channels; creates DVE/VideoToaster-style effects; user-definable anti-aliasing; creates primitive and mesh objects; imports 3DMF models; video-mesh (VMesh) objects can use animated layers for height maps, resulting in animated displacement effects.

**CONS:** VMesh functions are (understandably) slow; overpriced.

### **Touch-3D 2.0** ♦♦♦

*Lundstrom Design*

This unique program "unfolds" 3-D objects into 2-D shapes that can be printed, cut, and folded into real models. It's useful if you do 3-D CAD or computer-based prototyping, but its focus is too narrow for general use.

**PROS:** Vertex-level editing; can plot or print large designs across several sheets; library stores commonly used shapes; imports/exports DXF, 3DMF, MiniCAD-text, and Adobe Illustrator files; runs on 680x0 as well as Power Macs.

**CONS:** Limited modeling tools; weak feature set.

### **Tree EIAS Storm 4.0.5** ♦♦♦♦

*Onyx Computing*

This powerful modeling and animation plug-in for Electric Image Animation System generates naturalistic trees moving in the wind. Although not cheap, it's an exceptional program and the results are breathtaking. If you do 3-D video or film work, Tree EIAS Storm is the key to amazing realistic outdoor scenes.





**PROS:** Robust control over all aspects of tree geometry and elasticity; flexible polygon-saving techniques; extremely detailed wind controls, including timing, random variation, gust speeds versus sustained speeds; can import Tree Professional models; interface changes based on the tree class you specify (broad-leafed, conifer, etc.).

**CONS:** Requires lots of practice and experimentation to get a handle on the extensive range of parameters.

### Tree Professional 4.0 ■■■■

*Onyx Computing*

Tree Professional does only one thing — model trees — but it does it extremely well. The results are incredibly realistic and can be saved as DXF models for import into other programs. Tree Professional is unmatched, and its relatively high price is equaled by its abilities.

**PROS:** Controls attributes such as trunk shape, bough density, and leaf shape; custom tree-branching algorithms; partial DXF export allows only visible parts of a tree to be exported, saving time in display and rendering; "chain saw" tools allow for virtual pruning; leaves can be replaced with other objects, such as flowers or fruit.

**CONS:** Requires technical prowess to successfully accomplish detailed editing of tree types.

### Type 3d 2.5 ■■■

*Strata*

Type 3d is a bare-bones modeler and renderer that turns type and EPS artwork into

3-D shapes. With its low price tag, Type 3d is fine for 3-D dabbblers or still 3-D logos, but it's useless for flying logos, animations, or video projects.

**PROS:** Good rendering quality (up to 4,000 pixels across); Bézier-based bevel editor; different textures can be applied to the front, bevels, and sides of the same letter; assignable letterspacing; able to import 2-D shapes for extrusion; Adobe Photoshop-compatible filter support for postrender image processing.

**CONS:** Has no animation capability; offers minimal texture and rendering controls; has only two texture-mapping types (cubic and planar).

### Vision 3d 4.0 ■■

*Strata*

Strata's most venerable 3-D application, the once-advanced Vision 3d is now strictly for the amateurs and beginners market. It's still a good introduction to 3-D for novices, though.

**PROS:** Vertex-level editing; good control over ray-tracing parameters; fog and environmental effects; visible animation paths; unique RenderScript mode renders object-based EPS files; robust texture editing.

**CONS:** Primitive animation tools lack velocity controls and allow only one keyframe per object; QuickTime movies can't be used as texture maps, light gels, or gobos (moving light gels); dysfunctional Boolean operations; no true texture layering (only one texture per surface parameter); no control over spotlight falloff.

### Zoom 5.0 ■■■

*Abvent*

Zoom is primarily an advanced modeling package, with some rendering capabilities (nothing more sophisticated than anti-aliased Phong shading). It seems aimed at CAD users, industrial designers, and architects. Many of its rivals, such as form-Z or CAD packages, are as complex as Zoom but more capable for complicated tasks requiring numerical accuracy. Zoom Light (\$595) differs only in how many polygons it allows per file. Zoom is bundled with Cumulus, software for cataloging and viewing large batches of graphics files.

**PROS:** Sophisticated, powerful modeling tools; anti-aliasing can be applied to textures, object contours, or both; snapping can be determined by a design grid or by points of an existing model; generates excellent mesh objects; exports files for rendering in Art•Lantis or MacRenderMan.

**CONS:** Slow; lacks automatic window redraw; poor camera-only animation system (no real-time preview while moving, rotating, or resizing an object — shows only wire frame or bounding box); the constant need to "validate" a selection of more than one vertex slows down the modeling process; no way to interrupt rendering; lack of a floating layer palette makes layer implementation difficult; substandard documentation. [E]

*David Biedny and Nathan Moody have produced special effects for movies such as The Rocketeer, Hook, Terminator II, and this summer's new release Spawn.*

## Directory

### Abvent

San Francisco, CA  
415-759-1541  
www.abvent.com

### auto\*des\*sys

Columbus, OH  
614-488-8838  
www.formz.com

### Byte by Byte

Austin, TX  
512-305-0360  
www.bytebybyte.com

### Cognicon

San Jose, CA  
408-257-9040  
www.cognicon.com

### Credo Multimedia

Burnaby, BC, Canada  
604-291-6717  
fas.sfu.ca/  
lifeforms.html

### Electric Image

Pasadena, CA  
888-736-3371  
818-577-1627  
www.electricimage.com

### PaXar Technologies

(for Lündstrom Design)  
Victoria, BC, Canada  
800-260-0905  
250-474-8975  
www.csbcamp.com/  
PaXar/home.html

### Macromedia

San Francisco, CA  
800-526-0498  
415-252-2000  
www.macromedia.com

### Maxon Computer

Eschborn, Germany  
49-6196-481811  
49-6196-41885 (fax)  
www.maxon-computer.com

### MetaCreations

Santa Barbara, CA  
800-472-9025  
805-566-6200  
www.metacreations.com

### Microspot

Saratoga, CA  
800-622-7568  
408-253-2000  
www.microspot.com

### Natural Graphics

Rocklin, CA  
916-624-1436  
www.naturalgfx.com

### NewTek

Topeka, KS  
800-368-5441  
913-228-8000  
www.newtek.com

### Onyx Computing

Cambridge, MA  
617-876-3876  
www.onyxtree.com

### Positron

Omaha, NE  
800-365-1002  
402-330-7011  
www.3dgraphics.com

### Strata

St. George, UT  
800-787-2823  
801-628-5218  
www.strata3d.com

### The Valis Group

Tiburon, CA  
800-825-4704  
415-435-5404  
www.valisgroup.com

### Vertigo 3D

Vancouver, BC, Canada  
604-684-2113  
www.vertigo3d.com

### Visual Information Development Inc. (VIDI)

Arcadia, CA  
818-462-1905  
erehwon.caltech.edu/  
vidi

### Yonowat

San Francisco, CA  
415-788-1652  
www.yonowat.com

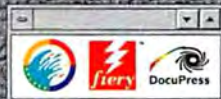


**1996** It's the 10th revision and it's a rush.

It's got to be perfect, but color output costs too much.

What you say about color printing can't be printed here.

**1997** Introducing the Xerox DocuColor 5750. It adds new words to your vocabulary.



Now you can get color on-budget and on-time. Because the Xerox DocuColor 5750 Digital Color Copier/Printer offers high-quality continuous-tone color at an affordable price. In fact, you can get a connected unit for the cost of a stand-alone color copier/printer. At 6 ppm, it prints Pantone-licensed color and sharper black text. And no one offers more certified front



DocuColor 5750

ends (EFI Fiery, DocuPress, Splash). What's more, the DocuColor 5750 is only the newest in the Xerox family. The Xerox Regal 5790 is a proven workhorse. And the DocuColor 40 delivers consistent quality color at a breathtaking 40 ppm. All come with our Total Satisfaction Guarantee. Visit our Web site at [www.xerox.com](http://www.xerox.com). Or give us a call at 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 671.

XEROX®, The Document Company®, the digital X and the identifying Xerox product names and numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. EFI Fiery®, Splash, and DocuPress are trademarks of their respective owners. 36 USC 380.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE  
DOCUMENT  
COMPANY  
**XEROX**




# OLD BOY'S NETWORK?

## NOT LIKE YOU'D THINK.

But if you want to hang with the tech elite and make career-boosting connections, there's no place like the new Computing Pro™ from CSi (CompuServe). That's because it's the first and only cybersite where you can get down to business with the industry's movers and shakers—and it's only on CSi.

For starters, on **Computing Pro** you can:

- **Save money** in exclusive new commerce zones where you can buy, sell, and trade excess inventory with other members around the globe.
- **Uncover golden business opportunities** and venture capital projects—even post or pull online résumés, RFPs, and job listings.
- **Interact with others in your profession** with dedicated areas for Network, Software, and Channel Marketing professionals.
- **Breeze through daily news** summaries and  editorial insight from Ziff-Davis editors on ZDNet.

And because Computing Pro is on CSi, you'll be able to access our thousands of other services, plus the Internet, whenever you want.

Make sure you're as well connected professionally as you are technically—call us now for 10 FREE\* hours of CSi and exclusive access to Computing Pro. *It's where you need to be.*

Call now for **Computing Pro** on CSi

1-800-554-4058  
and get your FREE CSi software.



COMPUSEVE.

©1997 CompuServe Incorporated. All rights reserved. CompuServe, CSi, and Forum are registered trademarks, and Computing Pro and the CSi logo are service marks of CompuServe Incorporated. All other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners.

\*The online service is for use subject to the terms, conditions, and operating rules presented at sign-up and available online.



## MacUser QuickStart

## Mac OS 8

Rock-solid stability and long-awaited features make OS 8 a must-buy — as long as your Mac supports it

### MAC OS 8, APPLE'S SECOND OS UPGRADE THIS YEAR, IS A WINNER.

It's been a long time coming and it's not the OS 8 you were led to expect, but it's here. If you don't know by now that Mac OS 8 originally was the official name of what was previously code-named Copland; and that Copland was canceled; and that what's now called Mac OS 8 was originally called Mac OS 7.7; and that Apple decided to name the new release Mac OS 8 instead, because it contains quite a few features that Copland was supposed to have delivered, you obviously haven't been paying attention. You probably missed Ellen's coming-out episode too. (There's a VHS copy kicking around the *MacUser* office if you want to catch up.)

But enough history. You want to know what's in this new Mac OS release and whether you should care or not. The respective answers are "lots of cool new stuff" and "yes." Mac OS 8 is an upgrade everyone should install. It's got speed improvements. It's stable — many people discover that even in its beta version, it crashes less than Mac OS 7.6. It's full of handy new shortcuts (if you need to convince your boss to shell out for the upgrade, say that it will make you more productive). Not to mention that it's got a whole new look that's just, well, more elegant. And if you've got to stare at something all day long, it might as well be something elegant.

### Making the (up)Grade

Did we say that *everyone* should upgrade to OS 8? Perhaps we were a bit hasty. You see, not everyone *can* upgrade. If you own a 68030-based Mac, any 68030-based Mac, you're out of luck. Continuing in the tradition of 7.6, which dropped support for all Macs up through the Classic and the IIfx, Mac OS 8 requires a 68040- or PowerPC-based Mac OS system.

Specifically, OS 8 adds the following hardware to the "excluded" list: the Mac Classic II, Color Classic, Color Classic II, IIfx, LC 520, LC II, LC III, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, MacTV, Performa 200, Performa 250, Performa 275, Performa 400, Performa 520, Performa 600, PowerBook 140, PowerBook 145, PowerBook 145B, PowerBook 150, PowerBook 160, PowerBook 165, PowerBook

### BETA Mac OS 8 at a Glance

**WHO NEEDS IT:** Anyone with a 68040- or PowerPC-based system. Even those of you still using System 6.0.5, the last truly great Mac OS release, should consider this upgrade.

**WHY:** It's got snap, it's stable, it looks cool, new Finder actions make mousing around more efficient, and optional settings and preferences are easier to find.

**BEST NEW FEATURE:** A toss-up between the multithreaded Finder (which lets you perform multiple copy operations at the same time) and spring-loaded folders (which let you navigate a disk's folder hierarchy with a single mouse action).

**WORST OMISSION:** Internet functionality still not integrated sufficiently into desktop environment.

**COMPANY:** Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010; [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com).

**PRICE:** \$99 (estimated street).

By Henry Bortman



## Face to Face with OS 8

Finally! After years of giving demos about the Mac's new 3-D look, Apple is delivering it in Mac OS 8. But the new Platinum appearance (Apple's official name) is merely the window dressing on this new OS release. OS 8 is chock-full of goodies that help you work

faster and make the Mac more flexible and easier to use than ever. This composite screen shot — all of the items shown can't actually appear simultaneously — will guide you through the highlights of the Mac OS 8 desktop.

**A. Updated File menu.** Mac OS 8's File menu has been updated to include the Move To Trash command, which operates on any Finder selection. Label, which had a menu of its own in System 7, is now a submenu of the File menu.

**B. Relocated Help menu.** OS 8 replaces System 7's question-mark help menu with a less cryptically named Help menu. The menu is also moved from the right side of the menu bar to the left, where it joins the other command menus.

**C. Multithreaded Finder.** You no longer need to purchase a third-party utility to perform multiple file copies simultaneously. The Finder can now accomplish the task all by itself, empty the Trash at the same time, and still let you navigate through Finder windows without having to wait. Even better, the Finder is PowerPC-native in Mac OS 8, so file copying is faster too.

**D. Expanded view options.** Those of you who like the Launcher will be happy to know that Mac OS 8 lets you choose to display the contents of any window — even the desktop — as buttons. Clicking once on a file or folder button opens the file or folder; clicking once on an application button launches the app.

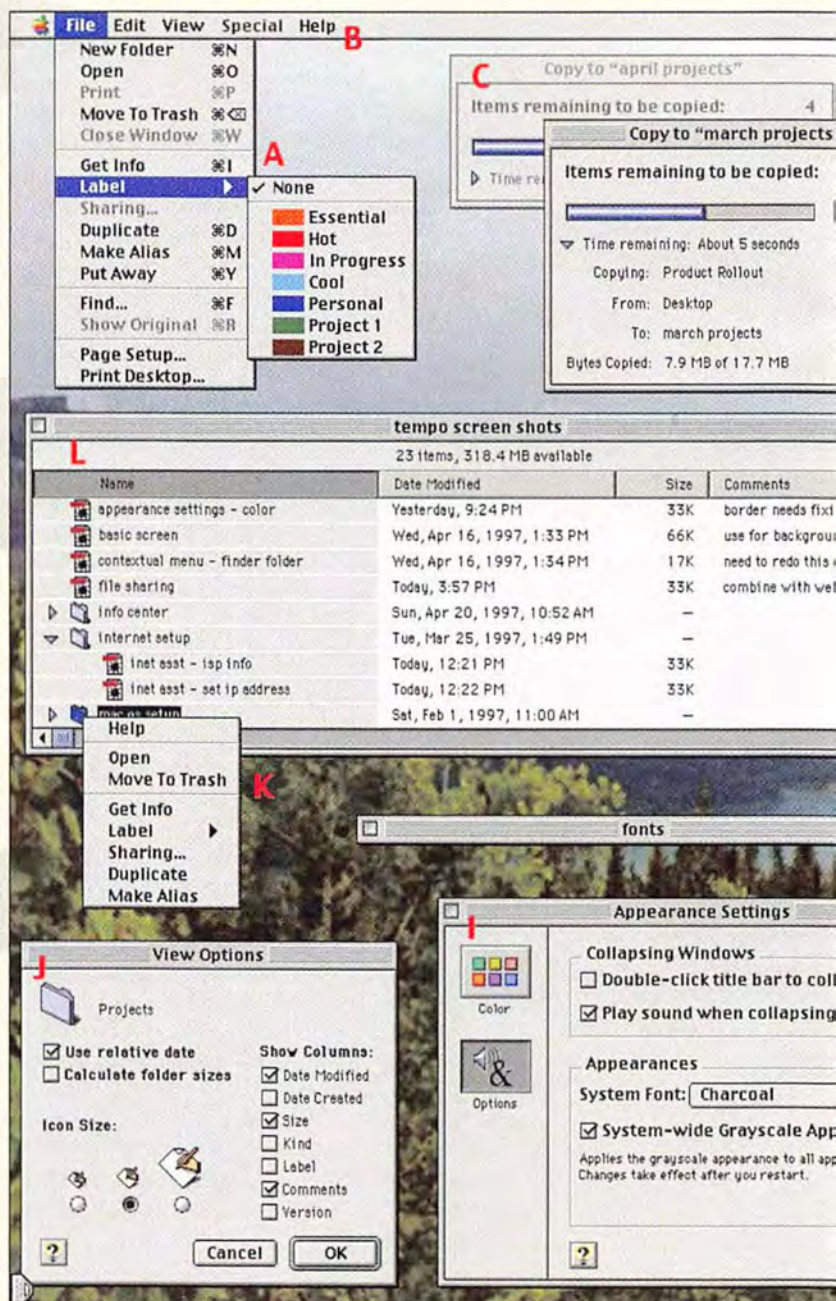
**E. Integrated collapsible-window controls.** In OS 8, the functions of System 7's Window-Shade control panel are integrated into the Finder: Clicking on a new control in the top right corner of any window reduces the window to just its title bar. The zoom-box control, which previously occupied this position, has been elbowed just a little to the left.

**F. New Web Sharing function.** The new Web Sharing control panel extends System 7's personal file sharing into cyberspace. This feature lets you use the familiar Users & Groups control panel to enable others to access specific folders over the Internet or over your intranet.

**G. Reorganized Finder preferences.** The new Finder Preferences dialog box, accessible from the Finder's Edit menu, combines elements of System 7's Labels and Views control panels with two new functions: Simple Finder and spring-loaded folders. Simple Finder, which

will appeal to novice users, reduces the number of available menu choices in the Finder. Spring-loaded folders make it possible to copy or move a file to any location with a single mouse click. When dragging a file to a new location, or Option-dragging to copy it,

you'll see folders spring open to display their contents as you pass the cursor over them. You can continue further through nested folders to a desired destination or "walk back up" the hierarchy by moving the cursor outside a folder window.





**H. Pop-up windows.** Drag a folder window to the bottom of the desktop, and it becomes a tab that bears the window's title. Clicking on the tab opens the window; clicking on the tab again or clicking on anything outside the window closes it. You can resize a pop-up-

folder window by using special handles at its top left and right corners.

**I. Relocated appearance controls.** A new control panel, Appearance Settings, lets you customize several elements of your Mac's

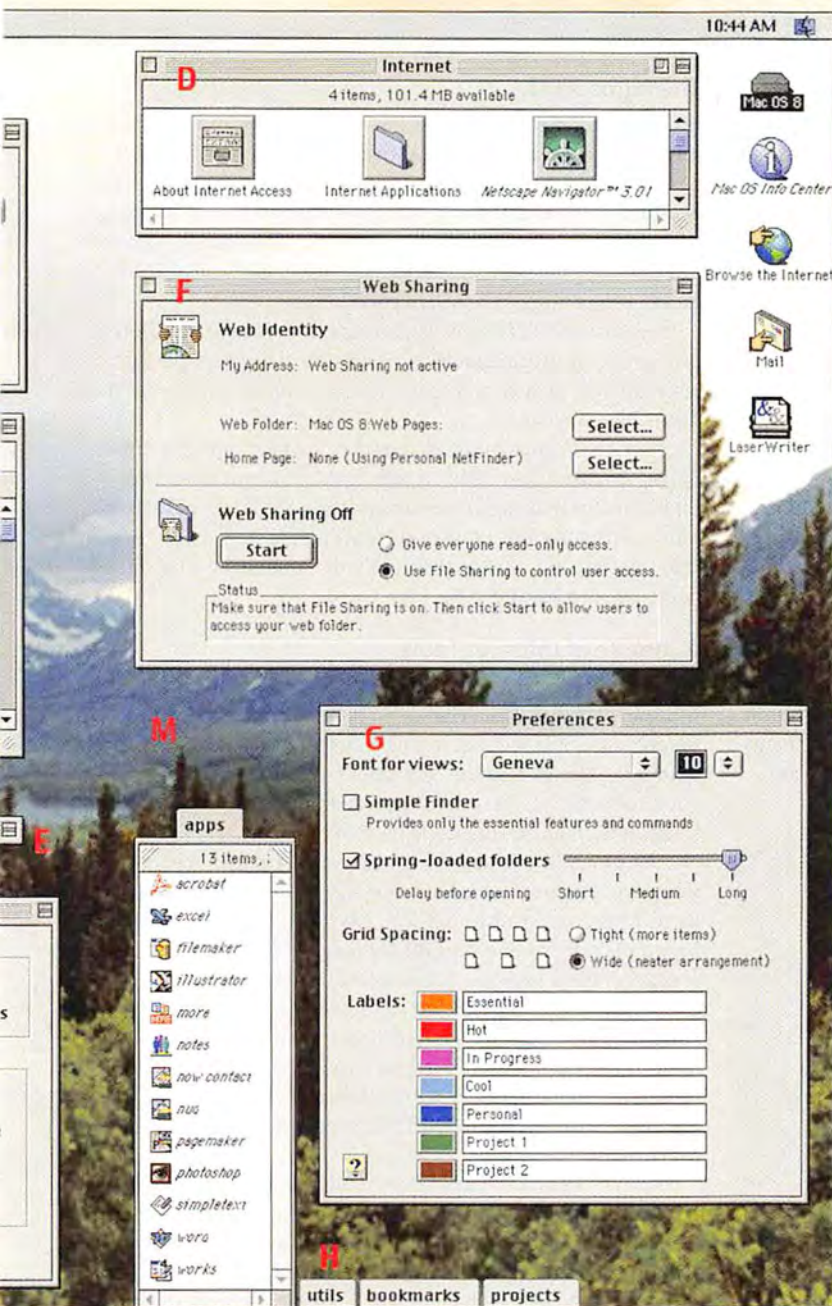
desktop look, including system font and accent color. Note that OS 8 ships with a new default system font, Charcoal, used in menus and window title bars. Some aspects of the former WindowShade control panel are also incorporated into Appearance Settings.

**J. Reorganized view options.** The View menu now contains a View Options item, which replaces System 7's Views control panel. Selecting View Options brings up a dialog box that varies, depending on the type of view chosen for the selected folder: list, icon, or button. Shown here are the options for a list view.

**K. Contextual menus.** New to OS 8 is the Finder's use of contextual menus to provide quick access to common commands for working with files and folders. When you hold down the Control key and click on a file or folder, a menu appears, under the cursor, that lets you move, copy, make an alias, or perform other common actions relevant to the item you clicked on. Third-party software vendors as well can take advantage of contextual menus, although none have yet announced plans to do so.

**L. Redesigned list-view appearance.** The list view has been given a major face-lift in Mac OS 8. New attribute-column options include Comments (shown here), Date Created, and Version. (In case you're wondering: Column widths are not resizable.) Clicking on one of the buttons at the top of any column highlights the column in gray and sorts by its attribute. Items in list views are separated by horizontal lines for easier viewing. Optional relative dates indicate files that were created "Today" or "Yesterday." The window header reports the number of items in the window and the space remaining on the hard disk; information about disk space already filled up has been eliminated.

**M. Enhanced desktop customization.** In addition to a tiled background pattern, you can select an image-file photo as your desktop background in OS 8. Shown here is Glacier National Park, one of several photographs Apple supplies with the new OS.





**Figure 1 • Color Picker Waxes Whimsical**  
Apple's new color picker provides useful as well as whimsical alternatives to traditional color-specification dialog boxes. On the useful front are RGB and Web-safe color pickers. Shown here is the whimsy, a crayon picker.



**Figure 2 • Info at Your Fingertips**  
In addition to Balloon Help and Apple Guide, Mac OS 8 includes Info Center, which provides extensive online documentation about OS features. An HTML document that can be viewed with any Web browser, Info Center also includes live links to Apple's Web site that you can use to update help files instantly.

**Figure 3 • Up and Running**  
Mac OS 8 includes two Setup Assistants, new utilities that walk you through the process of configuring your Mac. The Mac OS Setup Assistant helps you perform such basic tasks as giving your computer a network name and (as shown here) creating a shared folder. The Internet Setup Assistant helps you connect to the Internet.



165c, PowerBook 170, PowerBook 180, PowerBook 180c, PowerBook Duo 210, PowerBook Duo 230, PowerBook Duo 250, and PowerBook Duo 270c. Also out are systems with 68030 processors that have been boosted to 68040 or PowerPC processors via upgrade cards, although logic-board upgrades will accommodate OS 8.

Long list, huh? The astute among you may notice that it includes most of the PowerBook models ever made. Given that Apple's first attempt at a PowerPC-based PowerBook, the 5300, was a near-total disaster and that its successors haven't been shipping for all that long, this is likely to be a bit of a sore spot with the mobile crowd. But such — at least, so we're told — is the price of progress.

As for memory, Mac OS 8 will run on systems with as little as 8 MB of RAM, provided virtual memory is turned on and set to 16 MB. If you want decent speed, though, don't waste your time with anything less than 16 MB of real RAM. In fact, we recommend having at least 32 MB.

Make sure that you have plenty of disk space available too. The Mac OS 8 Installer tells you that 60 MB of free space is sufficient for a basic installation, but the System Folder alone takes up over 65 MB. The total space eaten up by the basic installation is more than 90 MB. If you install all the optional goodies, the total grows to 146 MB. The Internet Extras folder gobbles up another 9.5 MB.



## Go to [www.macuser.com/bookmarks](http://www.macuser.com/bookmarks)

for one-click access to sites related to Mac OS 8, such as:

### 8-Breaking News

Ric Ford's MacInTouch site is your best bet for up-to-the-minute reports on what's bugging people about Mac OS 8.  
[www.macintouch.com](http://www.macintouch.com)

### The Rap on Rhapsody

Jump to this site for up-to-date info on Apple's next-generation operating system.  
[www.macos.apple.com/macos/releases/rhapsody/letter.html](http://www.macos.apple.com/macos/releases/rhapsody/letter.html)

### When Copland Was Contemplated

To see what OS 8 is missing — the still-unfulfilled promise of Copland — check out our August '96 story on the original OS 8.  
[www4.zdnet.com/macuser/mu\\_o896/features/cover.html](http://www4.zdnet.com/macuser/mu_o896/features/cover.html)

## The Right Stuff

Much of the improvement in OS 8 is in its look and feel. The new 3-D look is known officially as the Platinum appearance. Of course, if all you want is platinum plating, you can just install Aaron, a popular extension that gives Mac OS 7 an 8-ish look, and save yourself some money. But as the "Face to Face with OS 8" figure and the "Finder's New Feedback" table attest, OS 8's Finder offers much more than good looks.

For starters, it's fully PowerPC-native, so it's speedy. More important, it's multithreaded, so you can initiate multiple file copies, empty the Trash, and cruise through folders on the desktop all at the same time.

Then there are a bunch of new keyboard and mouse tricks. Spring-loaded folders. Pop-up windows. Contextual menus. Shortcuts for making aliases and putting files in the Trash. It's hard to quantify the value of improvements such as these. Suffice it to say that once you're used to them, you'll have a hard time going back to Mac OS 7.6.

## A Jumble of Internet Tools

The other Big Deal in Mac OS 8 is the inclusion of a slew of Internet software. Note the use of the word *inclusion* rather than *integration*: Apple still has a long way to go to make the Internet a seamless extension of the Mac OS. The company has bundled a good collection of Net-useful stuff with OS 8, but it's far more a sampler than a cohesive collection of tools.

The basic OS 8 install will grace your hard disk with no fewer than two Web browsers, Netscape Navigator 3.01 and Apple's own Cyberdog 2.0 (although you have to wonder why, considering Apple's decision to kill the OpenDoc technology that underpins it). A third browser, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.01, is included on the OS CD-ROM as a bonus installation. Even though Navigator and Explorer each include e-mail readers, you also get a third, Claris EMailer Lite 1.1, as part of the basic install. Still more Web tools: Adobe Acrobat Reader 3.0 is included as an extra, along with Aladdin's StuffIt Expander 4.0.2 and an installer for DropStuff 4.0.

Mac OS 8 also includes two products — Castanet Tuner and PointCast Network — that tap the Web's hot fad of the hour, "push" technology. Castanet Tuner lets you "subscribe" to Web "channels," which give you access to anything from information feeds to full-blown Web-based applications. "Transmitters" on



SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

# Java™ Computing: *A new alternative for a new millennium*







**A**s we stand at the threshold of a new millennial age, new considerations have begun to drive corporate decisions about how to meet current and future objectives. And no wonder: today's information technologies have created many opportunities that simply didn't exist a few years ago and couldn't even be conceived a generation ago.

Chief among these technologies is, of course, the Internet and its friendliest face, the World Wide Web. In just a couple of years, this duo has transformed the way most companies think about doing business. Nearly everyone recognizes the spectacular possibilities of truly transparent, multiple-media connectivity across time, space and computing platforms.

It doesn't take a visionary to see that such straightforward, built-in connectivity between people and their information machinery means that it'll be easier and less expensive to keep customers happy, to get employees to work better with each other, to create and deliver products and services more efficiently. For a growing

## *A planned, incremental implementation of Java computing can finally deliver what you've long wanted from your information systems*

number of organizations, Internet-inspired change is already dramatically underway as a new and flexible channel to customers, business partners and suppliers continues to broaden its embrace.

Like many new opportunities, those on the Internet and the internal corporate intranets modeled after it are most effectively and successfully pursued with new tools and techniques. After all, the old tools and techniques are designed to work best with old technologies and old opportunities.

But what corporate enterprise can possibly afford to reinvent its information technology with each new breakthrough or insight? Sure, everyone expects — indeed, wants — some incremental

investment in new capabilities. And it would be great to bring some order and sense to the chaos of environments, platforms and protocols that currently passes as an information technology infrastructure in many organizations.

Scrapping the huge investments in existing information systems, however,

or tossing out entire databases of invaluable knowledge, or retraining vast numbers of workers in new computing environments and techniques is simply beyond consideration.

So what's the alternative?

**Java™ computing is the alternative.**

It's an entirely new kind of cross-platform environment that sits atop — and works with — your organization's existing systems and networks. Later, if and when necessary, it can slowly, incrementally replace costlier, less efficient elements. The result? A rational, significantly less expensive information systems infrastructure that integrates and extends the value of what you've already got.

A planned, incremental implementation

## COMING SOON TO A BANK NEAR YOU ...

"Our clients want their bank to be more available at every level to carry out banking operations during off hours," states Rudi Peeters, electronic banking officer at CERA Bank, Belgium's seventh largest financial institution. "Electronic banking is an ideal solution. Internet access is taking the well-established home banking formula a step further."

CERA's first online retail service application, written completely in Java, is a loan mortgage calculator that allows potential borrowers to estimate payments from their home computers using only a browser. Through this CERA Online service, the bank reduces loan application processing time.

The loan calculator works as most Java applets do. Customers download the application and run it on their computers, regardless of the underlying

operating system. The easy-to-use program prompts you to enter such information as loan amount, time to borrow and type of payment. The mortgage calculator then returns a payment schedule as well as a yearly breakdown of the remaining principle.

In addition to the mortgage calculator, CERA Bank customers can perform other banking functions such as transferring funds, checking account balances and consulting exchange rates via CERA Online.

Customers with Internet capabilities reach CERA Online as they would any other site. For customers without Internet access, the bank's local branches provide an online service kit, complete with Microsoft's

Internet Explorer browser, IBM's dial-up interface, TCP/IP, and security software.

### A solid foundation

The bank's primary use of its new Java applet is to lure new customers. But as more online customers are added, the bank can drive down internal costs by steering more transactions to the Internet. Online transactions are significantly cheaper than those that take place at the branch or over the telephone.

Aside from the marketing use of network computing, CERA intends to consolidate its distributed internal network more centrally via an intranet that the local branches can use. The bank envisions this model

being especially important as it acquires and merges with other banks and businesses.

"Our clients," Peeters notes, "have cheap and easy access to the Internet, benefiting from maximum flexibility in carrying out their banking transactions. And CERA Bank has laid a solid foundation for many years of electronic banking."

### Leverage for the legacy

CERA Bank was able to both protect and leverage its investments in IBM systems by using an OS/2 web server to enable secure IMS transactions over the Internet. CERA's centralized control allows the bank to react quickly to changing market conditions and roll out new services right away.

"Because we've chosen this technology," Peeters adds, "we can be ready very fast for alternative distribution channels, such as interactive television."





of Java computing can finally deliver what you've long wanted from your information systems: almost everything really does fit together and is easy to maintain, easy to grow and easy for even inexperienced desktop computer users to master.

Read on to find out more about Java computing and some of the many ways it's being put to work right now by companies just like yours.

## THE JAVA PLATFORM DELIVERS

Unlike any other kind of computing environment, Java computing offers an architecture that leverages enterprise IT investments across all platforms. Java applications start as Java source code, which is then compiled to bytecode and next stored on a server or a local computer. In order to execute a Java application, a user invokes a Java Virtual Machine, which executes the Java bytecode. Unlike most other programming languages, Java bytecode is not platform-specific or native to any particular processor.

All of today's popular browsers contain a Java Virtual Machine including Netscape Navigator™, Microsoft Internet Explorer, and Sun's HotJava™ Browser. Java development environments also contain a Java Virtual Machine in order to test the Java code developed using them. In addition, standalone Java Virtual Machines running on desktop platforms such as Microsoft Windows, MacOS and Sun™ Solaris™ can execute Java code, and a new generation of network computers, such as Sun's JavaStation™ network computer, executes Java code directly as if it were just another program.

If you want to revitalize, not replace, your legacy systems and streamline your organization's information handling with an enterprise intranet, you need Java technology. And if you want to exploit emerging opportunities in Internet-enabled commerce, Java computing is key.

Here's why:

- **Powerful portability.** Modern and object-oriented, the Java language comes with an efficient and powerful combination of interfaces that work well with standard distributed programming models. The Java environment's own standards-based platform-neutrality at both source and binary levels means it's inherently portable. And because the Java platform includes a language as well as a set of standard class

## CSX BOOSTS CUSTOMER SERVICE WITH JAVA COMPUTING SOLUTIONS

CSX Corp. is proving that it can dramatically improve customer service and increase revenues while reducing operational costs. As the largest global freight transporter in the nation, with revenues over \$10 billion, CSX has long recognized the importance of its customer relationships. One way to strengthen these ties is to give customers a better and faster way to place shipping orders, as well as an ability to track shipments en-route. So the company developed a "transportation workstation" application, called TWS, which was written in C and deployed on the OS/2 platform.

While TWS has been successful in its mission, it faced practical limits to the number of nodes that could be cost-effectively deployed.

With the emergence of web-based technologies and Java computing, CSX saw an opportunity to revisit its business model by deploying a much more cost-efficient solution to its diverse population of users.

"Java computing has been a breakthrough for our business because our business model is changing," notes John Andrews, president of CSX Technology. "We're becoming much more customer-centric, which has caused us to become much more network-centric. Once you have the network in place, Java desktops are literally plug-and-play."

### Improving business relationships

A new Java based application, dubbed TWSNet, was a big success and has since been enhanced to provide a wide variety of internal services, including rail car and tanker management, service history and fleet management, even some common desktop productivity tools such as e-mail and a contact database. For customers, the service palette includes waybill entry, shipment tracking, and damage claims with selective

access to the company's mainframe database.

### Fast, responsive deployment of business-critical apps

TWSNet was initially developed and deployed for less than \$1 million and was implemented in a constant delivery rollout just 90 days after the project began. The first release included shipment-status queries, e-mail, access to the corporate address book, customer account information and an interactive shipment tracking map. The

second TWSNet release included freight-car ordering, freight claims and bill-of-lading submissions. The current release adds equipment pool management, performance monitoring and pricing information.

Today, Java computing is being favorably evaluated in 15 of CSX's largest customer

sites on Java enabled browsers on PCs. At CSX, JavaStation network computers from Sun Microsystems run the HotJava Browser, and TWSNet lives on a dedicated Sun UltraSPARC™ 170 server behind the corporate firewall. Information resides in an Oracle database that also runs on an UltraSPARC server and receives regular updates from the IBM series 9000 mainframe.

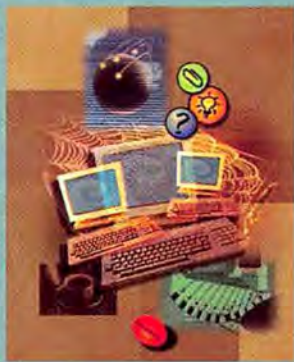
"Java came out on top," says Andrews of his rigorous evaluation of current technologies. "It allowed us to get our information product to market much more quickly and effectively."

Now it's possible for CSX to extend electronic links to more users than ever before. Immediate deployment can be made to any existing PC users with a Java enabled web browser.

"Frankly, Java makes supporting the desktop much easier from a systems standpoint," Andrews says.

### Show me the money

"Java enterprise computing has saved us well over \$5 million on an annual basis," asserts Andrews.





## KEEP MOVING! JAVA COMPUTING HELPS WEB TRAVEL SITE

Providers of online travel services face tough competition and ongoing pressure to offer the best.

Travelocity, (<http://www.travelocity.com>) co-created by Worldview Systems and SABRE Interactive, is the leading provider of travel reservation and destination information on the Internet, with a user base in excess of 750,000 registered members.

"We needed to have better direct database access for delivery of information on the fly," says Neal Checkoway, president of Worldview Systems. "At peak times, typically around noon, things would slow down appreciably."

For its solution, Worldview turned to Java computing and KIVA Software, a leading provider of Internet application server software for developing and deploying web-based, business-critical applications.

Using the KIVA Enterprise Server SDK and KIVA Enterprise Server, Worldview required less than four months to replace its CGI/Perl scripts with a web application written in the Java language, and running on KIVA Enterprise Servers. Located between Travelocity's web servers and their multiple databases, the KIVA Enterprise Server processes user requests, retrieves realtime data from databases and displays it in a customized fashion.

Unlike earlier versions of the Travelocity website, in which data was static, customers now access content generated dynamically from Travelocity's numerous databases. Capitalizing on the KIVA Enterprise Server's powerful performance features, Travelocity now delivers quick response times to customers even under peak loads.

"We use the KIVA Enterprise Server's transactional and dynamic database access capabilities to deliver highly interactive content and comprehensive online travel facilities to Travelocity customers," says Worldview's Checkoway. "As a provider of the most popular travel and reservations site on the web, we rely on the scalability of KIVA Software's solution to support Travelocity's large and growing customer base."

To find out more about KIVA Software Corp., visit <http://www.kivasoft.com>.

libraries, it's easy to build powerful, mission-critical applications that run on any Java Virtual Machine in any environment.

- **Reliable, next-generation efficiency.** Java applications run on all platforms and networks without needing any modification — a seamless environment reaching from server to client to cell phone and beyond. Thanks to the Java platform's virtual machine orientation, Java applications are easy to transport across Internet/intranet environments.

- **Ability to add value to existing systems.** With Java enabled web servers acting as gateways to your existing systems, HTML can be used as a way to publish information both within your organization as well as to suppliers and customers. After that, it's easy to incrementally advance your organization's adoption of online technologies and electronic commerce.

- **Safety and security.** Java computing encourages good software engineering practices. So despite its power, the Java language is actually a safer development environment than low-level languages like C or C++. The Java environment also features important built-in security, including strong memory protection, encryption and signatures, rules enforcement and runtime verification. The Java platform protects its users by placing strict limits on applications to prevent malicious actions.

The Java platform's security allows a user to import and run applications from the web or an intranet with little risk, since a Java application's actions are restricted to its "sandbox," an area of the web browser dedicated to that application and within which it may do anything it wants. But a Java application can't read or alter any data outside its sandbox. Hence users can run untrusted Java code without compromising their trusted computing environments. And if a user does accidentally download a hostile application or applet, the local machine will not be damaged.

- **Simplicity and familiarity.** The Java language is far less complex than C++, while retaining most of its power. Since Java language syntax and semantics borrow liberally from the widely-used C programming environment, the Java language is already

familiar to an enormous and quickly expanding population of developers, even though it's very new.

"Java is so much more than just a programming language," says Shaun Maine, chief technical officer of Sanga International Inc. "It's a platform that encompasses database access, GUI control, security, network services and directory services — all of which allows a focus on business logic instead of just mundane programming tasks."

## ENABLING EFFICIENT WEB COMPUTING

"We know our customers want to build and deploy mission-critical, performance-oriented business solutions that can fully exploit the Internet," notes Ken Nicolson, vice president of marketing at KIVA Software Corp. "Java is by far the language of choice for those developing the next generation of web-based business solutions."

KIVA Software (<http://www.kivasoft.com>) offers KIVA Enterprise Server, one of the industry's most comprehensive Internet application servers. It fully integrates system and application services to offer a superior architecture and application foundation that facilitates rapid development of high-performance, scalable business applications for the Internet.

### Taking it to the enterprise

"The ubiquitous deployment potential of Java computing and KIVA's software," says Nicolson, "has enabled our customers to quickly extend their existing application functionality through the Internet."

With hundreds of thousands of programmers already conversant in the Java language, the variety of ways you can use the Java platform to exploit web computing's vast potential expands virtually daily.

An example is PlaceWare Inc.'s Auditorium. The first in a series of realtime applications enabling large groups of people to communicate and interact on the web, PlaceWare Auditorium (<http://www.placeware.com>) has everything a presenter needs to make highly interactive multimedia





presentations using Java enabled browsers. Participants can talk with each other, ask questions, vote and listen and respond to presentations.

Java computing is also well-suited to traditional business-critical applications.

Infospace Inc. (<http://www.infospace.com>), for example, offers several Java based decision support products, including SpaceSQL, SpaceOLAP and SpaceCharts.

SpaceSQL is a Java based intranet decision support solution with native access to the industry's leading relational databases, data marts and data warehouses. Requiring no installation, configuration or maintenance of client software, SpaceSQL allows companies to design, run and publish queries, reports and interactive Java computing charts to thousands of users via web browsers.

Powered by a scalable, multi-threaded Java server, SpaceSQL emulates the three-tier client/server model on the intranet, offering client-to-database persistence, data caching and server load balancing.

Infospace's customers are pleased.

"At Cisco," says Cisco Systems senior application engineer Nisfan Nawaz, "we take a keen interest in network performance — especially our own. We evaluated several options before choosing Infospace's server-based solution, not only for its efficient use of bandwidth, but for sheer ease-of-use. With just one day of training, our entire team was producing interactive charts and graphs of operational data to publish throughout the organization."

"Java is a key component of Cisco's overall IT direction and strategy. Cisco partners very closely with Infospace and their innovative Java technology to solve our critical business problems," Nawaz explains.

### Write Once, Run Anywhere™

Java computing puts object-oriented programming to breakthrough use: downloading nuggets of Java application code from server to client on demand, regardless of the platform.

"Because of Java," points out Sanga International's Maine, "there is no platform-specific code. One version of our software runs on any hardware. Compare this to software written in C or C++, which has to be rewritten

for 14 different platforms — immediately you've increased both cost and complexity.

"In addition to the fact that our customers will be able to run their Java servers on any hardware," he explains, "their client can be any browser on any platform, anywhere. Now any of your Java applications can be used not only over your corporate intranet, but extended to a corporate extranet, worldwide, without having to write even one line of new code."

Since Java applications normally reside on a server and are delivered to a client via standard network protocol only when needed, both application code and client data storage can be centralized on servers, along with administration and configuration control, enabling organizations to increase the cost-efficiency of their information systems infrastructure.

### MUST-HAVE CONNECTIVITY

Existing systems and data interoperate easily with Java enabled computers, so you can build Java computing frontends onto your current systems and take advantage of the benefits of Java computing while protecting your investments in hardware, software and training. Thus a commitment to the Java platform can empower you to revitalize your IT infrastructure without forsaking any of your current IT investments. You can simply add appropriate Java computing capability to achieve the integration and control you need.

### Extending system value with Java computing

The Java platform is particularly effective when an organization needs to access existing databases and transaction systems as well as new applications, since the Java platform has been extended to connect to databases as well as to CORBA-based object servers and other object servers.

In addition, many of Sun's Java computing allies have developed other useful connectivity tools. So, if you need to integrate Java applications with databases, legacy environments

## HP INTRANET BOASTS JAVA BASED INTERACTIVE TRAINING

"We want our project teams to leverage the technical expertise of our most knowledgeable engineers and allow them to work cooperatively on a customer problem, indifferent to wherever the engineers are geographically located."

So explains Garry Orsolini, engineer/scientist for Hewlett-Packard's Worldwide Customer Support Operations, as he describes the decision to pursue a significantly new approach to communicating with employees all over the globe.

"We found that for time-constrained professionals, if something isn't as easy as picking up a telephone and communicating, it won't be adopted by the masses," says Orsolini.

Then came Java computing and PlaceWare Auditorium, a Java based conferencing product that permits presenters to make highly interactive multimedia presentations to audiences of all sizes using Java enabled web browsers.

With a nod to the "powerful experience of having text, graphics, audio and navigation all fully integrated within one environment on the desktop," Orsolini says about PlaceWare Auditorium: "The sum of the parts is greater than the whole."

Using the PlaceWare environment, the five-member HP project team constructed the Hewlett-Packard Desktop Classroom, a fully-integrated and interactive intranet-based application to train HP customer service professionals in a realtime global-community setting.

Written in the Java language and deployed on HP's main NT Netserver, which hosts both the HP website and PlaceWare components, HP Desktop Classroom allows the company to train more than 3,500 frontline support engineers in a timely and interactive manner. Employees benefit from a dynamic classroom setting that allows use of standard graphics and animation as well as an ability to time-stamp events, thus linking together corresponding slides, text and audio tracks.

For more information about PlaceWare and its products, visit <http://www.placeware.com>.





or object application code, you'll find many Java development solutions to choose from to create the completely integrated environment that's so critical to your company's future.

**Boosting the bottom line.** Sanga International, Inc. (<http://www.sangacorp.com>) is focused on improving the corporate bottom line in a wide variety of industries, including telecommunications, financial services, transportation, energy and healthcare. Its packaged Java applications that allow businesses to protect and extend the value of existing IT investments while also initiating Java based network-centric computing.

Sanga Enterprise Solutions address the growing need for enterprise-caliber, transaction-intensive Java applications by incorporating companies' unique business rules, accessing virtually any data source (including legacy mainframe data) and

delivering customized application interfaces to any browser over existing network infrastructures.

**Solving the problems of heterogeneous computing.** Random Walk Computing, Inc. (<http://www.randomwalk.com>) offers Java consulting, system integration, custom development, products and training services focused on financial and healthcare industries. Clients include J.P. Morgan, GMAC and Mount Sinai Hospital.

"Our customers tend to have dozens, even hundreds of applications deployed throughout their enterprise, running on everything from Sun Solaris to Windows NT, from mainframes to VAX machines — all being accessed from locations around the world," explains Eric Lehrfeld, Random Walk's director of business development. "Java and web technology allow them to solve many of the massively

expensive problems associated with this sort of heterogeneous computing."

New York City's J.P. Morgan & Co., for instance, entrusted the Java platform with some of its core business operations recently when it launched a Java application dubbed Emerging Markets Debt Option Pricing System, which delivers realtime updates concerning Morgan's derivative products to its sales reps' and clients' web browsers worldwide. The application took just two months to develop.

"Random Walk's business is problem solving and our customers want effective solutions," says Lehrfeld. "If there's a vendor whose software can help us provide those solutions, we want to know them and work with them."

Open Horizon worked closely with Random Walk to develop Market Watch, a pure Java realtime push-media system can securely publish to thousands of

## BEGINNING AT THE END: HOSPITAL INTRANET EXPANDS WITH JAVA COMPUTING

New York City's Mount Sinai Medical Center needed to speed up one of its grimmer internal processes: issuing death certificates. Other hospitals in town handled the chore in as few as one or two hours. But at the city's largest acute care hospital, the task took five or six hours to complete. If Mount Sinai could speed up the process, then the freed-up resources could be devoted to patients still alive.

"In 1996, a cross-departmental internal team decided that re-engineering was the answer. Ways to streamline internal procedures were identified and these, the team decided, would be implemented in a document workflow system replacing the handwritten and typed certificate passed by hand from clerical staff to doctors to the Medical Records Department.

### Workflow via intranet

Charles Bonomo, the hospital's director of clinical technology, saw this need for a document

workflow system as an opportunity to exploit Mount Sinai's newly-built intranet. Bonomo wanted to take advantage of the intranet's infrastructure of web browsers, web servers and SQL databases to deliver applications quickly and inexpensively.

In addition, he wanted the new workflow system to be written in the Java language, which was ideally suited to Mount Sinai's intranet environment. Java applications run on any machine without re-coding or recompiling, an important capability in Mount Sinai's heterogeneous computing environment. Also, the ease and speed with which network-savvy client/server applications can be built in the Java environment was important.

The hospital chose a solution developed by Random Walk Computing, the leading east coast Java development firm that had built the hospital's intranet.

Random Walk's Death Certificate system is expected to reduce the cycle time of the process by as much as 80%. It allows the chain of authorization involved in issuing death certificates to access their workflow from any station connected to the hospital's intranet, eliminating the need to install special software on each machine.

### Bringing Java computing to healthcare

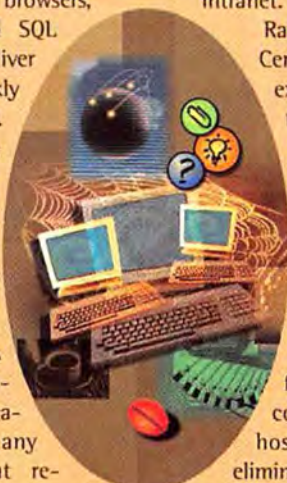
To deal with the high volume of communication necessary between various hospital systems,

Mount Sinai had developed a C++ library and message parser that allows applications to communicate in HL7, a widely used healthcare messaging standard. These messages are routed over the network through message brokers and interface engines. So Random Walk integrated Mount Sinai's HL7 interface with the death certificate automated workflow.

That's only the beginning. Random Walk has also entered into a long-term relationship with Mount Sinai to create and support Java computing versions of the entire Sinai suite of HL7 utilities.

"What this means," notes Mount Sinai's Bonomo, "is that we can now roll out many different clinical and administrative applications built to run over the network — with all the time and cost-saving benefits of Java technology."

For more information about Random Walk Computing, visit <http://www.randomwalk.com>.





simultaneous subscribers over the Internet or through internal networks.

### Java development tools for every need

Already, the variety of available Java development tools is so broad that you'll have no trouble finding the right toolset for your needs. To select the best Java development tool for you, focus on three criteria: developer experience, application type and development platform.

**Java code without Java programming.** Unify Corp.'s (<http://www.unify.com>) recently announced VISION/Web is the first advanced client/server development environment to generate Java code without the need for Java programming and includes powerful application management capabilities for high-end applications, so administrators can centrally manage distributed applications without help from developers. Unify VISION/Web applications are management-ready and allow end-users to measure and control the total performance of their business-critical distributed applications.

Carla Schneiderman, Unify's vice president of marketing, notes many reasons customers like the Java platform and particularly cites "the ability to move existing client/server applications to the web immediately."

**Leverage for business-critical applications.** Building on extensive experience in distributed systems and high-level security, Open Horizon, Inc. (<http://www.openhorizon.com>) offers software products and services that enable development organizations to leverage the Internet as a platform for business-critical applications.

Open Horizon's Ambrosia Event Management System, which has been certified as 100% Pure Java™, is the first event management system for business applications within an enterprise and across the Internet. Ambrosia provides core services, including publish/subscribe messaging, guaranteed message delivery, comprehensive security, centralized administration and transactional support.

Development organizations using Ambrosia can quickly build distributed business systems in which individual applications or components can securely and reliably communicate discrete information "events" to other users and applications on the network.

## MAINTAINING SAFETY WITH A JAVA COMPUTING SOLUTION

Compliance with European guidelines and governmental regulations on hazardous material documentation is a complicated but essential task. Hoffman La-Roche, a Swiss multinational manufacturer of chemicals and pharmaceuticals with over 60,000 employees and operations in more than 100 countries, was struggling to ensure the timely delivery of safety information. That often took weeks to copy and distribute. Sometimes it was actually obsolete before it reached its destination.

Initially, Roche used a report writer to print its safety data sheets and distribute them to employees. Soon, however, printing and distributing the paper data sheets became unwieldy and employees could never be sure they had the most accurate and recent information.

### The need: Cost-effective, flexible, cross-platform

After looking at an assortment of solutions, Roche concluded that the various proprietary document handling systems it checked out were too restrictive, expensive and hard to use.

Roche wanted a solution that would be cost-effective, so the company could keep collection and dissemination of data reasonably economical.

The new solution also had to be flexible enough to handle a range of data types — including textual descriptions, graphics of molecular composition and specific caution notices for a large number of substances.

Finally, the solution had to function across Roche's heterogeneous computing environment so employees would be able to access it from any computing platform worldwide.

### The answer: Java computing

Roche turned to Ergon Informatik, a foremost software development firm and systems integrator based in Zurich,

Switzerland, which created a Java based application that retrieves product safety information from the corporate database and rolls it up so that it can be instantly browsed by Roche employees worldwide. In this way, datasheet information remains current and much of the expense of distribution can be eliminated.

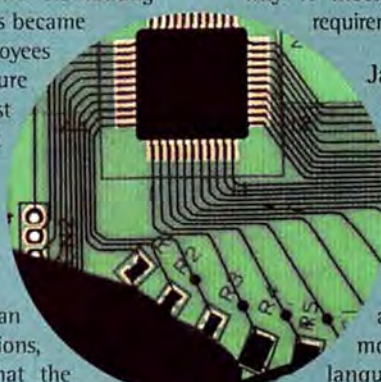
"Java computing offers the advantage of cross-platform deployment and combines many new technologies, including object-oriented programming, module orientation and garbage collection," explains Patrick Burkhalter, president of Ergon. "That's why it meets our development requirements so well."

### Java computing development efficiency

"Our programmers working in the Java language are nearly four times as productive as those working in more conventional languages," Burkhalter discloses. "The language is simple and the GUI is easy to use. You don't have to worry about memory leaks and pointer errors like you do with C or C++."

Projects that take Ergon staff a month to complete in C require just a week using the Java language. The Java platform also enables Ergon to build hardware-independent products and enjoy an ease of use not available from any other source. No wonder Burkhalter estimates that within two years, over 80% of Ergon's work will be written in the Java language. He expects that the company will abandon C and C++ almost entirely, except where it's absolutely necessary.

"Java computing is not only the language of the future," Burkhalter declares. "It's the operating system of the web."





Developers at Open Horizon find the Java language to be the most productive for complex applications. It's ideally suited, they say, for building object-based business applications running on the Internet and corporate intranets.

## WHY 100% PURE JAVA COMPUTING?

Java platform-independence and other strengths work as long as everyone continues using the same Java computing standard and resists the urge to add non-uniform features that destroy its portability.

### The dangers of contaminated Java products

Contaminated, non-standard Java technology loses its platform-independence and its ability to ensure a secure computing environment. Which means that contaminated Java technology simply isn't Java technology at all. But some might still claim it's Java computing, even though it's a proprietary knock-off that can't do the job.

"100% Pure Java means that 100% of Java's benefits are available to a system," notes Random Walk's Lehrfeld. "Once you begin using native code, those benefits begin to disappear."

This is always a risk. In Microsoft's ActiveX component software strategy, for instance, Java applets are swallowed whole (encapsulation) and are no longer able to run on anything but Microsoft's proprietary Win32 platform.

Many believe that genuinely platform-independent computing depends on establishing and enforcing open, nonproprietary standards for the Java platform. Both end-users and developers need assurance that programs written in the Java language really will run flawlessly on any Java compatible platform or device.

### The 100% Pure Java Initiative

That's why more than 100 vendors, led by Sun Microsystems, have launched the 100% Pure Java Initiative defining an objective, consistent portability standard

for Java applications. Only products that have achieved 100% Pure Java certification can exhibit the "100% Pure Java" logo.

"100% Pure Java certification will differentiate companies like Sanga, with our real, pure Java solutions, from all of the smoke in the marketplace," says Maine of Sanga International. "There are many others who claim to have competitive products, but may write their server component in C or C++ — therefore not getting any of the benefits of Java computing. Sanga's Enterprise Solutions will be even more valuable with the 100% Pure Java logo by its side."

Maine continues: "100% Pure Java is especially relevant to the server side. You can put a Java server on any hardware and incorporate any corporate



database. Customers will no longer be held hostage by vendors and can now plan to incorporate any revolutionary new hardware into their shops, secure in the knowledge that their applications will run on anything."

The 100% Pure Java Initiative uses a variety of testing certification, technical assistance, education and co-marketing programs to create and support a compatible Java environment. When you see the 100% Pure Java logo, you know you'll get:

- **Multiplatform capability: not just "Wintel," and not just the Mac.**
- **Higher-quality Java applets, applications and components.**
- **Greater satisfaction,** because you'll be able to recognize products that won't jeopardize your organization's cross-platform computing capabilities or the security of its transactions.

Already several products have won the right to carry the 100% Pure Java logo, including Open Horizon's Ambrosia, IBM's Host On-Demand, Corel's Office for Java and Oracle's Developer/2000 Web Cartridge.

"With the 100% Pure Java logo," declares Sanga's Maine, "you won't have to question the purity and portability of software you're considering."

Open Horizon president and CEO Nicholas Zaldastani agrees. "Whole industries are relying on the emergence of technologies that can synthesize information from disparate sources," he says. "Java based applications, like those built with our Ambrosia Event Management System, can run anywhere, can draw on corporate databases and wire services, and can publish findings to thousands of subscribers securely over the Internet."

Java computing completes some of IT's most important trends. Already, the Java environment has been put to work linking diverse networks and architectures and migrating processing power from mainframe and desktop to network, all the while balancing the needs of systems administrators, end-users and the enterprise.

Some of the most challenging problems facing your organization can be solved by Java computing. And you don't need to replace current IT investments to benefit from the Java platform — you can revitalize your existing IT environment by simply adding appropriate Java computing capability incrementally, as the enterprise's needs dictate.

"The goal of all business is to achieve greater profitability in some way, either by increasing productivity or decreasing expense," Random Walk's Lehrfeld reminds us, "and the Java platform is an especially versatile tool for providing those benefits."

*If you have questions regarding the 100% Pure Java program please send them by e-mail to [100percentpure-program@java.sun.com](mailto:100percentpure-program@java.sun.com). You may also call 1-800-JAVASOFT (outside of North America call 1-512-434-1591).*



© 1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun Logo, JavaSoft, Java, 100% Pure Java, HotJava, JavaStation, The Java Coffee Cup Logo, Solaris, and Write Once, Run Anywhere are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation.





the Web automatically update your local hard disk with the latest info and/or software upgrades for the channels you subscribe to. PointCast Network is a continuous source of news, weather, sports — and advertising.

## Tepid Java

Mac OS 8 is the first Apple system-software release that delivers Java support, and the results are merely lukewarm: Apple's Mac OS Runtime for Java (MRJ) 1.0.2 compiler lacks a Java just-in-time (JIT) compiler; this compiler makes running Java applets from your hard disk practically pleasant and running them over the Web tolerably slow instead of intolerably slow. To get ahold of the JIT compiler, you have to wait for MRJ 1.5, which should be available from Apple's Web site by the time you read this.

On the other hand, the Apple Applet Viewer — try saying that ten times quickly — allows you to run Java applets outside the confines of a Web browser. "So what?" you say? Memory, that's what. Even when you have virtual memory turned on (which reduces applications' RAM requirements), Netscape Navigator 3.01 snarfs up nearly 7 MB of RAM and prefers to have closer to 9 MB. Internet Explorer 3.01 is kinder, requiring a minimum of 3 MB and preferring a bit over 5 MB. Apple Applet Viewer, in contrast, runs in as little as 512K of RAM, and it's as happy as a clam with only 1 MB. If you're running a full-blown Java app — Corel Office for Java requires 6 MB, for example — all that RAM can add up.

And while we're talking about Web browsers, you might want to check out personal Web sharing. This new OS 8 feature allows you to transform a folder on your hard disk into a combination personal Web site and file server. You use file sharing's Users & Groups control panel in order to manage access to your site. You can place any type of file in your shared folder, not just HTML files. Web sharing includes a feature that lets your Mac function as a mini TCP/IP file server, displaying the contents of your shared folder, employing a Finder-like interface. Whenever people log onto your Web site, they are able to display your HTML files in a Web browser or download any of your shared files to their computers.

There's a catch, though. To access your shared Web folder, other users need to know either your computer's TCP/IP address or its name as stored in your network's domain-name server. There's no way other people are able to "discover" this information; you have to give it to them. You can call it a security feature if you like. But personal Web sharing is probably not the route you should go if you want to create an international presence for your small business. It's more appropriate for use within corporate or campus intranets.

## Help on the Way

Mac OS 8 has a few other nice touches worth a mention. Two "assistants" simplify the task of configuring your Mac. The Mac OS Setup Assistant walks you through basic setup tasks: giving your computer a name, choosing a printer, and the like. The Internet Setup Assistant eases the pain of getting wired: setting up Internet connections, e-mail, a Web browser — even signing up with an ISP.

Another helpful feature is Mac OS Info. This HTML-based online help is chock-full of useful information about the Mac operating system. And it has live links to pages within Apple's Web site, where you can obtain continuously updated information on OS features.

And finally, we couldn't leave a discussion of Mac OS 8 with-

out talking about the new color picker. Desktop publishers will appreciate being able to specify colors in RGB as well as CMYK, and Web publishers will appreciate the HTML color picker, which simplifies the task of choosing browser-safe colors. But our favorite is the crayon picker (see Figure 1). We just wish Apple had included burnt sienna.

## The Bottom Line

Mac OS 8 is what we've been waiting for. We were lukewarm about 7.6, but we have no doubt about the value of 8.0. Considering the upgrade's expected street price of \$99 (with a \$30 mail-in rebate for registered owners of Mac OS 7.6), our recommendation is simple: Do it.

Sure, we would have liked to see more in this OS of what Apple promised for Copland, the original OS 8 (see "The State of 8," August '96, page 69): more flexibility in list views, ultrafast full-text searches of hard-disk files, improvements to the Open and Save dialog boxes. So we're a bit disappointed.

Instead, what we got was a solid new OS release — delivered on time — and no one can complain about that. With Mac OS 8, Apple has proven that the Mac OS is back on track. Let's hope it can keep up the momentum. ☐

Henry Bortman is MacUser's technical director.

## The Finder's New Feedback

Don't be alarmed if you are working in Mac OS 8 and suddenly notice that your cursor is mutating. It's just a cue Apple added to the latest incarnation of the Finder, along with a variety of other new functions. Here's a rundown on new cues and commands.

CUE OR COMMAND	WHAT IT'S ABOUT
	Copy a file or folder This cursor tells you you're duplicating data when Option-dragging an item to copy it to a new location or moving it to a new volume.
	Make an alias This cursor cues you that you're cloning: Command-Option-dragging an icon now places its alias at your destination — without a trip to the File menu.
	Show contextual menu This cursor appears whenever you press the Control key, to remind you that Control-clicking on a file or folder icon invokes a contextual menu.
	Spring a folder open You can spring a folder open, even when you're not copying or moving a file, by double-clicking on it and holding down the mouse button; then this cursor appears, showing you're in spring mode.
	Show original When you click on an alias and type Command-R, the window containing the alias's original file opens, with the file highlighted.
	Move To Trash At last! The new Command-Delete key-stroke combination (the first you should memorize for OS 8) lets you trash files with your fingers on the keyboard.



# Rhapsody Tunes Up

As a powerful version of the Mac OS finally steps onstage, Apple's modern OS gets ready for a command performance — sometime in 1998

By Henry Norr

Mac OS 8 and follow-up releases planned for 1998, 1999, and beyond will bring new polish, speed, and stability to the Mac platform. But they don't add up to the industrial-strength operating system many Mac customers have been clamoring for. That role falls to Rhapsody, the all-new OS Apple is assembling with homegrown technologies and new ones picked up with the acquisition of NeXT Software. Many details of the Rhapsody plan still aren't complete, but the outline is now clear:

## Platform for a Better Tomorrow

Rhapsody's underpinnings will come mainly from NeXT's OpenStep software (originally known as NeXTStep). The lowest level of the new OS will be a version of Mach, the multitasking OS kernel NeXT has always used. Mach will deliver most of the modern OS features that the current Mac OS is missing: preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and symmetric multiprocessing.

Most industry experts consider Mach to be the most proven, full-featured, and stable modern-OS core — it's been used for years in everything from mainframes to UNIX workstations. Many even assert that Mach is a more robust implementation of a modern kernel than the one used in Windows NT.

Above the kernel level, Rhapsody, like OpenStep, will incorporate the Berkeley Systems Distribution, or BSD, version of UNIX, including its powerful networking capabilities. Also like OpenStep, Rhapsody will rely on Display PostScript, a screen-oriented version of the Adobe page-description language, to draw its screen graphics. Although some Mac advocates

hoped Apple would choose QuickDraw GX instead, sticking with PostScript minimizes the risk of delay; in addition, it all but eliminates inconsistency between screen image and printed output, a problem Mac-based publishers have faced for years.

The most distinctive feature that Rhapsody will inherit from OpenStep is its application-development and run-time technology. A suite of object-oriented class libraries built into the OS eliminates much of the grunt work developers normally have to go through when creating applications. That may not sound all that exciting to nonprogrammers, but with luck it will produce something the least geeky of users can appreciate: a steady flow of slick and powerful applications.

In other words, the low levels of the new OS will be technologies NeXT has been polishing for a decade — Apple makes no bones about that. But some important features, most obviously the user interface, will come from Apple's technology portfolio. Apple has decided, after some initial wavering, to base the Rhapsody UI on the Mac look and feel. That means, for example, a Mac OS-style Finder, rather than OpenStep's UNIX-style file browser; a traditional Mac menu bar, instead of NeXT's stacked-menu scheme; and icons on the desktop, rather than only in a side-of-the-screen dock.

## Rhapsody in Blue (Box)

Another critical, Apple-inherited feature of Rhapsody for PowerPC will be the Blue Box, a full-blown version of the Mac OS that executes on top of Rhapsody. You won't get preemptive multitasking and memory protection *within* the Blue Box —

one misbehaving Mac application can still hold back or bring down other Mac programs — but the offending app will no longer be able to crash the entire system. When one Mac OS program crashes, you might have to reboot the Blue Box, but that should take only a few seconds, since the file system, your network connections, and your Yellow Box (OpenStep) apps shouldn't be affected.

Another major bonus of the Blue Box: Because it is the full Mac OS, everything, including your favorite control panels and extensions, should run — as long as they don't access hardware directly. This is the opposite of the way things would have worked with Copland, Apple's first strategy for a modern OS, which would have broken at least most extensions.

Most of the major technologies Apple has focused on over the last five years — OpenDoc, Open Transport, and most of QuickDraw GX, for example — will be available only in the Blue Box environment. But several more-successful Apple innovations — the QuickTime Media Layer (QTML), including QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D; ColorSync; and some GX typography features — will be ported to the Yellow Box. Apple is even promising to implement within the Yellow Box a scripting system based on AppleScript.

Finally, both the Blue Box and the Yellow Box will have built-in Java support. Developers will even be able to incorporate the OpenStep class libraries into Java programs and thus be able to build much richer applications in the new language than with current Java tools.

Combining two distinct application environments on one desktop presents some challenges, and users are sure to encounter some rough edges. It will, of course, be possible to run Rhapsody without opening the Blue Box; conversely, you'll be able to run the Blue Box in full-screen mode, giving you a desktop pretty much like that of today's Mac OS. But if you want to work with Blue and Yellow apps at the same time, things will get stickier: The Blue Box Finder, for instance, will appear, somewhat awkwardly, inside a window within the Yellow Box Finder.

## The Rhapsody Plan — to Date

### 1996

**August:** Apple cancels developer release of Copland, begins search for alternatives.

**December 20:** Apple announces its intention to buy NeXT Software.

### 1997

**January 7:** Apple discloses Rhapsody code name, offers preliminary details on the Yellow Box and the Blue Box.

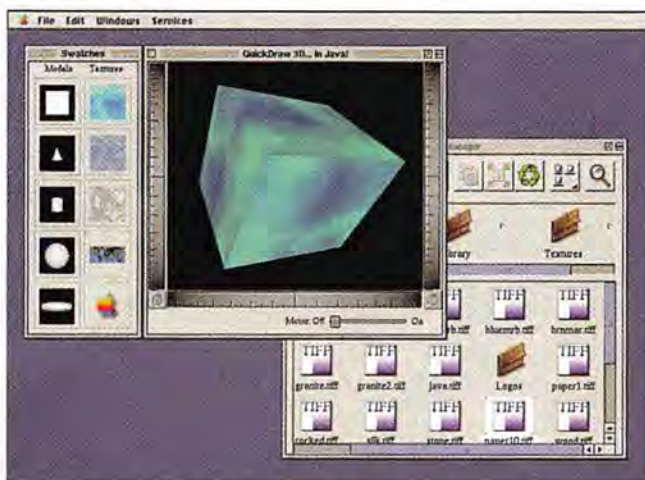
**February 3:** After considering Copland's NuKernel, Apple announces intent to stick with Mach kernel for new OS.

**May 13 – 16 (WWDC):** First public demos of Rhapsody for PowerPC (on a Power Mac 8500); developers get "Prelude to Rhapsody" version of OpenStep for Intel systems.

**July:** Mac OS 8 slated to arrive.

**Summer:** Developer Release of Rhapsody for PowerPC due.





With Rhapsody, Java applets will be able to utilize many of the core Apple technologies contained within the Yellow Box. In this screen shot, a Java applet uses QuickDraw 3D to render a 3-D object. Note also a very early version of the Rhapsody Finder in the background.

You'll be able to copy and paste between the two environments but not to drag and drop between them. And in some situations, you may have to manage separate network connections, printer drivers, and so on for each environment.

### An OS for All Platforms

In contrast to Copland's vague and ever slipping schedule, the timetable for Rhapsody has been set clearly by Apple's new management, and they say they'll stick to it. The Developer Release — a preliminary, incomplete version of the new OS, consisting mainly of a PowerPC port of NeXT's existing technology — should reach developers early this summer. Apple plans to deliver a much more complete version, called the Premiere Release, next January, not only to developers but also to "early adopters" — enthusiasts, power users, corporate managers, and anyone else champing at the bit to try the new OS.

The Big Bang is scheduled for the summer of 1998, when the first complete version of Rhapsody — currently known as the Unified Release but sure to have a jazzier name by then — should be ready.

Through the remainder of this century and into the next, Apple will pursue a

dual-OS strategy: It will continue to update the classic Mac OS but will also push ahead with follow-ups to Rhapsody. The relationship between the two will roughly parallel that between Windows 95 and NT today: Rhapsody will initially appear mainly on high-end systems, and most small-business, education, and home users will stick with Mac OS 8 and its direct descendants into the next millennium.

Apple has committed to making Rhapsody run on all Mac models shipping on or after the announcement of the new OS, last January: all PCI-based Power Macs, the PowerBook 1400 and later laptops, and the Performa 5260 and later. That leaves out not only all Macs with 680x0 processors but also first-generation Power Macs — the 6100, 7100, and 8100.

But users of older PowerPC-based Macs should be able to run applications written for Rhapsody, even if they can't run the new OS itself. In a surprise announcement last May, Apple said that it will port the Yellow Box application environment to the classic Mac OS (see August '97, page 22). Users running Rhapsody applications without Rhapsody naturally won't enjoy the extra speed and stability of the new OS and there may be other Rhapsody-specific features that will be disabled while applications are running under the Mac OS, but at least these users will be able to run the same programs as their Rhapsody-using colleagues.

The most confusing aspect of Apple's OS plan is its cross-platform dimension: NeXT has long sold a version of OpenStep for Intel-based hardware, and Apple intends to do likewise with Rhapsody. The Intel version will have nearly all the features of Rhapsody for PowerPC, even the same Mac-derived look and feel. Only one thing will be missing: the Blue Box.

The last leg of the cross-platform plan



Blue Box or Mac OS? Only your IS manager knows for sure. One way to tell that this is the Blue Box is that it takes advantage of Rhapsody's powerful virtual-memory manager to run a dozen Mac applications without using Mac OS 8's much less robust virtual-memory scheme.

is known as the Yellow Box for Windows. A derivative of NeXT's OpenStep Enterprise product, the software makes it possible for Windows users to run OpenStep applications without forsaking either flavor of Windows (or Windows applications). Like the Mac OS version of the Yellow Box, the Windows release will provide the class libraries and run-time environment OpenStep applications require, but in this case, such applications will have a Windows user interface instead of the Mac look and feel. To encourage developers to produce Rhapsody applications by guaranteeing them a wide market, Apple will let them distribute the Yellow Box for Windows royalty-free with any app that requires it.

### OS 8 or Wait?

Apple's modern OS is finally coming into focus, and unlike the nebulous Copland strategy, the Rhapsody plan looks to be a pragmatic road map for delivering a modern OS that will equal, if not exceed, anything else on the market. However, users who are considering whether to wait for Rhapsody should note that the version of the OS that will be feature-complete and the first to boast full Mac OS compatibility won't arrive for another year.

Rhapsody, when it does arrive, may very well blow anything the Mac OS has to offer right out of the water. But even if Apple's aggressive developer-tools strategy is successful, it will be many months after the Unified Release of Rhapsody ships before a robust suite of Yellow Box applications — which is what will be necessary to take full advantage of the new OS — is available. Meanwhile, Mac OS 8 is real, it's here now, and it's a vast improvement over whatever version of the Mac OS you're currently running.

Henry Norr is editor emeritus of MacWEEK.

### 1998

**January:** Expected Premiere Release of Rhapsody for PowerPC, including a limited version of the Blue Box.

**Summer:** Allegro update to Mac OS — no details yet.  
**Summer:** Unified Release of Rhapsody due, with full Blue Box, QTML, and all other promised features.



SELECTING

THE

BEST

GRAPHICS

PROGRAM

JUST

BECAME

A

NO-BRAINER



A mixture of tools so  
**powerful...**  
we should put asbestos gloves in every box!

**CANVAS 5**  
Complete Illustration, Photo Editing and Page Design

If you already own a graphics application, trade up to Canvas 5 for just \$149.95. See your favorite reseller, or visit us at [www.deneba.com](http://www.deneba.com) for complete product information and secure online ordering. For a Canvas 5 dealer near you, or to order by phone, call 1-800-6 CANVAS or 305-596-5644.

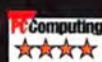


Stop toying with feeble graphics programs that sap your creative energy. Canvas 5 puts everything you need to realize your artistic vision into one integrated program that's ready to rock the second inspiration hits. • Say goodbye to concentration-zapping "launch and quit" cycles. With Canvas 5, absolutely stunning illustration, photo editing, and page design tools are always right at your fingertips. • In addition, Canvas 5 works with any file (from Photoshop™ to CorelDraw™ to GIF, TIFF, and JPEG) and any Photoshop-compatible plug-in. You also get over 20,000 clip art images and 2,000 premium URW™ fonts. • Simple, flexible, and relentlessly versatile, Canvas 5 is an industrial-strength graphics tool. So what are you waiting for? Put the awesome power of Canvas 5 under your creative control today.

©1997 Deneba Software. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other company names, product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Limited time offer subject to change without notice.

**800.6.CANVAS**

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD







**IF SPEEDING UP PHOTOSHOP** is your top priority, conventional wisdom says you should simply stuff as much RAM into your computer as you can afford. The truth, however, is a little more complex. RAM remains essential, but you can spend even less time staring at the progress bar if you take a moment to tune both your machine and Photoshop itself to fit your needs.

Follow along as we take a look under the hood of Photoshop 4.0. The following tips and tricks will not only help you understand what makes the application go but they'll also help you make it fly like never before.

## Rev Up the OS

The first thing you can do to speed up Photoshop is tweak your Mac's operating system. To begin, go straight to the Memory control panel and turn virtual memory off. Photoshop has its own virtual-memory scheme, optimized specifically

for dealing with images, and Mac OS-based virtual memory only gets in its way. You should use OS-based virtual memory only if you have less than 24 MB of RAM.

Next, while you're in the Memory control panel, set the disk cache low. Adobe recommends setting the cache to 96K or less for Photoshop 3.0 and 128K or less for Photoshop 4.0. A disk-cache setting that's much higher can bring Photoshop to its knees. Unless you have another application that benefits dramatically from a large disk cache (most graphics apps do not), set the cache to its minimum setting (32K) and leave it there.

## Maximize Your Memory

When it comes to speed, the bottom line for Photoshop users is often RAM — having enough of it and allocating it so that the application doesn't resort to accessing the scratch disk (usually the hard disk). Photoshop uses the hard disk as a backup when it runs out of RAM. Since even the fastest disk drive is slower than RAM, relying on the scratch disk as a RAM substitute causes the screen to redraw more slowly. Painting with large brushes and applying filters can also become painfully poky.

In the new Photoshop, however, you'll find that some things work more quickly and smoothly than before, regardless of how much RAM you have. For instance, you'll probably notice right away that the screen redraws almost instantaneously and that there are fewer jaggy artifacts in zoomed-out displays. The reason is a new addition to the application's memory-management system, the Image Cache, which uses a limited form of *pyramid sampling*. Several zoom levels of an image are held in the cache. This means that Photoshop doesn't have to recalculate the anti-aliasing each time you change zoom levels and that when you work with layered files, Photoshop uses the cached screen-resolution image, rather than the complete image, to quickly perform compositing and blending between layers.

The catch is that although the Image Cache speeds Photoshop, using it also increases the amount of RAM you need in order to work with the image — the image's RAM footprint. As a result, you need to choose your Image Cache settings with care.

Ideally, you should tune the cache setting to correspond to the size of your largest files. Setting the cache higher than

By Bruce Fraser

graphicsuser@macuser.com

# Top-Speed Photoshop

Want to squeeze every last drop of speed out of Adobe Photoshop 4.0? Here's how.





Which RAID array or multiprocessor machine will suit your speed needs? Find the answer in MacUser's reviews database, at [www.macuser.com/mouse.html](http://www.macuser.com/mouse.html)

If you're looking for a faster processor, check out MacBench scores and mouse ratings for shipping Mac models at [www.macuser.com/cpu/](http://www.macuser.com/cpu/)

## GraphicsUser

necessary slows down file opening and takes up extra RAM. Setting the Image Cache's cache levels (File: Preferences: Image Cache) to 2 increases the RAM requirements for each file you work with by about one-third. (Setting it to 1 turns it off.) The increment of RAM increase diminishes as you increase the cache size. For example, the difference between a cache-level setting of 4 and 8 is quite small. As a result, if you work on layered files at zoom levels other than 1:1, using the Image Cache is worthwhile, even if the extra overhead appears to drive you to the scratch disk.

In general, the default setting, 4, provides adequate caching for most users, but if you work on very large files, set it higher. A setting of 8 caches all the zoom levels from 6.25 percent to 100 percent, so if your image is so large that you can see the whole image only when you zoom out to 6.25 percent, you should set the cache level to 8. If your images open in the 50-percent view, set the cache level to 2. If they open in the 33.3-percent view, set the cache level to 3, and so on.

### Get the Right Amount of RAM




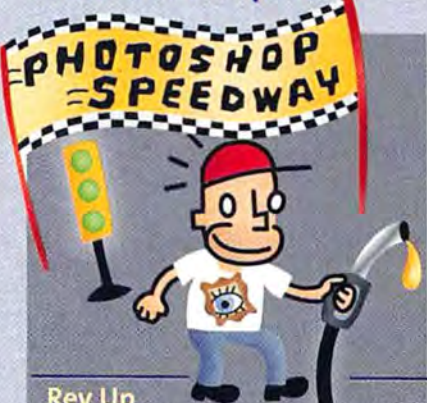

If Photoshop is still sluggish and you wonder whether more RAM would solve the problem, you can apply a tried-and-true formula. Conventional wisdom says to multiply the size of your largest image by 3 or 5 to find the right amount of RAM for you. The problem is that this conventional wisdom is pretty vague — if you're working with a 20-MB image, the difference between three times the file size and five times the file size adds up to a significant chunk of change. Do you need 100 MB of RAM or just 60?

Actually, the amount of RAM you need depends not only on the size of your image but also on what you're asking Photoshop to do. If you're manipulating the *entire* image, Photoshop will use an amount of RAM that's only a little more than twice the file size. Photoshop keeps two copies of the image — the original (the one you get when you press Command-Z to undo an operation) and the new, edited one. It also needs a little memory in order to calculate the global change.

However, the RAM requirements actually increase substantially if you manipulate specific *portions* of an image as opposed to the whole. When you make a selection in Photoshop, the application treats it as an 8-bit channel, a grayscale image with 256 shades of gray. If your image is grayscale, this new channel will be the same size as the entire image. You'll need 3K of RAM for each 1K of image: one each for the Undo buffer, the selection mask, and the edited image. If your image is in color, the selections will take up proportionately less RAM — one-third the file size for RGB or Lab Color and one-fourth the file size for CMYK.

Using floating selections (as opposed to layers) increases the scratch-disk requirements still further, because Photoshop has to keep five separate images in memory: the original image, the mask for the floating selection, the previous and new contents of the floating selection, and the image that results when you composite the floating selection with the original image. If you're working in color, all except the mask for the floating selection

## What's Your Speed? *Faster Photoshop at your own pace*

			
	Cruiser	Stock Car	Formula 1
Rev Up the OS	turn off virtual memory; set disk cache low		
Accelerate the Scratch Disk	defragment your hard disk	partition your hard disk, or get a separate hard drive	buy a RAID array
Maximize Your Memory 	set Photoshop's Image Cache correctly	get the right amount of RAM: 2x file size for global edits, 4x file size for compositing	get as much RAM as can fit in your machine
Pump Up Processor Power		buy a faster Mac	buy a multiprocessor Mac



We pitted MMX Pentium machines against Power Macs in a series of Photoshop tests. Did you see which was faster? [www.zdnet.com/macuser/mu\\_0797/features/mmx.html](http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/mu_0797/features/mmx.html)

will be full-color copies, so the total RAM will end up being more than four times the image size. If you're using Photoshop 4.0, it's likely that you're using layers more than floating selections, but you should be aware that the overhead is very similar.

The upshot of all this is that if your work consists primarily of global editing — adjusting an entire image's tone, color balance, and sharpening, for example — you may not even need as much as three times the file size in RAM. You can probably get by very well with a little over twice the file size. If, however, you're doing compositing with multilayered images, you may need closer to five times the file size in RAM to work at maximum efficiency.

### Keep Your Scratch Disk Snappy

One way to know if you're working with a RAM-starved setup is if you see the message "Preparing to Save" accompanied by a progress bar when you save your images. This is a sure sign that Photoshop is making heavy use of the scratch disk. If you find yourself in this worst-case scenario, a faster hard drive will help but you probably just need more RAM. It's not always convenient to run out and buy 64 more MB of RAM or a new hard drive, however, so luckily there are some other things you can do to ameliorate the situation.

First, make sure your scratch disk isn't fragmented. At the least, use an optimizer utility — such as Speed Disk, which is included in Symantec's Norton Utilities — on a regular basis. The best way to make sure your scratch disk is unfragmented is to dedicate a separate, empty, hard disk or partition on your hard disk, to serve as Photoshop's scratch disk. You can choose a new scratch disk by changing your application preferences (File: Preferences: Plug-ins & Scratch Disks).

### Shell Out for Swifter Hardware

What if you've already tuned your OS, set your Image Cache correctly, partitioned and/or defragmented your hard disk, and put as much RAM into your machine as it can hold? If Photoshop is still moving too slowly for your liking, then it's time to dig deep within your pockets.

If opening and saving files is still unbearably slow, you need to buy a faster hard drive. A RAID (redundant array of independent disks) can be much faster than a single hard drive, particularly if the

disks that constitute the array are connected to separate SCSI buses. Several vendors now offer dual-channel SCSI cards that plug into PCI slots, giving your Mac two new SCSI buses in addition to the built-in ones. Most offer Fast-and-Wide SCSI-2, and a growing number support the even faster Ultra SCSI (also known as Fast-20 Wide). A RAID on a dedicated SCSI bus is considerably faster than those that share the bus with other devices, and a RAID that spans separate buses is faster than one in which all the hard disks are on the same bus.

Then there's the matter of your Mac's processor. If you have a fast hard drive — and have followed all these speed tips to boot — and Photoshop is still too sluggish, your only recourse is to upgrade to a faster Macintosh or to a multiprocessor machine.

Photoshop is one of the few programs that really exploits the extra power of multiprocessor Macs. For example, a dual-processor 180-MHz-604e-based machine generally outperforms a single-processor 250-MHz-604e-based machine on almost all Photoshop tasks. Apple, UMAX, and DayStar Digital all offer dual-processor machines, and DayStar also offers the quad-processor Genesis MP 720+ and Genesis MP 800+ models.

Bear in mind that applications must be specially written to take advantage of multiple processors and that as a result, the list of MP-aware applications is still fairly short. However, for those who live in Photoshop and believe that time is money, a well-configured multiprocessor machine will make Photoshop fly. Just make sure you've eliminated all the other bottlenecks so the processors can run at their maximum efficiency.

### Photo Finish

Photoshop is a program used for all sorts of projects, from cleaning up photographs to creating complicated works of art. As a result, it's difficult to make recommendations about how to speed it up that will do the trick for everyone. Look at the tasks in your own work that seem to slow Photoshop to a crawl, and figure out where your biggest bottlenecks are. Once you've done so, you can put the information in this story to the best possible use. ☞

Bruce Fraser is a MacUser contributing editor and the coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 4* (Peachpit Press, 1997).

## Resources to Run With

Once your machine is up to speed, what are you going to do about yourself? Put those bionic dreams aside, and pick up a book! Here are a few titles that can help you improve your skills and work as efficiently as is humanly possible.

You should be able to find, or order, any of these books at your local bookstore. There are also several good resources online. For starters, take a look at Amazon.com ([www.amazon.com](http://www.amazon.com)), the Adobe Press site ([www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)), or CBooks Express ([www.cbooks.com](http://www.cbooks.com)). — Schalle Sawyer

### Adobe Photoshop: A Visual Guide for the Mac

Bert Monroy and David Biedny  
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1996  
This well-illustrated step-by-step book teaches Photoshop techniques and features by leading you through projects.

### Classroom in a Book: Adobe Photoshop 4

Adobe Systems Technical and User Education Group  
Adobe Press, 1997  
Learn Photoshop the Adobe way with this official training workbook and CD-ROM.

### Photoshop 4 for Macintosh: Visual Quickstart Guide

Elaine Weinmann and Peter Lourekas  
Peachpit Press, 1997  
Brush up your skills or get the basics down with this straightforward reference book.

### Photoshop in Black and White

Jim Rich and Sandy Bozek  
Peachpit Press, 1995  
Use this succinct guide for preparing grayscale and black-and-white images for print.

### Real World Photoshop 4: Industrial Strength Production Techniques

David Blatner and Bruce Fraser  
Peachpit Press, 1997  
Find expert answers to all your production questions — from how to calibrate a monitor to how to retouch a photograph.

### Real World Scanning and Halftones

David Blatner and Steve Roth  
Peachpit Press, 1993  
Get quality images out of scanners, laser printers, and imagesetters.



# GraphicsUser

By Chris Lehan

graphicsuser@macuser.com

## Fine Lines

Whip ragged line-art scans into shape with this quick Adobe Photoshop trick

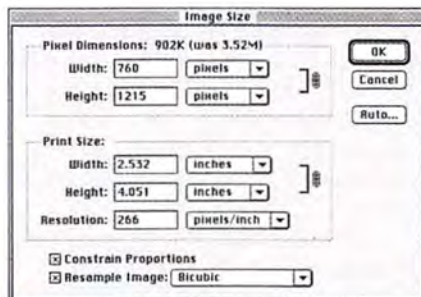
**ROUGH EDGES ARE A PART OF LIFE**, especially when it comes to line-art scans. Whether your own scanner isn't quite up to par or your clients tend to give you low-quality images (especially — heaven forbid — by fax), line art often ends up less than perfect... or even just plain bad.

When faced with the ragged and the jagged — and no opportunity to rescan — most people break out Photoshop's Pen tool and carefully redraw the image's outlines. However, this



### 1 Pencil out major glitches.

Begin by cleaning up big imperfections, such as those caused by dust, scratches, and missing pixels. You could use the Eraser tool to rub out unwanted black pixels and the Pencil tool to cover up white pixels, but we have an even better tip. Instead, choose your Pencil tool and press D on the keyboard to set the foreground and background swatches to the default of black and white, respectively. Once you've done this, you can quickly use the Pencil tool to eliminate either black or white pixels by using a simple keyboard command. Just press the X key, and Photoshop will swap the foreground and background colors, so you can choose to write with either black or white. We needed to eliminate some black pixels on the cheek, so with the default colors set to black and white, we pressed the X key to make white the foreground color and then penciled out the black pixels. We then pressed the X key again and scribbled away at the glitch in the eyebrow.



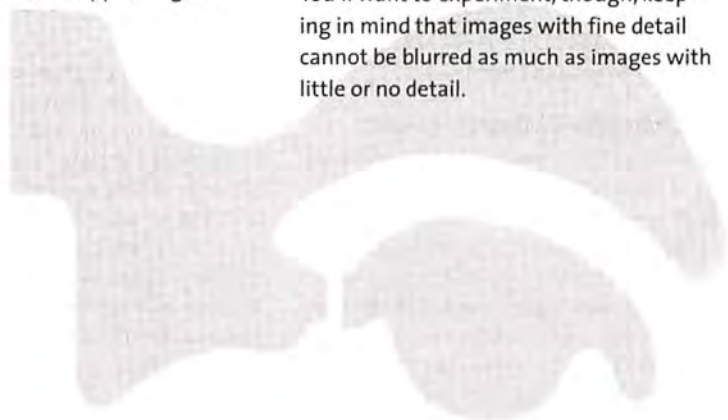
### 2 If your image is a bitmap, convert it to grayscale and then resample it to get the right resolution.

Photoshop filters don't work in Bitmap mode, so if your image isn't already in Grayscale mode, you'll need to convert it (Image: Mode: Grayscale). We liked our image's size, so we chose a size ratio of 1. We then resampled the image (Image: Image Size) so that its resolution would fit our needs. The amount you should enter depends on how your image will be used. For Web graphics, a resolution of 72 ppi (screen resolution) is sufficient. If the image will be used for printing, you may need a resolution of 266 ppi or higher.



### 3 Soften rough edges by applying a Gaussian blur.

Next, we softened our image's ragged edges by applying a Gaussian blur (Filter: Blur: Gaussian Blur) to the whole thing. Don't be alarmed that the edges look fuzzy — it's part of the process. We'll show you how to fix them later. The Gaussian Blur filter is tied to resolution, so you'll need a larger blur at a higher resolution. There are no hard and fast rules, but you might start by applying 1.0 to 1.2 pixels of Gaussian blur for every 72 ppi of image. You'll want to experiment, though, keeping in mind that images with fine detail cannot be blurred as much as images with little or no detail.





tedious technique is really worth the time only if the artwork is simple or demands the sharpest possible detail. A much quicker way to improve the overall appearance of your line art — without hanging up your workflow — is to take advantage of Photoshop's powerful filters.

Here we'll show you how a carefully applied Gaussian blur and some tweaking of Photoshop's Levels settings can smooth out even the roughest of edges in one fell swoop. You may end up

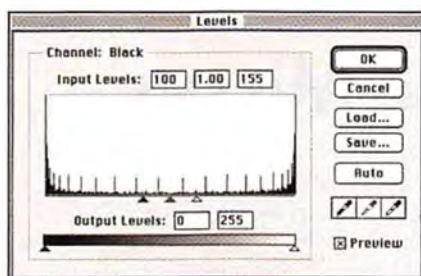
with sharper lines if you completely redraw them with Bézier paths, but by following these six steps, you can dramatically improve the appearance of poor-quality line art in a fraction of the time.

*Chris Lehan is an electronic-prepress manager for a printing company and also teaches classes in Adobe Photoshop and the Internet for a technical college in Minneapolis, Minnesota.*



**4 Make sure you haven't over- or underblurred.**

So, how can you be sure that you've selected the optimum amount of Gaussian blur? It will depend on your image and the amount of detail in it. Using our Mona Lisa as an example, here are some things to look for. The top example was not blurred enough. You can tell because although it's a bit smoother, the edges still appear coarse. The bottom example has been blurred too much. The edges are much softer, but the image itself is blown out. It's wise to compromise between the above two examples. If necessary, you can isolate very sensitive areas and blur them less.



**5 Firm up fuzzy edges by adjusting levels.**

Next, use Photoshop's Levels to firm up the fuzzy edges. If you have Photoshop 4.0, use a levels-adjustment layer (Layer: New: Adjustment Layer: Levels); if you have an older version, use Levels (Image: Adjust: Levels). The position of the black and white input sliders in the Levels dialog box determines how many shades of gray the image has and therefore how sharp it will look. Pulling the black input slider to the right forces gray areas to black, and pulling the white input slider to the left forces gray areas to white. To make your line art sharp, pull the black and white sliders close to the middle slider. Make sure to pull both sliders equal distances to ensure the image's integrity.



**6 Change the image's mode and file format to fit its destination.**

Which mode and file format your image should be in will depend on the medium in which it will appear. Our image was intended for offset printing, so we converted it back to Bitmap mode (Image: Mode: Bitmap), selecting 50% Threshold in the Bitmap dialog box. We chose to use the Bitmap mode because it can reduce file size by as much as 85 percent. If your image is destined for the Web, choose Grayscale or Indexed Color. Finally, we saved our file (File: Save As) in TIFF format. For print, TIFF or EPS is usually the best choice, and if you'll be using your line art on the Web, you'll want to save it as a GIF file.



# NetUser

By Jason Snell

[jason@macuser.com](mailto:jason@macuser.com)

## When Hits Are Misses

Nothing's unique on the Net, not even you, so how you search determines what you find

I HADN'T REALLY REALIZED how important Internet search engines have become until a friend of mine got an angry e-mail from himself.

To be more specific, the angry missive came from an Internet user who happens to share the same name as my friend Philip Michaels, a humor writer whose works appear on several Web sites. This other Philip Michaels complained that his friends couldn't find his Web pages, because every Internet search for his name turned up my friend's Web pages.

Setting aside the idea that someone could send an e-mail complaining about a person using his own name, this whole incident points out just how reliant on search engines all Net users have become. The Internet has become so big that randomly clicking on hyperlinks no longer leads you where you want to go. So instead, we've turned to two different ways of finding what we're looking for on the Net — directories and search engines — and often we use the wrong one.

### Make Me a Match

When you're looking for a site devoted to a particular topic, directory sites are the place to start. These sites, including Yahoo! and LookSmart, offer orderly listings created by a team of editors who've combed through the Internet and categorized sites based on their subject matter.

Directory sites such as Yahoo! try to be complete guides to the Web and will include just about any submitted site in their listings. Others, such as LookSmart, are more selective and hand-pick a few sites they consider "the best of the Web." The advantage of directory sites is that you can quickly find at least one site that covers just about any topic imaginable.

But there are a lot of times when searching in Yahoo! or its cousins doesn't help — for instance, if you're looking for a very specific topic that might be mentioned on only a handful of Web sites or if

you're trolling the Net looking for any mention of a given topic. For that, you need a search engine, which looks through every word of every page on the Net for your key words. That's where Philip Michaels comes in.

### Paging Philip Michaels

Search engines send out "robots," automated Web browsers that surf endlessly from link to link, keeping track of what text appears on Web pages. As a result, when you use Infoseek, Excite, or AltaVista, you're combing through a massive database.

The big advantage to this is that you can learn things you'll never learn from a directory. For example, I can do a search to find every single reference to *Jason Snell* on the Net. The problem is that you're searching by brute force. You're looking for a needle in an Internet-sized haystack. The Philip Michaels who wrote to complain about my friend using his name on too many Web pages made this mistake when he treated Infoseek (a search engine) as if it were Yahoo! (a directory).

Even when it's appropriate to use a



search engine, you're often going to come up with hundreds or thousands of responses to your queries. However, you don't have to be completely overwhelmed. Almost all search engines let you refine your searches, for example, by looking for pages that have one term but not another. If you pick a search engine and learn its commands, you'll save huge amounts of time by refining your searches.

### Index This, Pal

If you're a Web-site creator, you can also help everyone out by making your site search-engine-friendly. First, be sure that every page is clearly labeled with a unique title that expresses what that page is about — don't just slap the name of your site onto every one of your pages. The titles of Web pages weigh heavily when a search engine decides what pages to display to someone searching the Net.

Once people have reached one of your pages from the outside, they should have the opportunity to explore the rest of your site. Every one of your pages should contain information that lets random visitors know just what site they have found as well as navigational links that will let them quickly click to your site's home page.

If you're doubtful about the power of search engines to drive traffic to your Web site, don't be. One of the Web sites I edit, TeeVee, gets thousands of home-page hits a month. But the most popular pages on that site are always ones that mention hot topics such as *Lois & Clark* beauty Teri Hatcher or the inexplicably popular *Tori Spelling*. In other words, our most frequently hit pages are the ones that show up when people do search-engine queries.

Which brings us back to the hapless Philip Michaels — all of them. There are two lessons we can learn from this incident: First, if you want your friends to see your Web pages, send them the URLs yourself — don't force them to search through millions of Web pages with a search engine. And second, keep in mind that *nothing* is unique on the Internet. Not only are there at least half a dozen people out there with your name but at least one of them is also probably writing you some nasty e-mail right now. ☹

Senior Editor, Online, Jason Snell is not the rugby player from Australia, the kid from southern California, or the guy who works at Industrial Light and Magic. He is the editor of *InterText* and *TeeVee*.



# WHAT HAS ALEX TREBEK'S MIND SPRINGING?

The answer is MindSpring. Its noggin bobbing access takes you direct to the Internet. There's no question it's the intelligent choice for a fast, reliable and easy-to-use Internet connection. No delays. No detours. You go direct to the Internet. Call **1-800-434-0982 ext. 1903** now for your free software.

MindSpring offers you an excellent software suite – with a top-rated browser, great e-mail, newsgroups, plus premium news and stock services with most plans. So, don't jeopardize your online experience with just any Internet service. Get MindSpring– the national Internet service provider that's heads above the crowd.



## With MindSpring you get:

- Free 24-hour technical support
- Free Web space with most plans – 5 to 10 MB
- Flexible pricing – from as low as \$6.95 to \$19.95 a month for unlimited access
- Free software for Mac or Windows – Call **1-800-434-0982, ext. 1903**
- And, a no risk, 30-day money back guarantee

## What the Experts Say:

**PC World:** MindSpring "works well and is easy to use" and "their support people were among the friendliest, most helpful we found."



**CNET:** MindSpring ranks among the top five national ISPs in a user satisfaction survey conducted by CNET.



**PC Magazine:** MindSpring's "strong software package and excellent customer service will be popular" and "the software suite includes some of the best Internet tools... the software is easy to set up and requires little configuration."



**NetGuide:** MindSpring wins 1997 People's Choice Award in the category of best Internet Service Provider.



**U.S. Robotics:** MindSpring now supports U.S. Robotics 56Kbps technology in select locations.



**Direct To The Internet.**

[www.mindspring.com](http://www.mindspring.com)

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Call now and receive your FREE MindSpring Software (CD-ROM).**

**1-800-434-0982 ext. 1903**

**No risk, 30-day money back guarantee.**

**Hurry, offer expires September 30, 1997.**



**PLUG AND PLAY — YEAH, RIGHT.** Sure, all you have to do to use a new Mac device — such as a hard drive, CD-ROM drive, or scanner — is plug it in and install a little software. But that's no guarantee that it's going to work or that it won't bump some other device off your SCSI chain. Adding a new SCSI device can even make your Mac refuse to start up.

Luckily, most SCSI-chain problems are easy to fix. Making minor adjustments to your devices is usually enough, but more-complicated measures are occasionally required. Here's a guide to which steps to take when, starting from the basics and graduating to advanced techniques.

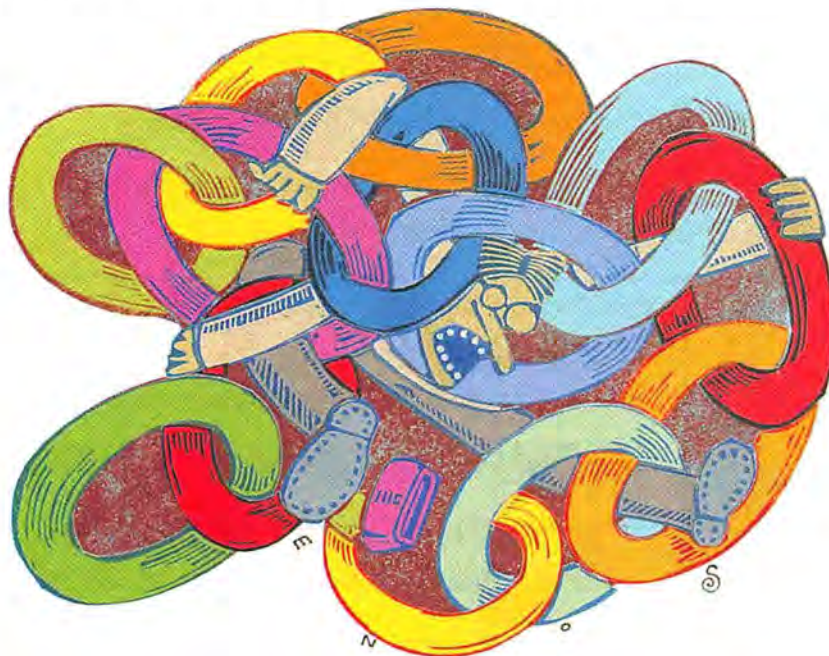
**Problem: Missing devices or a dead Mac.** A new device won't mount, an old one has disappeared from the desktop, or you're confronted with a question-mark icon that flashes rudely on your Mac's screen.

By Michael Mathog

[smartuser@macuser.com](mailto:smartuser@macuser.com)

# Untangle Your SCSI Chain

A SCSI chain is all fun and games until you plug in a device that wreaks havoc



**Solution: Check the cables, and resolve SCSI-ID conflicts.** Don't overlook the obvious. Devices could be missing from your desktop because of a bad connection. Check for loose cables. If that doesn't solve the problem, try swapping cables.

If you're sure the connections are good, next check for SCSI-ID conflicts. Each device must have a unique ID number. First make sure you haven't assigned ID 0, 3, or 7 to a device you're adding to your chain: IDs 0 and 7 have always been off-limits, since they're used by the internal hard drive and the CPU; ID 3 is almost always reserved for an internal CD-ROM drive, which most Macs come with these days.

If you're not using those IDs and you still have problems, it's time to do a more thorough check for ID conflicts. Robert Polic's SCSI Probe (freeware) makes it easy, by giving you a list of the devices your Mac thinks are connected and what their IDs are. If a device isn't on the SCSI Probe list, the first thing to try is holding down the Option key and then clicking on SCSI Probe's Reset button. If a device is still missing, it probably has an ID that conflicts with another device's ID. Change the IDs so that each one is unique.

The degree of difficulty for changing SCSI IDs runs the gamut from being as simple as pushing a button to giving you the feeling that you need to get a degree in electrical engineering. For devices that let you set IDs externally, changing an ID is a cinch — use the well-labeled button or wheel on the back of the device's case, near the power plug. If your device has DIP switches, consult the documentation that came with the device for help. Remember to shut down your Mac and turn off the device before you change an ID.

For devices that don't let you change the ID externally, the process is more difficult. It requires not only opening up the device's case (check with the vendor to make sure this doesn't void your warranty) but also moving *jumper*s — small plastic parts on the controller board. Check the manual that came with your product to find out just which of the myriad jumpers changes SCSI IDs.

**Problem: Even devices with unique IDs don't work.** You're absolutely sure each device has a unique ID, but you're still having problems — a hard disk or CD-ROM won't mount, or your new scanner software claims it can't find a scanner.

**Solution: Make sure the SCSI chain is terminated properly.** It's simple with



external devices: Just make sure the last device on the SCSI chain has a *terminator* (a special plug that fits in the SCSI connector). The only exception to this rule is for internally terminated devices, most of which have an external switch for turning termination on or off.

If you have a Ilfx, the last device on your chain will require a special terminator (black), which you should be able to get from Mac stores.

**Problem: SCSI Probe lists a device but won't mount its volume.**

**Solution: You may need to reinstall the driver software.** Before you do, try holding down the Option key and clicking on the Reset button in SCSI Probe. If that doesn't work, then try reinstalling the driver for the device that won't mount.

**Problem: You have too many devices.** The SCSI chain is full, but you want to add more devices.

**Solution:** Add a second SCSI bus. To do so, you'll need to install a NuBus or PCI SCSI controller card. How many devices you can attach depends on which type of controller you install. If you get a Fast SCSI controller, you'll be able to add as many as 7 devices. With a Fast-and-Wide SCSI or Wide Ultra SCSI controller, you'll be able to add as many as 15 devices.

**Problem: Your fast hard drive is too slow.** You've optimized the hard disk but

still get sluggish drive performance.

**Solution: Make your SCSI chain good, short, and clean.** By "good," we mean having good SCSI cables — one of the cheapest ways to get more speed. In general, thick, short cables are best. To make sure you get a high-quality cable, ask for an impedance-matched cable from a reputable vendor such as APS or La Cie.

Also, to get more speed out of your SCSI devices, make sure the total length of your SCSI chain doesn't exceed the optimal length for the type of SCSI you're using. For original SCSI, the optimal length is 6 meters; for Fast SCSI and Fast-and-Wide SCSI, the optimal length is 3 meters; for Ultra SCSI and Wide Ultra SCSI, keep it under 1.5 meters for 8 devices. When measuring the length of your chain, be sure to add in not only the length of the external SCSI cables but also an extra .3 meter for the cable inside your Mac and a few centimeters for the cable inside each device. If your devices must be far away from your Mac or from other parts of your SCSI chain, it's time to consider getting Differential SCSI — an expensive option.

One other trick for keeping your SCSI chain speedy is to make your scanner the last device on your chain. Scanners, especially older ones, are notorious for sending "dirty" signals, which are difficult for the Mac to understand. If you have the

scanner at the end of the chain, its signals won't be as likely to get in the way of those from your other devices.

**Problem: Mac operations in general are too slow.** Your fancy new AV computer doesn't capture video data at the frame rate you expected, or you wish that disk-intensive operations — such as opening large Photoshop files — didn't take so long.

**Solution: Use drives wisely. Upgrade SCSI hardware.** If you notice slowdowns primarily when you're using Photoshop, check to see where you've stored Photoshop's scratch disk. If it's on a slow drive, move it to a fast one and watch your work speed up.

A solution that will affect operations in many applications is to upgrade to a faster type of SCSI. Even though you may be tempted to replace your Mac, that's not necessarily the best way to get maximum speed. If the processes slowing you down are opening, copying, and saving files, what you need is a faster SCSI bus and faster SCSI devices. For instance, original SCSI devices have a maximum data-throughput rate of 5 MB per second. By upgrading your SCSI devices and your SCSI controller to Fast SCSI, you get double the bandwidth — a maximum of 10 MB per second. To get the ultimate speed available today, you should upgrade to Wide Ultra SCSI, which has a maximum data-transfer rate of about 40 MB per second. See the "Speedy Upgrades" sidebar for a speed comparison among the various types of SCSI as well as approximate prices for upgrading.

## Problems Solved

SCSI can be finicky, but if you follow the rules for termination and for setting proper IDs, hanging a multitude of devices on your computer should be a piece of cake. You can gain some speed by making some of the adjustments we've recommended in this article. Improving your SCSI chain gets more involved if what you want is a significant speed improvement, gobs of additional devices, or an especially long SCSI chain. In those cases, you'll need a SCSI upgrade, which means that you should get ready to part with a good chunk of change. ☐

Former ZD Labs Project Leader Michael Mathog currently heads up Mad Dog Technologies, his own hardware-testing lab. Stomping on any device that gives him trouble is a sanctioned testing method.

## Speedy Upgrades

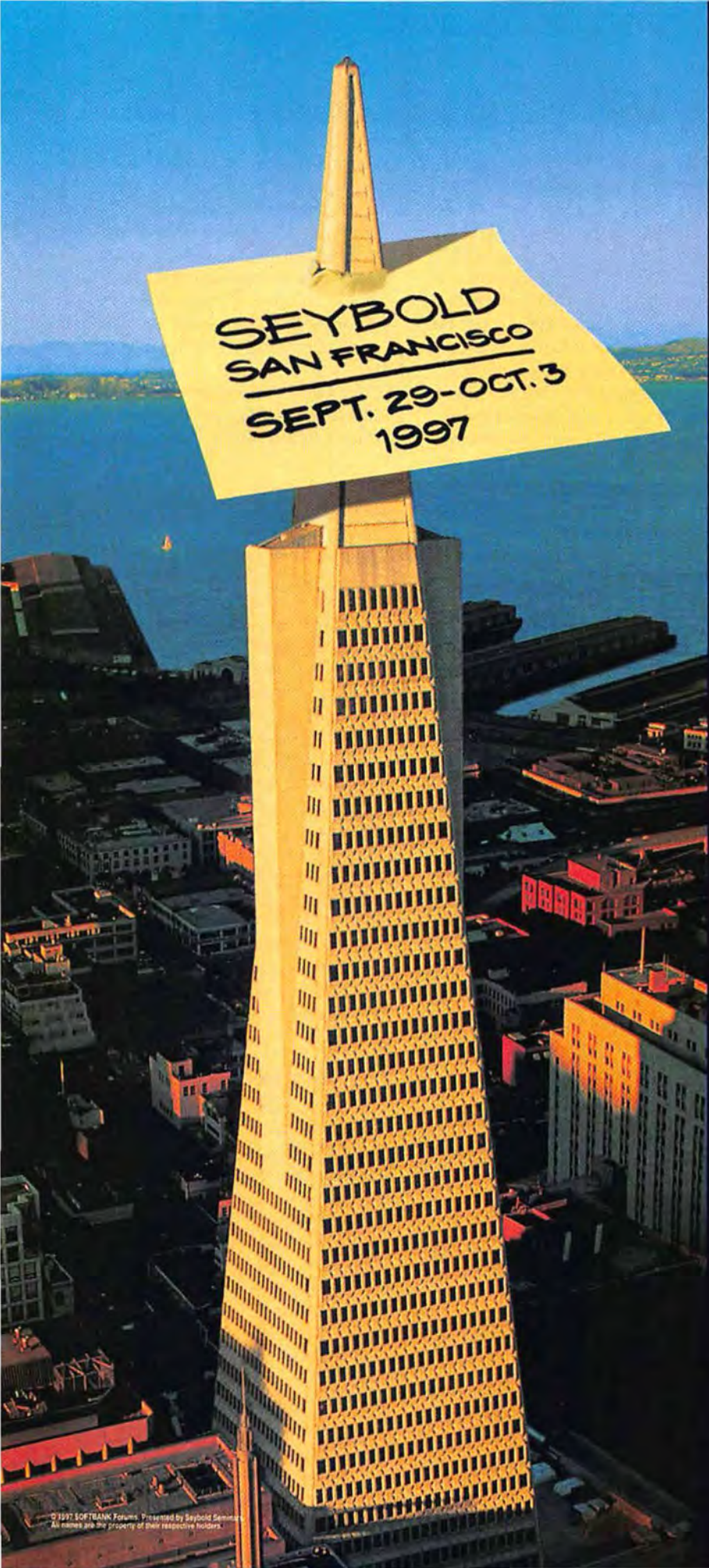
Every few months, it seems, someone comes out with a faster processor for your Mac. Upping clock speed is what the marketers would have you believe is the most important factor for increasing speed. But you don't have to get caught up in the processor wars. You can often get a greater speed increase by upgrading your SCSI bus than by buying a faster computer.

The data-throughput speeds in this

table won't tell you how much faster you can open that fat Photoshop file or perform any of the tasks that are slowing you down. But the table can give you a good idea of how much faster one type of SCSI is than another as well as how much it will cost to upgrade. Ultra2 SCSI and Wide Ultra2 SCSI are future technologies. Their upgrade costs are not yet available.

SCSI Type	Max. Data-Throughput Rate	Approximate Upgrade Costs
SCSI	5 MB/second	NA
Fast SCSI	10 MB/second	controller, \$100 2-GB hard drive, \$500
Fast-and-Wide SCSI	20 MB/second	controller, \$300 (PCI), \$450 (NuBus) 2-GB hard drive, \$600
Ultra SCSI	20 MB/second	controller, \$100 (PCI) 2.2-GB hard drive, \$400
Wide Ultra SCSI	40 MB/second	controller, \$300 (PCI) 4.5-GB hard drive, \$800
Ultra2 SCSI	40 MB/second	NA
Wide Ultra2 SCSI	80 MB/second	NA





**SEYBOLD  
SAN FRANCISCO**  
**SEPT. 29-OCT. 3  
1997**

# A pointed reminder to stay on top of publishing technology.

The publishing landscape is dramatically changing. New technologies are redefining graphic design, the Internet, photography, prepress and printing. Their widespread impact will be felt for years to come.

Seybold San Francisco, the world's most comprehensive and respected publishing forum, gives you an unobstructed view of these breakthrough technologies. From innovative new products to money-making best practices, we'll show you exactly what it takes to be a 21st-century publisher.

60+ Conference Sessions provide an intensive look at new markets/solutions

Special Interest Seminars guide you to profitable, emerging technologies

In-depth Tutorials quickly raise your expertise with the latest publishing tools

350 top companies demo thousands of products for your business

**FREE GUIDE & EXPO PASS  
SAVE \$50**

No one under 16 admitted, including infants. For your detailed Advance Program Guide and a FREE 3-day Exposition pass:

**CALL: 1-888-800-8922**

**INT'L: +1-415-372-7072**

**WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM**



**SEYBOLD SF**

**PUBLISHING 97**

## MOSCONE CENTER

Main Conference:	Sept. 29-Oct. 1, 1997
Seminars/Tutorials:	Sept. 30-Oct. 3, 1997
3-Day Exposition:	October 1-3, 1997

SW97AD9





By Bob LeVitus and Christopher Breen  
 helpfolder@macuser.com or tips@macuser.com

## Help Folder

Spell checking for power users and ways to make just about any version of your system software loosen its tight hold on RAM

### Holy Spell Check, Frat Man!

As a theology student, I use a lot of biblical Greek and Hebrew in my word processing. Is there any way I can make my Word 6 spelling checker skip all words in non-English fonts?

Tae Suk Kim, Philadelphia, PA

**Chris:** What a nifty idea — a spelling checker that allows filtering by font. Regrettably, it doesn't exist in any word-processing program I'm familiar with. (But when it shows up in Microsoft Word 9, what do you say we split the profits after we sue the pants off the Redmond crowd?)

**Bob:** Are you going to be this feisty all day? If so, I'll stand back and let you start this one off.

**Chris:** Fair enough.

You can work around this problem by reading page 107 of the Microsoft Word 6 manual. Microsoft kindly lets you skip certain blocks of text — the Greek and Hebrew passages, in your case — by selecting the text, choosing Language from the

Tools menu, and then choosing No Proofing under Mark Selected Text As. Word 6 will now skip that text during the spelling check.

Because this procedure requires far too many steps for my liking, I wrote a little Word 6 macro to speed things up. It goes like this:

```
Sub MAIN
ParaDown 1, 1
ToolsLanguage .Language = "0"
End Sub
```

Before firing the macro, place your cursor at the beginning of the paragraph you want to exclude from the spelling check. That ParaDown 1, 1 selects the paragraph subsequent to the cursor. If you want control over how much text is selected, delete ParaDown 1, 1, but then you'll have to select the text manually.

**Bob:** I have another solution, but unfortunately it means buying another word processor. Nisus Writer not only supports foreign languages far better than any other word processor on the planet but it also lets you select text noncontiguously. To spell-check your English text, just hold down the Command and Option keys and select those passages that contain English. The Nisus spelling checker will offer suggestions on only the highlighted passages. **Chris:** If you'd like to spell-check your documents that contain more than one language in one fell swoop, Nisus and Microsoft will be more than happy to provide you with foreign-language dictionaries — at extra cost, of course.

### The Slimmest System

My mom gave me her old Mac SE with 4 MB of RAM. Because its memory is so limited, I want to create the smallest System Folder possible, but I'd nevertheless like to be able to use modern software and to surf the Internet with this machine.

Allison Forrester, via the Internet

**Chris:** Great! A chance to break out my old SE. Bob, start 'er off while I extract the old darling from my closet.

**Bob:** This could take a while.

**Chris:** [rummage, rummage] Wow! Here's my Atari 5200 game console.

**Bob:** While we wait for Chris, I'll explain why System 6.0.x isn't your best choice.

**Chris:** [dig, sift] Cool! A typewriter.

**Bob:** Although you can create a tiny System Folder with System 6, you're going to find that a lot of software written in the last few years won't run under it — there

are exceptions of course, and of those applications, most work with System 6.0.4 or better. Even though System 7 is going to eat up a few hundred more kilobytes of RAM, it's worth the loss to be able to use more applications.

How you coming?

**Chris:** [emerging triumphantly] Got it!

During all this stalling for time, I created a lank and lean, Internet-ready, System 7-based System Folder. Follow along at home, folks, and I'll show you how you can do it too.

As much as I love Mac OS 7.6 and its predecessor, System 7.5, these OS versions are too fat for Allison's purposes — and heck, 7.6 doesn't run on an SE anyway. I therefore loaded System 7+, which is available for free, onto my compact Mac. (You can download this version from Apple's Web site.)

**Bob:** For those who don't remember, that • indicates that System 7 Tuner was applied to the original System 7. The Tuner squashed a bug that made files disappear.

**Chris:** I then opened the System file and stripped out all the sounds — saving a whopping 5K. Next I removed everything from the Control Panels folder — remembering to set the disk cache to 32K before removing the Memory control panel. I added Config PPP and MacTCP 2.0.6, because Allison wants to surf the Web — she'll be doing so at a snail's pace, due to the SE's slow serial port. My new slim Extensions folder contains only PPP and System 7 Tuner. Because fonts don't use system memory, I left 'em in place.

**Bob:** And the final memory tally?

**Chris:** Just the slightest hair under 1 MB — 999K. This leaves Allison three whole megabytes to play with — not enough to run a twentieth of Microsoft Office, granted, but plenty for using a slim word processor, communications application, or monochrome game.

### Mac OS 7.6 Slimnastics

I was very excited to get my Mac OS 7.6 upgrade in the mail yesterday, but I have one complaint: This system takes up 12 MB of RAM. My previous system required only 7. How can I regain my lost memory without having to resort to virtual memory?

Ben Fehrenbacher, La Crosse, WI

**Chris:** First of all, although you say you don't like using virtual memory, you can regain about 2 MB of RAM by using it. In



## SmartUser

our informal tests, the full installation of Mac OS 7.6.1 used a little under 13 MB of RAM with virtual memory off and a little over 10 MB with it turned on. That's roughly 2.5 megs you can regain by turning VM on.

**Bob:** Just set the amount of virtual memory to 1 MB more than your real RAM, and forget it. It won't slow you down, but all of your software, including the OS, will require less RAM.

Connectix's RAM Doubler 2 provides even more benefits and is faster than Apple's virtual memory.

**Chris:** Another way to reduce your system's memory appetite is to apply the same kind of thinking it took to get the system in the Mac SE in the previous question to under 1 MB — throw out System Folder items you don't really need. Mac OS 7.6 has lots of cool stuff, but you don't need all of it. Have a look at the "System Folder Weight-Loss Plan" table for a list of control panels and extensions that may be expendable and their RAM requirements. By looking at the table, you can see how much RAM you can regain. For instance, disabling such memory hogs as ATM, QuickDraw GX, OpenTransportLib, and Foreign File Access will get you almost 2 MB.

Be careful what you disable. Don't, for example, disable OpenTransportLib if you use Open Transport to connect to the Internet. And don't disable QuickDraw GX if you're one of the three people out there who actually uses it.

### System Folder Weight-Loss Plan *Items you may not need*

With every new version of system software from Apple, we get new control panels and extensions that eat up RAM. Here's a list of System Folder items from Mac OS 7.6 that can be thrown out if you don't need them. Make sure you have a backup of each item, just in case you need to reinstall it.

CONTROL PANEL OR EXTENSION	RAM REQ.	CONTROL PANEL OR EXTENSION	RAM REQ.
~ATM .....	900K	MacLinkPlus Setup .....	32K
QuickDraw GX .....	478K	Control Strip .....	28K
OpenTransportLib .....	194K	Apple Guide .....	24K
Foreign File Access .....	128K	General Controls .....	24K
ColorSync .....	105K	WorldScript Power Adapter .....	23K
Apple CD-ROM .....	103K	PC Exchange .....	19K
Printing Lib .....	97K	ObjectSupportLib .....	18K
AppleShare .....	65K	MacOS Easy Open .....	16K
Energy Saver Extension .....	64K	Auto Remounter .....	12K
Apple Menu Options .....	47K	Printer Share .....	12K
AppleScript .....	41K	Speech Manager .....	12K
Speech .....	37K	WindowShade .....	7K
QuickTime .....	37K	Date & Time .....	5K

**Bob:** For a more complete list of control panels and extensions as well as their RAM requirements, check out the shareware InformInit or my latest book, *Mac OS 7.6 for Dummies* (Foster City, CA: IDG Books, 1997).

### Cross-Platform Coupling

I own a Mac clone (from UMAX), and my fiancée is buying a PC. However, we both now want a laser printer. What are the best laser printers out there that allow simultaneous connection of a Mac and a PC?

Tim Rumbaugh, via the Internet

**Chris:** Tim, even though Bob and I appear in a computer-related publication, we're willing to occasionally extend our helping hands outside the boundaries of strictly digital relationships.

**Bob:** Hold on a second, bud. Where are you going with this?

**Chris:** That should be obvious — Tim and his fiancée are completely ill-matched. Mr. Rumbaugh, through his adoption of a quality Macintosh clone, has clearly demonstrated that he's a flexible, cutting-edge kind of guy. His fiancée, opting for the plodding and inferior status-quo represented by PCs, shows she'll never be more than a dreary stick-in-the-mud. Oh, I know such couples who've managed to make it through life, but think of how their poor offspring will suffer. It's tragic, tragic.

**Bob:** And you wonder why we get those "cut the crap" letters.

### Reader Tip • Photoshop Shortcut

#### Better Images in Photoshop

I've discovered a better way to open Kodak Photo CD images that improves image quality and saves time.

Point your browser (or Fetch) to [ftp://ftp.kodak.com/pub/photo-cd/drivers/ddo256.kqx](http://ftp.kodak.com/pub/photo-cd/drivers/ddo256.kqx) to download the Kodak Photo CD Acquire Plug-in. Install the plug-in as directed in the Read Me document. When you next open Adobe Photoshop, you'll find the Kodak Photo CD v3.0 option under Acquire on the File menu. When you use this option to open a Photo CD image, you'll be able to convert the image to CMYK or grayscale, choose four levels of sharpness, change the image's size, and rotate the image — all via a single dialog box. You can even preview your image before opening it in Photoshop. It's free and fast. What a deal.

Mark Winchester, via the Internet

Tim, if you're still reading, allow me to apologize for my partner's rudeness and let's see if one of us can help you out. When I need this kind of information, I refer first to *MacUser's* Web page. Here you'll find a searchable database of products with mouse ratings. When I glanced through the ratings for monochrome laser printers, I found out about the article "Best Monochrome-Laser-Printer Values," on page 72 of the March '97 issue.

If Chris can stay on-topic I'll let him jump in here.

**Chris:** A good way to meet other, more suitable women is through a Macintosh User Group. I have a list here that ...

**Bob:** OK, I can see it's up to me. Tim, you and your perfectly suitable fiancée don't need all the bells, whistles, and — most important — expense of many of the printers discussed in the article I mentioned. You simply need a printer that has both a serial port and a parallel port, produces crisp output, and won't cost you a fortune — in short, you should take a look at Hewlett Packard's LaserJet 6MP. It offers 600-x-600-dpi printing, Level 2 PostScript, and 8-ppm output and costs under a thousand bucks.

The HP LaserJet 5MP — predecessor of the 6MP — also works just dandy with both a Mac and a PC.

**Chris:** I have one more suggestion that may save the marriage. Simply convince your wife-to-be that what she really wants is a Mac that can run Windows — a Power Macintosh 4400/200. It has a PowerPC



603e RISC processor and a Cyrix PR166 6x86 processor. And it comes with both Mac OS and Windows 95 preinstalled.

## A Gamer's Best Friend

Whose joystick works best with games?

Paul Allen, via the Internet

**Chris:** Thank goodness, a question that addresses real-world computing concerns.

As a guy who spends way more time in the loving embrace of computer games than is good for any sort of social life, take it from me ...

**Bob:** Before we go any further, are you *that* Paul Allen? The one who owns the Portland Trailblazers and used to be best friends with Bill Gates? Nah. That Paul Allen, being a cofounder of Microsoft and all, probably wouldn't be using a Mac.

**Chris:** Ahem. As I was saying, the brand of joystick you choose is a personal decision. What may be the dream setup for me may be the pits for you. Also, which game controller you buy depends a great deal on the kinds of games you play. That said, we're more than happy to air our gaming-hardware biases and let you decide how they apply to your life and times.

**Bob:** I'll start with an easy one. If you play car-racing games such as Sierra On-Line's IndyCar Racing II, get the Formula T2 Driving Wheel (\$155 estimated street), from ThrustMaster (503-615-3200; [www.thrustmaster.com](http://www.thrustmaster.com)). It's a steering-wheel-and-pedal combo you plug into an ADB port. Now that I've used it, I wouldn't go back to driving my Indy car with a regular joystick if my life depended on it.

**Chris:** Now for flight simulators. Two of the most popular plane games in the Mac

realm are Graphic Simulations' F/A-18 Hornet and Parsoft's A-10 Attack!. Both of these sims feature modern aircraft you control via about a jillion keyboard commands. A simple two-button stick is barely enough to get you off the ground, much less let you rule the skies. If you intend to be a flying ace, you need a complete button-studded flight-control system — a joystick, a throttle, and a set of rudder pedals. You've got two choices: the ThrustMaster FCS (Flight Control System), WCS (Weapons Control System), and RCS (Rudder Control System) or the F-16 Fighterstick (see Figure 1), Pro Throttle, and CH Pedals, from CH Products (800-624-5804 or 619-598-2518; [www.chproducts.com](http://www.chproducts.com)). Either flight-control system will run you a bit over \$300.

Each setup has advantages. The CH Products devices have more buttons and toggle switches than those from ThrustMaster, and you can use the CH Pedals for racing games as well as for flight sims. The CH Products controllers are sturdy, but they're on the big-and-tall side; those with smaller hands may have problems with the F-16 Stick and Pro Throttle. Although the ThrustMaster controllers feel a little less sturdy, they fit beautifully into my hand. Finally, the ThrustMaster software lets you make a printout of your key configuration — how you've set up the stick, throttle, and pedals. With the CH Products controllers, expect to spend a fair time scribbling down your button configurations.

**Bob:** If you don't need all those buttons, check out the Blackhawk joystick (\$35 estimated street), from Advanced Gravis (800-663-8558 or 604-431-5020; [www.gravis.com](http://www.gravis.com)) — it has enough buttons to keep even Chris happy and comes with good software. CH Products' Flightstick Pro (\$80 estimated street) is a nice, solid stick with only four buttons — four's plenty for flight sims such as Looking Glass Technologies' Flight Unlimited or Graphic Simulations' Hellcats over the Pacific.

If you play a lot of arcade games, you'll want a gamepad, such as the CH Gamepad (\$30 estimated street), to save wear and tear on your tendons.

**Chris:** And finally — because the idea is so cool and it seems to have become my mission in life to promote the darned thing — take a long and loving look at the ChoiceStick (\$39.95 list), from Kernel Productions (302-456-3026). It's a black

## Reader Tips • Communications

### Troubleshooting with Eudora

Here's how to use Qualcomm's Eudora 3.0.x in order to get information about your Mac system that could be useful for troubleshooting:

Open a new message (Command-N), and place your cursor within the body of the message. Now go to the Apple Help menu (the question-mark icon in the menu bar) and select Insert System Configuration. In a few seconds, you'll have a list including machine type, system version, processor, RAM information, version numbers of Eudora and Open Transport, and a list of active extensions and control panels.

You can also get this type of information from Apple System Profiler, but this program comes only with Mac OS 7.6.

Bradley Yi, via the Internet

### Save Frames

As pointed out in Mike Higgins' tip (May '97, page 95), Navigator Gold can locally save Web sites for offline browsing. However, the method described — choosing Edit Document from the File menu — won't work if the page you are viewing uses frames. Because Navigator Gold 3.0's editor doesn't support frames, you must follow this procedure to view framed pages for offline browsing:

While on the main page, choose Save As from the File menu. In the resulting dialog box, select As Source from the pop-up menu. Create a new folder for your page, and save the source file into this folder. For each frame on the page, repeat the following:

Position the cursor anywhere within the frame, and hold down the mouse button until the pop-up menu appears. Choose "New Window with this Frame."

In the new window, choose Edit Document from the File menu (or click on the Edit button in the tool bar) and save all files into the folder in which you saved the source file. To view pages that have frames, select Open File in Browser from the File menu and choose the page's source file.

Max Kustiner, via the Internet



**Figure 1 •** The more buttons the better. If you're playing a complex Mac flight-simulator game, a joystick such as this button-studded F-16 Fighterstick, from CH Products, is crucial.

box that lets you connect any Sega-style (and hopefully, by the time you read this, PC-style) game controller to your Mac. ☐

Bob LeVitus is the Mac columnist for the Houston Chronicle and a consultant to the Motorola Computer Group. Christopher Breen is the author of The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games, published by Peachpit Press.





## DIRECT LINE

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding—a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from.

MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for the relevant information aimed at the serious user.

**MacUser**



# NO SMOKE. NO MIRRORS. JUST THE BEST BUY.®



PowerPC™



Monitor sold Separately

## XB233Pro

- ⊙ 233Mhz PowerPC 604e Processors
- Upgradeable CPU & Dual processor Available
- ⊙ 32Mb RAM Interleaved memory (1Gb Max)
- ⊙ 2Gb 7200 RPM AV-Capable HD
- ⊙ 16X CD-ROM Drive
- ⊙ 100Mb Iomega ZIP Drive
- ⊙ 512K L2 Cache
- ⊙ 8 Mb IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Accelerator
- Dual SCSI Channel (internal/external)
- Built-in Ethernet (AAUI & 10BaseT)
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- 8 Drive Bays
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

**\$3495**

Business Lease \$126/Mo.

## XB204T

- ⊙ Scaleable 200 Mhz 604e processor
- ⊙ 32Mb RAM (168Mb Max)
- ⊙ 3.2Gb 5400 RPM AV-Capable HD
- ⊙ 16X CD-ROM
- ⊙ 100Mb Iomega Zip Drive
- ⊙ 512K L2 Cache
- ⊙ 4Mb SGRAM Video RAM
- ⊙ 10/100 BaseT Ethernet Interface
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- MidTower Enclosure w/8 drive bays



**\$2149**

Business Lease \$78/Mo.

## XA183D

- ⊙ Upgradeable 180Mhz 603e processor
- ⊙ 16Mb RAM (144Mb Max)
- ⊙ 1.2 Gb 4500 RPM HD
- ⊙ 256K L2 Cache
- ⊙ 8X CD-ROM
- ⊙ 1Mb VRAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Desktop Enclosure w/2x 5.25" bays<sup>Δ</sup>



**\$1149**

Business Lease \$42/Mo.

## Custom Configure Your System Online or Call!

30 Day money back guarantee on standard configurations. 1 Year on-site warranty included with all systems!†

Mactell also offers a complete line of third party peripherals.

Major accounts, Educational institutions, and Government agencies purchase orders accepted. Contact Mactell to establish an account. Dealers, Integrators, and Distributors inquiries welcomed. See our website for more information.



**WWW.MACTELL.COM**

**1-888-MACTELL**

Mactell Corporation • 7000 Cameron Rd. Austin, Texas 78752 • 888-622-8355 • 512-323-6000 • Fax 512-323-6394

Mactell and Mactell Logo are registered trademarks of Mactell Corporation. The Mac OS and Mac OS Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and are used under license from Apple Computer. Motorola and Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp. and is used under license. All other trademarks and product names used herein are the property and/or registered property of their respective owners. Mactell is not responsible for typographical and photography errors. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Leasing terms and credit approval provided by third party. Monthly lease payment based on 36 month term. † Extended warranty and extended on-site plans available. Call for details. Δ Computer chassis may not match exactly shown.



# THE STORAGE LEADER!

## HARD DRIVES



**Quantum**  
**1.2GB**  
128K CACHE  
4500 RPM  
Internal  
**\$199**

**Quantum**  
**2.1GB**  
**\$259**  
Internal

**Western Digital**  
**4.3GB**  
7200RPM  
**\$699**  
Internal

Quantum Tempest drives carry a 3 Year Warranty  
Quantum Atlas drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
1.2GB Tempest	QM31280TMS	10.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	4500	'199	'249
2.1GB Tempest	QM32100TMA	11ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	'209	----
2.1GB Tempest	QM32150TMS	10.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	4500	'259	'309
2.1GB Stratus	QM32160STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	'299	'349
3.2GB Tempest	QM33200TMA	11ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	'249	----
3.2GB Stratus	QM33240STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	'359	'409
3.8GB Tempest	QM33840TMA	11ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	'299	----
4.3GB Stratus	QM34320STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	'429	'479
4.5GB Atlas II	QM34550ALS	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	'729	'779
4.5GB Atlas II	QM34550ALW	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	'849	'899
6.4GB Stratus	QM36480STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	'589	'639
9.1GB Atlas II	QM39100ALS	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	'1329	'1379
9.1GB Atlas II	QM39100ALW	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	'1399	'1449

Western Digital drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
2.1GB Enterprise	WDE2170S	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	'539	'589
2.1GB Enterprise	WDE2170W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	'589	'669
4.3GB Enterprise	WDE4360S	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	'699	'749
4.3GB Enterprise	WDE4360W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	'749	'829

## Seagate

Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
2.1GB Barracuda 4LP	ST32171N	8.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	'579	'629
2.1GB Barracuda 4LP	ST32171W	8.5ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	'629	'709
3.3GB Barracuda 4LP	ST34371N	8.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	'799	'849
4.3GB Barracuda 4LP	ST34371W	8.5ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	'849	'929
4.3GB Cheetah	ST34501N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	10000	'929	'979
4.3GB Cheetah	ST34501W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	10000	'999	'1079
9.1GB Barracuda 9	ST19171N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	'1399	'1449
9.1GB Barracuda 9	ST19171W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	'1499	'1579
9.1GB Cheetah	ST19101N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	10000	'1649	'1699
9.1GB Cheetah	ST19101W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	10000	'1719	'1799
23GB Elite 23	ST423451N	8ms	Fast SCSI-2	5400	'2899	'2999
23GB Elite 23	ST423451W	8ms	Fast&Wide SCSI-2	5400	'2999	'3099

IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

## IBM

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
4.3GB UltraStar	09J1035	8.5ms	Ultra SCSI 3	5400	'569	'619

## TOSHIBA

### 2.5" HARD DRIVES

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
810MB TravelStar	MK1926FBV	12ms	2.5" Fast SCSI	4500	'399	----

## THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Charismatic Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 80/80 pin SCSI cable).

## MEMORY

### 72pin SIMMS

4MB '24 8MB '42  
16MB '79 32MB '165

### 168pin DIMMS

8MB '24 16MB '88  
32MB '165 64MB '345

### EDO DIMMS

16MB SV '95 32MB SV '185  
16MB 33V '99 32MB 33V '199

### 30pin SIMMS

4MB 4.8 SIMMS '35

### POWERBOOK MEMORY 3400 SERIES

16MB '135 32MB '249  
64MB '545 128MB '1159

### 1400 SERIES

16MB '149 32MB '215

### Video RAM

2MB VRAM for ATI XClaim GA. '85  
4MB VRAM 4400/Starmax. '89  
1MB VRAM 7200 - 8500 '35

Memory prices fluctuate frequently, please call for latest prices.

## CLUBMAC CD & CD RECORDABLE



**ClubMac**  
1200KB/sec data transfer  
150ms avg access time  
Caddy-less design  
**\$159**  
**12X**



**ClubMac**  
**4X/6X** CD Recorder  
Your Choice  
Discs  
Toast 3.0  
**\$699**

### CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS

12X 140ms 1800k/sec.....	'159
4X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0.....	'179

### CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

2X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0.....	'499
4X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0.....	'699

### CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE

2X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.0.....	'599
------------------------------------	------

ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

## THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.



**Verbatim**  
CD-R Media  
**\$4.99**  
each



**syJet 1.5 GB**  
**\$499**  
Buy a syJet July 14th - Oct 27 1997 and mail-in for a Free syJet cartridge - \$125 Value!

## TAPE BACK-UP

### REMOVABLE

### REMOVABLE DRIVES

SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5".....	'499
ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25".....	'349
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5".....	'199
Nomai 750MB 3.5".....	'299

### GENUINE SYQUEST REMOVABLE MEDIA

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	'40ea	'39.50ea	'39ea
88MB	'44ea	'43.50ea	'43ea
200MB	'62ea	'61ea	'60ea
270MB	'57ea	'56ea	'55ea
EZ230MB	'30ea	'29.50ea	'29ea
1.5GB SyJet	'124ea	'110ea	'99ea

## CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP

4-8GB DDS-2 Compression DAT Drive.....	'799
4-8GB DDS-2 Performance DAT Drive.....	'899
12-24GB DDS-3 Lightning DAT Drive.....	'1199
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive.....	'3699
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect.....	'4299

## Zip Drive Solutions



**\$149.95**  
Includes One Free Cartridge  
**100MB**

### IOmega ZIP DRIVES

Zip Drive w/one cartridge.....	'149
Zip Bundle - Zip drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's.....	'279
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerMacs.....	'159
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax.....	'139

## Jaz Drive Solutions



**\$399.95**  
Includes One Free Cartridge  
**1.0GB**

### IOmega JAZ DRIVES

Jaz Drive w/one cartridge.....	'399
ClubMac Jaz Drive w/three cartridges.....	'469
Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerMacs.....	'299
Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax.....	'279

## IOmega JAZ AND ZIP MEDIA

### ZIP MEDIA

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-4	Qty 10+
MAC	1040 1006	'19 <sup>95</sup>	'16 <sup>95</sup>	'12 <sup>99</sup>
PC	1040 1009	'19 <sup>95</sup>	'16 <sup>95</sup>	'12 <sup>99</sup>

\*\$20 Mail-in rebate - Zip 100 pak only

### JAZ MEDIA

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
MAC	1040 1015	'124 <sup>95</sup>	'99 <sup>95</sup>	'89 <sup>95</sup>
PC	1040 1037	'124 <sup>95</sup>	'99 <sup>95</sup>	'89 <sup>95</sup>

**GET MORE STORAGE FOR YOUR STUFF!!!**

Source Code 680997

# ClubMac

96 • MacUser • SEPTEMBER 1997

## ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

# 1-800-217-9153

Order On-Line @ <http://www.club-mac.com>

**WARRANTIES:** All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 Day money back guarantee. ClubMac stands behind all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. New ClubMac products carry 10 day money back guarantee when specified. **RETURNS:** Call for RMA number! Any product not in working condition without an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.





Authorized Catalog Reseller

# CLUBMAC IS AN APPLE AUTHORIZED CATALOG RESELLER

## Why Take a Chance Buying from a Non-Authorized Dealer?

### Reasons to Purchase Apple Products from ClubMac

- ✓ Apple Authorized Dealer
- ✓ Apple Authorized Service and Repair
- ✓ Knowledgeable Sales Staff 24 Hours 7 Days a Week
- ✓ Thousands of Systems in Stock
- ✓ Custom Configure any System
- ✓ 100% Certified Apple Products



Authorized Catalog Reseller



**PowerMacs From \$1499**



**Powerbooks From \$1699**

**Apple drops prices on all PowerMacs! Call today for Big Savings!**



**PowerComputing PowerCenter Pro**

- 180 or 210MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Exclusive 60MHz Bus
- 3D Graphics acceleration
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- Upgradeable CPU daughter Card
- \$1000 software

**Starting at \$1995\***



**MOTOROLA StarMax**

**Up to 240MHz PowerPC**

**5 Year Warranty!**

**NEW Configurations**

**NEW Lower Prices**

**Starting at \$1249\***



**UMAX\* \$945**

**SYSTEMS ARE HERE!**

**SUPERMAC C500 180LT**

- 180MHz 603e
- 16MB RAM
- 8X CD ROM
- 1.2GB HD

**Starting at \$1095\***

**PowerCenter Pro 180LP 604e**

180MHz, 16MB RAM, 2.0GB HD, 16X CD.....**\$1995\***

**PowerCenter Pro 210LP 604e**

210MHz, 16MB RAM, 2.0GB HD, 16X CD.....**\$2395\***

**PowerTowerPro 225 604e**

225MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI.....**\$3695\***

**PowerTowerPro 250 604e**

250MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI.....**\$4495\***

**StarMax 3000**, 603e 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 1MB VRAM, 8X CD, 256K L2 Cache, Software Bundle.....**\$1249\***

ClubMac carries the full line of StarMax Systems!

**MESSAGEPAD**

**Apple Newton MessagePad 2000**

**NOW SHIPPING! \$949**

Apple Newton MessagePad 120.....**\$299**

Apple Newton MessagePad 2000.....**\$949**

Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 Bundle.....**\$1099**

**MONITORS**

**SONY MultiScan 200SX**

• 15.9" Viewable image

• 25mm Aperture Grille Pitch

**\$648**

SONY Multiscan 100SX 15", 1024x768.....**\$354**

Multiscan 100SF 15", 1024x768 on screen display.....**\$394**

Multiscan 200SX 17", 1024x768.....**\$648**

Multiscan 200SF 17", 1152x870.....**\$771**

Multiscan 300SF 20", 1280x1024.....**\$1595**

**GRAPHIC CARDS**

**ATI Xclaim VR**

**4MB \$244.25**

ATI Xclaim VR™ 2MB PCI graphics card.....**\$219.95**

ATI Xclaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card.....**\$244.25**

ATI Xclaim TV™ Tuner.....**\$82.00**

**INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS**

Twin Turbo 128M 2MB PCI.....**\$269.00**

Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI.....**\$369.00**

Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI.....**\$599.00**

IMS Turbo TV.....**\$129.99**

**RADIUS**

ThunderPower 30/1600 (PCI).....**\$799**

ThunderPower 30/1920 (PCI).....**\$1099**

Thunder 3D (PCI).....**\$2599**

VideoVision Studio 2.5 1 (NuBus).....**\$1399**

VideoVision Studio PCI 2.0 ML.....**\$2599**

**SCANNERS**

**VISIONEER PaperPort Strobe**

**COLOR \$329**

AGFA Agfa SnapScan for MAC 600DPI 24-Bit.....**\$299**

Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner.....**\$1645**

**UMAX**

UMAX Astra 600S.....**\$239**

UMAX Powerlook II w/transparency adapter.....**\$1357**

**EPSON**

Epson Expression 636 Executive Model.....**\$799**

Epson Expression 636 Artist Model.....**\$999**

Epson Expression 636 Professional Model.....**\$1399**

**Microtek**

Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter.....**\$1495**

Microtek Scanmaker V300.....**\$219**

**Visioneer**

PaperPort Vx w/FREE SCSI adapter.....**\$199**

**PRINTERS**

**EPSON Stylus Color 600**

**\$299**

EPSON Epson Stylus Color 600.....**\$299**

Epson Stylus Color 800.....**\$449**

Epson Stylus Photo.....**\$499**

Epson Stylus Color 3000.....**\$1995**

**ALPS**

Masterpiece 2300 Micro Dry.....**\$749**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP LaserJet 6MP.....**\$885**

HP DeskJet 870CXI.....**\$498**

**MODEMS**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

TelePort 33.6kbps Internet Edition.....**\$149**

Teleport 56K Fax/modem.....**\$209**

Teleport 56K Fax/modem w/X2 technology.....**\$209**

**BEST DATA**

33.6FLXMAC Fax/Modem.....**\$79.95**

56KMAC Fax/Modem.....**\$155.95**

56KMAC Fax/Modem w/Voice.....**\$174.95**

**MEGAHERTZ**

Cruise Card, 33.6 w/ X-Jack, Cellular Ready.....**\$226**

**U.S. ROBOTICS**

56k Sportster FAX/Modem w/X2 Technology.....**\$217**

**SOFTWARE**

**Adobe Photoshop 4.0**

**Upgrade for Adobe Photoshop 3.0 \$129.75**

Adobe Photoshop 4.0.....**\$129.75**

**ADOBE**

Illustrator 7.0 full version.....**\$374.95**

Illustrator 7.0 CD upgrade.....**\$89.95**

Photoshop 4.0 full version.....**\$539.95**

Photoshop 4.0 upgrade.....**\$129.75**

PageMaker 6.5 full version Mac/PC.....**\$539.95**

PageMaker 6.5 upgrade CD.....**\$89.95**

**APPLE**

System 7.6 upgrade w/AICK.....**\$69.95**

System 7.6 CD or Disk w/AICK.....**\$93.95**

Apple Remote Access Multiport Server.....**\$699.00**

**CLARIS**

FileMaker Pro 3.0.....**\$181.95**

FileMaker Pro 3.0 competitive upgrade.....**\$89.95**

**MACROMEDIA**

FreeHand 7 upgrade.....**\$138.00**

FreeHand 7.....**\$374.95**

Director 6 Multimedia Studio upgrade.....**\$499.000**

**MICROSOFT**

Office Standard 4.2.1 CD or Disk.....**\$449.95**

Office Standard 4.2.1 upgrade CD or Disk.....**\$265.95**

**SYMANTEC**

Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade.....**\$49.95\***

SAM 4.5.....**\$63.95**

Suitcase 3.0.....**\$64.85**

\*Price after \$50 mail-in rebate

**Contacting ClubMac**

Sales and Customer Service (800) 217-9153

24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Inquiries and International Sales (714) 768-8130

M - F 9am - 5pm PST

Corporate/Educational Sales (800) 258-2621

M - F 9am - 5pm PST

Technical Support (800) 854-6227

M - F 9am - 5pm PST

24-Hour Fax (714) 768-9354

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales cmsales@club-mac.com

Customer Service custsvc@club-mac.com

Technical Support techsup@club-mac.com

ClubMac 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

**ORDER TODAY!**

**ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK**

**1-800-217-9153**

**Order On-Line @ <http://www.club-mac.com>**

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Source Code 680997**

**ClubMac®**

SEPTEMBER 1997 • MacUser • 97



# Blowout Prices on Mac™



## Apple PowerBooks

AS LOW AS  
**\$1699!**\*

PowerBook 1400cs • CPU 0522



### PowerBook 3400:

- 180, 200 or 240MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB of RAM (expandable to 144MB)
- Internal 1.3, 2, or 3GB hard disk drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM or 6X CD-ROM available
- 256K Level-2 cache

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz/  
16MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive/  
12x CD-ROM shown.

### PowerBook 3400c/180MHz

16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive (does not include CD-ROM Drive, modem or Ethernet connection)  
CPU 0577 Was \$4499

### PowerBook 3400c/180MHz

16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet  
CPU 0578 w/6x CD-ROM Was \$4499

CPU 0671w/12x CD-ROM

### PowerBook 3400c/200MHz

16MB RAM/2.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet  
CPU 0579 w/6x CD-ROM Was \$6499

CPU 0670 w/12x CD-ROM

### PowerBook 3400c/240MHz

16MB RAM/3.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet  
CPU 0610 w/12x CD-ROM Was \$6499

PowerBook 1400cs/117MHz/12MB RAM/750MB HD/11.3" Dual-Scan Display  
(Does not include CD-ROM drive)

CPU 0522 Was \$3499

PowerBook 1400cs/117MHz/16MB RAM/750MB HD/6X CD/11.3" Dual-Scan Display

CPU 0523 Was \$3499

PowerBook 1400c/133MHz/16MB RAM/1.0GB HD/6X CD/11.3" Active Matrix Display

CPU 0568 Was \$3499

\$4999

\$5999

\$3799

\$4299

\$4499

\$4799

\$1699\*

\$1999

\$3199

PowerBook 1400cs/117 16MB RAM with 6X CD-ROM drive shown.

## Apple Power Macs



Monitor sold separately.

### Power Macintosh 8600/200MHz

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Iomega 100MB Zip Drive
- 32MB RAM (expandable to 512MB)
- 2GB, AV-Capable fast SCSI internal HD
- 12X CD-ROM Drive
- 2MB VRAM

AS LOW AS

**\$1499!**

CPU 0570



Power Macintosh  
4400/200 shown

### Power Macintosh 4400/200MHz

16MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/8XCD-ROM

CPU 0570

\$1499

### Power Macintosh 4400/200 Special Edition

32MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/12XCD-ROM with  
Microsoft Office and more!

CPU 0611

\$1799

## UPGRADE TO MAC™ OS 8.0



Get 5 CDs FREE!

when you buy Mac OS 8.0 now!  
5 FREE Checkmate Earthlink Internet Access, Microsoft, 3000 Mega Disk Pack & more. \$24.95 shipping & handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Mac OS 8.0 requires 68040 or PowerPC based machine.

for only

**\$69.95!**  
(CD-ROM)  
Item # UPG 0687

## ORDER ONLINE! and Get FREE Software!

<http://www.warehouse.com>

Choose one of these  
software packages when  
you place an online order  
with MacWAREHOUSE!

\*Limit one per customer.



1. Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, IL, IN, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Overnight delivery just \$3.00 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is \$1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 4 pound order is \$5.00)
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (ET) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (airing system failure, etc.).



6. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects.

### 3 Ways to Order:

1. Call: 1-800-434-3037
2. FAX: 1-808-905-8279
3. Online: <http://www.warehouse.com>



## 12X CD-ROM DRIVES

Plus, get F/A 18  
**Hornet 3.0 FREE!**

WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST!

when you buy a 12X CD-ROM Drive!  
Item # BND 1606

For FREE F/A 18 Hornet. Ask for item #AAA 0520

only  
**\$199.95!**



## LOWEST MEMORY PRICES EVER!

1MB SIMMS  
Item #  
CHP 0022

as low as  
**\$19.95!**



# OS Systems!

as low as  
**\$899!**



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**MacWAREHOUSE  
EXCLUSIVE!**



## STARMAX 3000/180

- ★ 180MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- ★ 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)
- ★ 1.2GB Internal Hard Drive
- ★ 8X CD-ROM Drive
- ★ Three PCI Expansion Slots
- ★ Keyboard & mouse included

Ask for  
Item #  
CPU 0619

**\$999!**

Includes  
28.8 Modem!

Monitor sold  
separately.

## UMAX

### UMAX C500/140

- ★ 140MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- ★ 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)
- ★ 1.2GB Internal Hard Drive
- ★ 8X CD-ROM Drive
- ★ Two high-speed PCI Expansion Slots
- ★ Extended keyboard & mouse included

Ask for  
Item #  
CPU 0641

**\$899!**

UMAX C500/180 16MB/1.2GB HD/1MB  
VRAM/8X CD/256K level-2 cache

Ask for Item # CPU 0672 ..... \$949

While supplies last. Monitor  
sold separately.

## PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz

- ★ 180MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor!
- ★ 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)!
- ★ 1.2GB hard drive!
- ★ 12X CD-ROM drive!
- ★ 2MB VRAM graphics on board!
- ★ ADB keyboard and mouse!
- ★ Three fast PCI expansion slots!

PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz  
(No Cache/12X CD-ROM)

Item # CPU 0659 ..... \$999

Monitor sold separately.  
While supplies last.



**PowerComputing**

**180MHz!**

**ONLY  
\$999!**

PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz  
Item # CPU 0659



**PRICES SLASHED!**

## UMAX

### UMAX C500/140

- ★ 140MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- ★ 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)
- ★ 1.2GB Internal Hard Drive
- ★ 8X CD-ROM Drive
- ★ Two high-speed PCI Expansion Slots
- ★ Extended keyboard & mouse included

Ask for  
Item #  
CPU 0641

**\$899!**

UMAX C500/180 16MB/1.2GB HD/1MB  
VRAM/8X CD/256K level-2 cache

Ask for Item # CPU 0672 ..... \$949

While supplies last. Monitor  
sold separately.

**INCLUDES  
YOUR FIRST  
DISK!**

## APPLE MESSAGEPAD 2000

Only

**\$949!**

162 MHz, 32-bit RISC  
processor/ 480 x 320  
pixel resolution/  
LCD display is 20% larger

Ask for Item # PDA 0322



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**FREE!**  
**UPGRADE TO  
MAC™ OS 8.0**

when you buy  
any Mac OS  
Computer!



\*Free upgrade offer direct from Apple. Upgrade  
applies to CPU purchases made between  
7/1/97 and 7/31/97. Please call 800-335-  
9258 to get your Mac OS 8.0 upgrade. A  
\$9.95 shipping and handling charge applies.  
Product delivery expected August 1997.



## 100MB ZIP DRIVES

New Everyday Low Price!

Ask for Item  
# DRI 1050

**\$149<sup>95</sup>!**

Now  
only

11Zip Tools utility software included on first disk.

**Purchase any Jaz or  
Zip Drive & get Speed  
Doubler 2 for only \$29<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item # AAP 0388



\*Drive must appear on same invoice.  
Shipped in promotional packaging.

# MacWAREHOUSE

To order, call  
toll-free 24 hours a  
day, 7 days a week

**1-800-434-3037**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3013, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.)

- ☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for \$2.95 to cover shipping & handling. **MMU7**
- ☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ DataComm WAREHOUSE ☐ MicroSystems WAREHOUSE

For your FREE Canadian Catalog, call toll-free 1-800-603-5139!



**Call  
For A FREE  
CATALOG!**



CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEPTEMBER 1997 • MacWAREHOUSE • 99





# MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

56K Fax Modem



**\$118!**

\*with '20 trade-in of any 33.6Kbps modem. Regular price '138' #95195

Norton Utilities 3.5 CD



**\$44!**

\*After \$50 upgrade rebate #94820

Claris Mac OS 7.6



**\$68!**

FREE upgrade to Mac OS 7.6 When you order Mac OS 7.6 CD Upgrade #78343

# CPU's AS LOW

Plus, We'll Beat ANY CPU

**Fuji Zip Disks**

**zip**

100MB DISK

10 PACK

only **\$9.99\*** each #88261

\*When purchased in 10 pack, after '20 mail-in rebate

**PowerBook 1400 as low as '1,699!!!**



**PowerBook 1400c**  
PowerPC 603e/117MHz  
12MB/750MB  
11.3" Dual Scan Display

**\$1,699** #96651

**PLUS! \$25!**  
Subtract Instant Rebate

**PowerBook 3400c**

PowerPC 603e  
180MHz/16MB/1.3GB  
12.1" Active Matrix Display

**\$3,899** #96655

**PLUS! \$100!**  
Subtract Instant Rebate



## MacMall MEMORY DEALS

Mac II's, LC's, Quadra's, Centris, & Most Performa Models		
#2224	1MB 1X8 30pin 70ns	'25
#60274	2MB 2X8 30pin 70ns	'29
#2239	4MB 4X8 30pin 70ns	'39
#4468	4MB 1X32 72pin 70ns	'29
#4177	8MB 2X32 72pin 70ns	'49
#65416	16MB 4X32 72pin 70ns	'99
#65417	32MB 8X32 72pin 70ns	'199
Performa 6360, 6400, Most PowerMacs & OS Compatible DIMMS		
#72645	8MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'59
#72646	16MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'119
#72647	32MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'239
#72648	64MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'479
PowerBook 1400 Models		
#87211	16MB Module	'159
#87212	32MB Upgrade Kit	'319
#89441	48MB Upgrade Kit	'479
PowerBook 3400 Models		
#90681	16MB Module	'159
#90682	32MB Module	'299
#90683	64MB Module	'599
#90684	128MB Module	'1,199

**PowerBook 1400c**  
PowerPC 603e/133MHz  
16MB/1GB/6XCD (shown)  
11.3" Active Matrix Display

**\$3,199** #96654

**PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '100!**



**Power Mac 8600 only '2,999!!!**

**SAVE '200**



**Power Mac 8600/200MHz**  
604e/32MB/2GB/12XCD  
Internal 100MB Zip Drive

**\$2,999** #96643

**PLUS! \$50!**  
Subtract Instant Rebate

Monitor sold separately.

**Power Mac 9600/233**  
604e/32MB/4GB/12XCD

**\$3,499** #96646

**PLUS! \$100!**  
Subtract Instant Rebate

**'700 PRICE DROP**



Monitor sold separately.

**Power Mac 6500**



**Power Mac 6500/225MHz**  
PowerPC 603e/32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6 Modem

**\$1,999** #96635

**PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '25!**

**Power Mac 6500/300MHz**  
PowerPC 603e/64MB/4GB/12XCD  
33.6 Modem/Internal Zip Drive

**\$2,999** #96639

**PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '50!**



**FASTEST OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!**

Order Today—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am

**1-800-217-9498**

**MacMall Special**



**Alps Glidepoint Trackpad**

**'9!** #95194  
with any purchase



**Greyscale QuickCam**

reg. '79

**\$59!** #85548

While supplies last. Hurry, offer ends soon!

**NEW Version!**



**Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade**

w/ FREE LegalMotion 2.0

**\$97!** #94834







Call 800-289-5385 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Week

# M•POWER 604e200 As Low As \$1149!!!



◆◆◆ MacWEEK

**Built to your Specifications!**

## M•POWER 604e200

Includes:

- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

Mini-Tower Model

- Three 5.25" Internal Bays
- Four 3.5" One-inch High Int. Bays
- Five PCI Expansion Slots

## M•POWER 603e200

Includes:

- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

Desktop Model

- Two 5.25" Internal Bays
  - Two 3.5" Internal Bays
  - Three PCI Expansion Slots
- (Mini-Tower Model also available)

**AS LOW AS \$1149**

**AS LOW AS \$699**

\* to build your dream system, simply add the following components to our base models. Add as many as your system can handle, or don't add any. It's up to you!

### DRIVE OPTIONS

#### Removable Drives

16X CD-ROM ATAPI .....	\$100
16X CD-ROM SCSI .....	150
CD-R 2X6SCSI .....	449
Zip SCSI .....	149
230MB MO .....	290
Jaz SCSI w/one cart. ....	299
HyperDAT SCSI .....	749
HyperDAT Pro .....	849

#### Hard Drives

2GB SCSI Quantum .....	\$275
2.5GB IDE Quantum .....	159
3GB IDE Quantum .....	250
3GB SCSI Quantum .....	350
4GB SCSI WD .....	750
4GB SCSI Quantum .....	430
6GB SCSI Quantum .....	550
9GB SCSI Quantum .....	1290
9GB Wide Quantum .....	1340

#### RAID

6GB/12GB 5400rpm	\$1599.95
4GB/8GB 7200rpm	1899.95
9GB/18GB 7200rpm	2999.95

### MEMORY OPTIONS

#### RAM

16MB DRAM .....	\$99
32MB DRAM .....	200
64MB DRAM .....	389
1MB VRAM (EDO) .....	50
2MB VRAM (EDO) .....	99
4MB VRAM (SGRAM) .....	150

#### CACHE

256K L2 .....	\$51
512K L2 .....	124

### Accessories

Keyboard/Mouse .....	\$50
----------------------	------

CALL FOR OUR LATEST

**FREE**

APS CATALOG

Or visit our Online Catalog at  
<http://www.apstech.com/catalog>

## IT PAYS TO COMPARE!

	M•POWER 604e200	POWER MAC 7300/200
Processor	✓ 604e, 200MHz	✓ 604e, 200MHz
Hard Drive	✓ 2.5GB	2GB
Internal CD-Rom	✓ 16X	12X
RAM	✓ 32MB	✓ 32MB
Cache	✓ 512K level 2	256K level 2
VRAM	✓ 2MB	✓ 2MB
Monitor	✓ 15" Philips/Magnavox display	None
FREE Software	✓ Yes (\$1000)	Limited
Warranty	✓ 2 yr. limited	1 yr. limited
Price	✓ \$2,271	\$2,399

Power Mac information taken from the MacWarehouse Web Site 6/19/97

Software Included **FREE** with APS M•POWER Systems

**\$1000 Value!**

- Claris Works®
- Claris Home Page®
- Nisus® Writer 4.1
- DiskFit Direct™
- Web Arranger 30-day trial
- AOL™ Software
- Claris Organizer™
- Macintosh System 7.6 or later
- PowerMerge LE
- QuickMail™ Express
- QuickKeys 30-day trial
- Bare Bones Software Goodies

## Fantastic Deals on Pre-configured Systems



### M•POWER 604e200

**includes 15" Monitor!**

- Tower enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB VRAM
- Keyboard / Mouse
- 16X CD-ROM
- 32MB DRAM
- 512K L2 cache
- 15" Philips/Magnavox display

**\$2271**



### M•POWER 603e200

- Desktop enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 1MB VRAM
- Keyboard/Mouse
- 12x CD-ROM
- 16MB DRAM
- 256K L2 cache
- Monitor not included

**\$1199**

**APS TECHNOLOGIES®**



## APS Technologies: The Storage Source!

### APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	\$299 <sup>95</sup>	\$369 <sup>95</sup>	\$399 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	359 <sup>95</sup>	429 <sup>95</sup>	459 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	449 <sup>95</sup>	519 <sup>95</sup>	549 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	579 <sup>95</sup>	649 <sup>95</sup>	679 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4500	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	699 <sup>95</sup>	769 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4300	Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm	779 <sup>95</sup>	849 <sup>95</sup>	879 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4300	Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	899 <sup>95</sup>	929 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4500	Seagate Cheeta, 4348MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1199 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 9000	Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	1299 <sup>95</sup>	1369 <sup>95</sup>	1399 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9000	Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	1499 <sup>95</sup>	1529 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9100	Seagate Cheeta, 9000MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1949 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 23000	Seagate Elite, 22100MB, 5400 rpm	N/A	N/A	3199 <sup>95</sup>

\*Available in full height enclosure only.

### APS ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES\*

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS Q 4300 W	Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm	\$829 <sup>95</sup>	\$899 <sup>95</sup>	\$949 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	749 <sup>95</sup>	819 <sup>95</sup>	849 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4300 W	Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	999 <sup>95</sup>	1029 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4500 W	Seagate Cheeta, 4348MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1249 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 9000 W	Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	1349 <sup>95</sup>	1419 <sup>95</sup>	1449 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	1599 <sup>95</sup>	1649 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9100 W	Seagate Cheeta, 8683MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1999 <sup>95</sup>

### APS POWERBOOK STORAGE

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS PowerBook Drive	IBM DCMA-21080, 1080MB, 4000 rpm	\$599 <sup>95</sup>	N/A	N/A

### APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	SR 1000	SR 2000
APS SQ 5200	SyQuest 5200, 190MB	\$349 <sup>95</sup>	N/A	\$389 <sup>95</sup>
APS Jaz	(with 1 cartridge) 1GB	N/A	\$399 <sup>95</sup>	399 <sup>95</sup>

### APS MO DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	SR 1000	SR 2000
APS 230 MO	(with 1 cartridge) 217MB	N/A	\$299 <sup>95</sup>	\$379 <sup>95</sup>

### APS CD-ROM DRIVES

Model	Description	External
APS CD16	16X CD-ROM in slimline case	\$179 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD-R	2X record/6X read CD-R (Phillips)	499 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD-R Plus	2X record/6X read CD-R (Sony)	499 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	699 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Full Height Enclosure	899 <sup>95</sup>
APS Jaz/CD-R System	2X record/6X read CD-R	899 <sup>95</sup>

\*Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional \$100.00

### APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC™	Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, 8GB	\$349 <sup>95</sup>	\$399 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	749 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT® Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	849 <sup>95</sup>	899 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	1149 <sup>95</sup>	1199 <sup>95</sup>

■ Red indicates either new price or product



• 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee does not apply to APS PowerBook systems. Two year limited warranty on APS PowerBook systems. Monitors carry separate warranty from their respective manufacturers.  
 • SCSI cables sold separately.  
 • Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.  
 • Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.  
 • International customers must pay for all shipping charges.  
 • Used capacities are formatted.  
 • Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.  
 • Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
 • You need to install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.  
 • Not responsible for typographical errors.  
 • © 1997, Alliance Peripheral Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
 • Computer case may not exactly match images shown.

## APS Q 2000

- High performance Ultra SCSI or Ultra ATA interface
- Increased performance, same reliability

Utilizing the next generation Quantum Fireball mechanism, this 5400 rpm drive has an average seek of as low as 8.4 ms and features MR heads and a digital EPRML read channel to support its formatted capacity of 2079MB. On an Ultra SCSI bus, it delivers a 16.1 ms access time, sustained read rate of up to 5.1MB per second and sustained write rate of up to 5.9MB per second. Available in our SR2000 and APS Pro enclosures.



Quantum™

\$299<sup>95</sup>

Internal configuration

## APS CD16

- Super fast 16X CD-ROM performance
- Available in

our slimline and SR2000 enclosure. Take advantage of the high performance 16X speed of the new APS CD16. The super fast CD16 is the best value in CD-ROM drives today. It's perfect for use with multimedia or any other application requiring rapid data access. The APS CD 16 uses a tray loading mechanism that eliminates the need to carry a CD caddy. Just drop in the CD and go!

\$179<sup>95</sup>

Slimline configuration

## 1GB REMOVABLE

DRIVE!

APS  
JAZ

- Hard drive performance
- Huge 1GB capacity on removable media

Jaz has changed the removable storage market forever! The performance of the APS Jaz rivals that of most fixed-platter hard disk drives.



\$399<sup>95</sup>

Includes ONE cartridge

APS Jaz drive with 4 cartridges \$699.95

## BEST VALUE IN MO!

APS 230 MO

- Best value in MO storage
- Portable SR1000 enclosure

Our best value ever in removable media devices, the new APS 230 MO is the perfect solution for your growing data storage needs. It's compatible with 230MB and 128MB MO cartridges and delivers excellent MO performance.



\$299<sup>95</sup>

SR2000 only

SR1000 configuration

Includes one FREE cartridge

## APS DRIVES: TECHNOLOGY IS THE DIFFERENCE



CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**APS**  
Technologies

**Call 800-289-5385**

Visit our Web Page at <http://www.apstech.com/>  
 International Sales: (816) 920-4109  
 APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

**GREAT PRICES, PRICELESS SUPPORT!**





# THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

## 1-800-840-2212

International: 206.746.02

Web Site: <http://www.llb.com>

email: [sales@llb.com](mailto:sales@llb.com)

Fax: 206.746.5168

Established 1990

### DIMMS

#### 168-PIN 60NS

128MB 60NS	\$1232
64MB 60NS	345
32MB 60NS	181
16MB/8MB 60NS	95/55

### MEMORY

#### DIMMS EDO 5VOLT

##### POWERBASE

64MB 60NS	\$405
32MB 60NS	197
16MB/8MB 60NS	105/55

**5% OFF**

**ANY MEMORY  
PURCHASED  
WITH SYSTEM**

### 72-PIN SIMMS

32MB 60NS	\$172
16MB 70/60NS	95/97
8MB 70/60NS	45/47
4MB 70/60NS	24/26

### POWERBOOK

#### Powerbook 2300

48MB	\$452
36MB	268
32MB	247
20MB	175
16MB	103
8MB	51

### CORNER

#### Powerbook 3400

128MB	\$1365
96MB	935
64MB	535
32MB	219
24MB/16MB	170/120

#### DIMMS EDO 3VOLT

##### STARMAX/PM4400

64MB 60NS	\$419
32MB 60NS	210
16MB/8MB 60NS	105/59

### 30-PIN SIMMS

16MB 70NS	\$134
8MB 70NS	81
4MB 70NS	28
2MB 70NS	18

#### Powerbook 500

32MB	\$224
16MB	107
8MB	62
4MB	58

#### Powerbook 150

28MB	\$234
20MB	170
14MB	125
8MB	70

#### Powerbook 190

32MB	\$233
16MB	120
12MB	108
8MB	70
4MB	55

#### Powerbook 5300

48MB	\$345
32MB	221
16MB	117
8MB	65

#### Powerbook 1400

24MB	\$199
16MB	139
8MB	77

### Drives/Media

#### LACIE

Quantum 1.2GB Int/Ext Drives	\$275/356
Quantum 2.1GB Int/Ext Drives	356/440
Atlas 4.3GB Int/Ext Drives	958/799
Quantum 9GB Int/Ext Drives	1887/1982

#### IOmega

JAZ 1GB 3.5 Ext SCSI Drive	\$499
JAZ 1GB Cartridge (5 Pack)	479

### Cache & V-RAM

for the Motorola systems

256K CACHE	\$149
512K CACHE	235
1MB VIDEO RAM	42
2MB VIDEO RAM	75
4MB VIDEO RAM	195

### UMAX Systems

#### UC 500L 603a 180MHz Desktop

180MHz/16MB RAM/1.2GB HARD DRIVE/  
1MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **\$1160**

#### UC 600L 603a 240MHz Minitor

240MHz/16MB RAM/2.1GB HD/1MB V-RAM/  
8X CDROM DRIVE/33.6 MODEM **\$1930**

#### UC 900L 604a 200MHz Tower

200MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/  
4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **\$2187**

#### UC 900L 604a 250MHz Tower

250MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/ZIP  
DRIVE/8MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM **\$4735**

#### UC 900L 604a Dual Processor

2-604E200MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HARD DRIVE/  
4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **\$3830**

### Powerbook Accessories

Energize your Powerbook with the best:

NUpower 167MHz-8MB	\$718L
NUpower 1400 183MHz	632L
VIEWpower 1400/16bit video	233
VST PB3400 Battery Chrg	156L
PB140-180 Internal Battery	58

### Zip Drive

with cartridge

**\$149**

1 iomega



ZIP Cartridges 10PK **\$139**

### Modems

#### USRobotics

Sportster 33.6 V.34 Internet Bundle	\$175
Sportster 56k Fax modem	215

#### Supra

#5033FX 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem	\$199
#5033XP 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem	127

### Video Cards & Monitors

### Video Cards

ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 4MB 1600X1200	\$205L
ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 8MB 1600X1200	445L
ATI XCLAIM TV TUNER FOR VR	89L
ATI XCLAIM VR SVGA 4MB 1152X870PCI	315

### Monitors

VIEWSONIC 15" VGA OPTIQUEST	\$315L
VIEWSONIC 17" GS	625L
SONY 200SX 17"	715L
SONY 20SF2 20" TRINITRON	1773

### VERBATIM



**CDR 74MIN  
640MB  
10-pack  
\$62**



### LACIE

**12X CD Rom Drive  
\$225**

### Printers & Scanners

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

4MV 16PPM 600 DPI Laser	\$2840
6MP 8PPM 600 DPI Laser	955

#### APPLE

Color Laser Writer 12/600	\$6465
Laserwriter 16/600	2249

#### UMAX

Mirage Engine	\$5469
Powerlook II Engine	1505
Powerlook 2000 Engine	2976
Vista S-12 SOHO Bundle	477

#### EPSON

Stylus 600 Inkjet	\$310
Stylus 800 Inkjet	466
Stylus Color Pro XL	1799

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: [sales@llb.com](mailto:sales@llb.com) • Web Site: <http://www.llb.com> • PO's are accepted upon approval. • All major credit cards accepted & charged when order is shipped. • No surcharge on credit cards. • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors. • We welcome International orders. • Orders received before 8:00pm EST weekdays shipped same day. • Open 6am to 7pm M-F 9am to 4pm Sat. PST • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. The LLB Co., Inc. • 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, • Bellevue, WA 98005



# LOOKING FOR SHARP PRICES? LOOK NO FURTHER. CALL LLB

Authorized  
Reseller



## MOTOROLA



3 Year  
Warranty

### MINI TOWERS

**\$2200**

StarMax 3000/240 w/28.8 Modem

- Minitor w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 240MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 4MB V-RAM
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

**\$1446**

StarMax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem

- Minitor w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem



Monitor Sold Separately

StarMax 4000/160

- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 160MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

**\$1545**

### DESKTOPS

**\$2225**

StarMax 4000/200

- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

**\$1526**

StarMax 3000/200 w/28.8 Modem

- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

**\$1299**

StarMax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem

- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem



Monitor Sold Separately

StarMax 3000/200 w/28.8 Modem

**\$1726**

- Minitor w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

**\$2426**

StarMax 4000/200

- Minitor w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Five PCI Expansion Slots

Direct Education Line  
for The LLB Co.

**1-800-840-2212**

Please Call Our Specialists  
For All Your Mac & PC Needs



## CALL MAC XTRA AT

**1-800-553-4230**



Fax: 206-746-5324 International: 206-746-3803

### •Mac Xtra•

#### 72-Pin SIMMs

For Q 605/630,610,650, 700,800-840AV,  
LCIII/475/630,PERF.450-560/575 / 6115CD,  
PMAC 61/71/8100  
WS80/60/95/6150/81/9150

4MB 70NS/60NS **\$CALL**  
8MB 70NS/60NS **CALL**  
16MB 70NS/60NS **CALL**  
32MB 70NS/60NS **CALL**

#### PC SIMMS

4MB 70NS/EDO **\$CALL**  
8MB 70NS/EDO **CALL**  
16MB 70NS/EDO **CALL**  
32MB 70NS/EDO **CALL**

#### DIMMs EDO

For Motorola StarMax  
& Gateway 200

8MB EDO 3.3volt **\$CALL**  
16MB EDO 3.3volt **CALL**  
32MB EDO 3.3volt **CALL**  
64MB EDO 3.3volt **CALL**

For Power Computing  
PowerBase Systems

8MB EDO 5volt **\$CALL**  
16MB EDO 5volt **CALL**  
32MB EDO 5volt **CALL**  
64MB EDO 5volt **CALL**

#### Powerbook Series

PB 500 Series  
4MB **\$62** 8MB **\$67**  
16MB **107** 32MB **223**

PB 2300 Series  
4MB **\$32** 8MB **\$51**  
16MB **119** 20MB **159**  
36MB **267** 48MB **245**

PB DUO 190 Series  
4MB **\$55** 8MB **\$71**  
12MB **105** 16MB **120**  
32MB **231**

#### PB 3400 Series

8MB **\$65** 16MB **\$120**  
24MB **170** 32MB **217**  
64MB **515** 96/128MB **975/1356**

#### PB 5300 Series

8MB **\$63** 16MB **\$118**  
32MB **222** 48MB **337**

#### PB 1400 Series

8MB **\$77** 12MB **\$130**  
16MB **137** 24MB **199**

#### 168-Pin DIMMs

For PM 9500,8500,7500,7200

8MB **\$CALL**  
16MB **CALL**  
32MB **CALL**  
64MB **CALL**

#### Powerbook Drives

IDE 1GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300 **\$440**  
1GB SCSI Hard Drive PB Solution **729**  
1.4GB SCSI Hard Drive PB Solution **824**  
IDE 2GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300 **775**  
500MB Int. SCSI 2.5LP 11MS PBDuo **555**

#### PB Accessories

VST Zip Dr. PB5300/190/3400 **\$310**  
VST PB3400 Battery Charger **155**  
VST AC Adapter PB3400 **56**  
PB5300 Battery Charger **329**  
PB140-180 Batt.Chgr/Condition **53**  
Int. Battery pk 140/180 **59**  
PB2300 Internal Battery **69**

#### VRAM

-VRAM-

256K 80NS V-RAM **\$15**  
512K VRAM **20**  
1MB V RAM (DIMM) **39**  
2MB V RAM (DIMM) **79**

-CACHE-

256K Cache 61/71/8100 **\$40**  
512K Cache 61/71/8100 **220**  
256K DIMM Cache **64**  
512K DIMM Cache **119**

### •Mac Xtra•

Prices subject to change without notice,  
Not responsible for errors.  
Office Hours: M-F 7am to 6pm; Sat 9am to 4pm

Overnight Del. \$7.50 and UPS ground \$6 & up  
Returns subject to approval & restocking fee  
We accept P.O.'s from Fortune 500 & educational institutions

Mac Xtra

Phone (206) 746-3803 Fax (206) 746-5324

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# ProDirect

## 800-524-9952

### Service • Performance • Price • ALWAYS™



**90 Day**  
ProDirect  
Performance  
Guarantee

"TEST DRIVE" ANY  
HARD DRIVE WE SELL  
FOR ALMOST  
3 MONTHS  
WITH OUR  
UNBEATABLE  
**90 DAY**  
PERFORMANCE  
GUARANTEE.

**ProDIRECT means...**

- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educational and Government Discounts Available
- Never a Surcharge!



**FREE SHIPPING!**  
Only From ProDirect!

**Quantum**  
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

**Performance SPECIALS**  
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER

**9.1GB** \$1195  
WIDE OF NARROW INTERNAL  
MACROWEST

**4.5GB Atlas II** \$689  
WIDE OF NARROW INTERNAL

**2GB Atlas II** \$429  
INTERNAL

**1GB Atlas** \$259  
WIDE OF NARROW INTERNAL

**Quantum**  
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

**STRATUS**  
New Heights of Performance & Value

2.1GB \$245 int. \$295 PowerStor  
3.2GB \$325 int. \$375 PowerStor  
4.3GB \$385 int. \$435 PowerStor  
6.4GB \$545 int. \$595 PowerStor

**MICROPOLIS**

**Blistering Wide AV SPEED Drives**

**BIG & FAST!**

Tomahawk M4345WAV 4.5GB \$775  
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 2048K Buffer 5 Yr. Warranty

Tomahawk M3391WAV 9.1GB \$1345  
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

**MICROPOLIS**  
**Incredible MANUFACTURER SALE!**

SMS SEEK 7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 5 YEAR WARRANTY

**2GB M4221** \$395  
INTERNAL

**4GB M3243** \$595  
INTERNAL

• OUR LOWEST PRICED HIGH PERFORMANCE 2 & 4 GB EVER  
• GREAT FOR YOUR DATA INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS  
• AV TUNED WITH EMBEDDED SERVO TECHNOLOGY

**Seagate**

**Speed and Value!**

2.1GB ST52160 Ultra SCSI 335 385  
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

**10,000 RPM CHEETAH... Awesome!**

4.5GB CHEETAH 855 915  
4.5GB CHEETAH WIDE 925 995  
9.1GB CHEETAH 1635 1695  
9.1GB CHEETAH WIDE 1695 1765

11 ms Seek 10,000 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

**Legendary Performance!**

2.5GB BARRACUDA 495 555  
2.5GB BARRACUDA WIDE 495 565  
4.5GB BARRACUDA 765 825  
4.5GB BARRACUDA 4UP WIDE 815 885  
9.1GB BARRACUDA 1295 1355  
9.1GB BARRACUDA WIDE 1355 1425

11 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

**Unmatched Capacity**

Only 13¢ per megabyte... Great for server or AV work.

23GB ELITE 2725 2825  
23GB Fast & Wide ELITE 2825 2950  
10 ms Seek 5400 RPM 2048 Buffer 5 Year Warranty

**Quantum**  
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

**"Just Enough" Storage**

540 MB MAVERICK 155 215  
730 MB LIGHTNING 185 245  
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 1 Year Warranty

**Extreme Value!**

1280 MB TEMPEST 195 255  
2.1 GB TEMPEST 239 299  
3.2 GB TEMPEST 319 379  
10.5 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

**High Performance AV Rated**

1080 MB ATLAS 259 319

**Quantum SPECIAL PRICE**

2GB Atlas II 429 489  
7.9ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM 5 Year 48 Hour Warranty

4.5 GB ATLAS II 689 749  
9.1 GB ATLAS II 1175 1235  
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year 48 Hour Replacement Warranty on all Atlas Hard Drives

**Ultra Wide Max. Performance AV Drives**

2.0 GB ATLAS 445 525  
4.5 GB ATLAS II 689 759  
9.1 GB ATLAS II 1195 1265  
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer

**MICROPOLIS**

**Wide AV AV Tuned Drives...**

4.5 GB M4345WAV 775 845  
9.1 GB M3391WAV 1345 1415  
7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 2048K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

**Fast SCSI Acceleration Cards**

ATTO Express PCI Ultra SCSI Single Channel 315  
ATTO DualChannel Express PCI Ultra SCSI 340 MB/Sec. 589  
FWB Jackhammer FastWide 1681T SCSI 2 for Nubus Macs. 445  
FWB PCI Jackhammer Single Channel. Ultra SCSI PCI 385  
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 2940 UWM Single Channel PCI 195\*  
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 3940 UWM Dual Channel PCI 539  
\* Price with Hard Drive Purchase Only.

**More Power for your Power PC!**

PROCESSOR UPGRADE CARDS

Maxpower 180 ....435\*  
Maxpower 200 ....615\*  
Maxpower 225 ....885\*  
Maxpower 360 (Dual 180S) ...1435  
Maxpower 400 (Dual 200S) ...1585  
\* AFTER \$150 MAIL IN REBATE

**IBM**

**Reliability • Speed • Value**

2.1 GB Ultrastar ES 375 435  
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES 545 605  
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES Wide 555 625  
9.1 ms Seek • 512K Buffer • 5400 RPM • 5 Year Warranty

**High Performance DTP and AV Drives**

4.5 GB Ultrastar XP Wide 775 845  
9.1 GB Ultrastar XP Wide 1195 1265  
7.9ms Seek • 7200 RPM • 512K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

**ProDirect: HOME OF THE SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE**

**All ProDirect Hard Drives Include:**

- Free FWW Hard Disk Toolkits and Utilities
- All necessary mounting brackets and cables.
- Complete Installation Guide
- External include Daisy-chain or System Cable and active terminator

## Get Maximum Mac Transfer Rates with a

**ProDIRECT PowerRAID**

**All Raids are Plug&Play Ready to Use!**

**Quantum**  
"88 SPECIAL" RAID  
Editors Choice Drives  
8 GB QUANTUM  
FIXED \$1895  
REMOVABLE \$2095

**Seagate**  
Highest AV Transfer Rate  
8 GB SEAGATE  
CHEETAH  
FIXED \$2595  
REMOVABLE \$2795

**Seagate**  
Barracuda Speed  
18 GB SEAGATE  
BARRACUDA  
ULTRA WIDE  
FIXED \$3745  
REMOVABLE \$3945

**MICROPOLIS**  
**PowerRAID M18**  
18 GB MICROPOLIS  
ULTRA WIDE  
"The fastest array in its class, the ProDirect PowerRAID M18" - MacUser 8/97  
FIXED \$3365  
REMOVABLE \$3555  
Incredible 4 mb Cache Buffer for Max. AV Transfers

**RAID Level 5 Available. Great for Servers!**

**Seagate**  
The Legendary  
36 GB SEAGATE  
BARRACUDA  
FIXED \$6975  
REMOVABLE \$7395

**Seagate ProDIRECT PowerRAID's**

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL. CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
8	Barracuda ST3471W	Single	2295	2495
36	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	6975	7395
63	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	11545	12175
90	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	16295	17295
171	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	27995	29195

**MICROPOLIS ProDIRECT PowerRAID's**

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL. CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
8	Tomahawk M4345WAV	Single	2295	2495
36	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	6085	6485
54	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	8995	9595
63	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	10445	11075

**Awesome Memory Prices**

HIGHEST QUALITY LIFE TIME WARRANTY

**DIMMS 168 PIN 60ns**

SIZE	5Volt	3.3Volt	3.0Volt	72 PIN	30 PIN
4 MB	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	33
8 MB	45	45	49	39	79
16 MB	79	79	89	78	123
32 MB	154	154	159	149	n/a
64 MB	275	275	275	n/a	n/a
128 MB	1039	1039	1099	n/a	n/a

**SIMMs**

SIZE	5Volt	3.3Volt	3.0Volt	72 PIN	30 PIN
4 MB	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	33
8 MB	45	45	49	39	79
16 MB	79	79	89	78	123
32 MB	154	154	159	149	n/a
64 MB	275	275	275	n/a	n/a
128 MB	1039	1039	1099	n/a	n/a

Additional Discounts on Memory Apply with System Purchase. Ask for details.

**REMOVABLE STORAGE DRIVES**

**Omega ZIP**  
100 MB Removable with One Cartridge  
External:  
Internal PowerMac:  
Internal Mac Clones:  
ZIP Cartridges \$15.95 ea.  
\$12. ea. in 10-pack after rebate

**Omega JAZ**  
1GB Removable with One Cartridge  
External:  
Internal PowerMac:  
Internal Mac Clones:  
JAZ Cartridges \$88 ea.

**SyQuest SyJet**  
1.5 GB Removable with One Cartridge  
External:  
SyJet Cartridges \$98 ea.

**YAMAHA CD-R400**  
6X Reader 4X Writer  
Only \$695  
2Mb Buffer with Toast Pro CD-R Software  
650 MB CDR Media \$4.89 w/CDR Purchase

ProDirect Fax: 619-941-1109  
Toll Free Tech Support: 800-524-9952  
Internet: www.prodirect.com  
E-mail: info@prodirect.com

**Hot, New Tape Back-up Drives**

**WOW! INCREDIBLE DLT® 4000**  
TRANSFER RATE 180 MB/MIN  
\$4099

**SPECTACULAR SPEED DDS3 DAT SONY 9000**  
TRANSFER RATE 150 MB/Min.  
\$1175

**ON THE FLY INSTANT BACKUP!**

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	HP 1599	90 MB/Min.	1145
8 GB	CTD8000	60 MB/Min.	795
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	975
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1445
24 GB	Sony 9000 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1175
48 GB	HP1553 DDS2	60 MB/Min.	2485
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3995
150 GB	DLT™ 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	4895
210 GB	DLT™ 2700XT	150 MB/Min.	6535
200 GB	DLT™ 4500	180 MB/Min.	6525
280 GB	DLT™ 4700	180 MB/Min.	7995

**BLISTERING SPEED DLT® 7000**  
TRANSFER RATE 600 MB/Min.  
\$7395

**AWESOME SPEED DLT® 2000XT**  
TRANSFER RATE 150 MB/MIN  
\$2775



# FANTASTIC PRICES ON ALL POWER PC's!

## PowerCenter 120/132MHz

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from **\$899\***



## PowerTower Pro 180/225MHz

- POWERFUL 604e PROCESSOR!
- Fastest RISC Processor
- 16 MB RAM (expandable to 1GB)
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 2GB AV Hard Drive
- 6 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- 8MB IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card

from **\$1999\***



**PowerComputing**

## PowerMac 8500

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from **\$1499\***



## PowerCenter 150/166MHz

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from **\$1199\***



## PowerMac 7600

- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive

from **\$1199\***



**Macintosh IIfx**  
• 15" Monitor & Keyboard  
• 8 MB RAM, 250 mb HD

only **\$299**

\*With Qualifying Monitor Purchase, All Units Factory Recertified, Up to 4 Year Warranties Available

## MONITORS

- 21" DiamondTron Monitor** from **\$1299**
- RasterOps Superscan MC21** **NEW!** **\$1599**
- Ikegami 21" Diamondtron** **NEW! 2 YEAR WARRANTY!** **\$1699**
- Radius Multiview 21** **\$1489**
- Radius PrecisionView 21** from **\$1599**
- Radius 21" PressViews** from **\$1559**
- SuperMac 21" Color Display** from **\$1099**
- 20/19" Trinitron Technology** from **\$899**
- Radius PrecisionColor 19** **\$849**
- 20" Multi-Resolution** **NEW!** **\$1329**
- Radius SuperMatch 20 Plus** **\$999**
- Radius PrecisionColor 20v** **\$1299**
- Radius Intellicolor 20** from **\$1390**
- 17" SuperMac Multi-Scan** from **\$499**
- E-machines T16 II** **\$529**
- Radius PrecisionView 17** **\$649**
- Radius PrecisionColor 17** **\$745**
- Radius PressView 17sr** **NEW!** **\$1799**
- PrecisionColor 15" Pivot** **\$499**
- Radius 15" Pivot** from **\$199**
- Portrait Display Labs 1700** **NEW!** from **\$859**
- Two Page Grayscale** from **\$499**
- Radius Full Page Display** **\$299**
- 20" Grayscale Display** **\$599**
- 21" Grayscale Display** **\$699**

NEC, Sony, Mitsubishi, Viewsonic, Apple Monitors Also Available!!  
Need cards to drive your Monochrome/Grayscale Monitors? CALL US!!

## CLEARANCE

- NO REASONABLE OFFER WILL BE REFUSED!**
- Emachine video card 832x624** **\$85**
- Spectrum 24 Series III 1024x768** **\$109**
- Supermac Thunder 8 Accel. 1152x870** **\$99**
- Thunderstorm for Photoshop Acceleration** **\$75**
- Atto Silicon Express 4 SCSI Accelerator** **\$199**
- Video Spigot IIsi and LC (video capture)** **\$89**
- 25Mhz Speed Card for Se** **\$79**
- Superview/Powerview (2pg's on Pwrwb & SE)** **\$99**
- Radius Rockets Accel. for Mac II Series** **\$159**
- Radius 19" Trinitron w/ Nubus card** **\$799**
- Emachine Color Page 15" w/ card** **\$249**
- 16" Color Monitors** **\$299**
- ALL SALES FINAL ON CLEARANCE ITEMS!!!!**

## GRAPHICS CARDS

### PCI VIDEO Cards

- IMS Twin Turbo 128** **\$199**
- Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600** **\$399**
- ATI XClaim VR** from **\$499**
- Radius Thunder 3D** **\$CALL**
- ThunderColor** **\$CALL**
- ThunderPower** **\$CALL**



### NUBUS VIDEO Cards

- 1600x1200 (21" or greater resolution)** from **\$599**
- Thunder IIGX and Thunder IVGX series** from **\$299**
- 1152x870 (21" resolutions)** from **\$199**
- PrecisionColor 24x, Spectrum Power 1152, Prism GT** from **\$99**
- 1024X768 (20" resolutions)** from **\$99**
- PrecisionColor 24xx, Spectrum 24, Paintboard Lightning** from **\$99**
- 832x624 (17" resolutions)** from **\$99**
- PrecisionColor 24xp, Futura Series** from **\$99**
- Se/30, LC, or PDS bus?? Call Us!!**
- THOUSANDS OF CARDS IN STOCK!!! Call for prices on models not listed.**
- Photoshop Accelerators** from **\$199**
- Color Calibrators** from **\$149**

## DIGITAL VIDEO

### Broadcast Quality Blowout!

Because of special purchasing opportunities, CRA Systems is now able to offer Broadcast Quality digital video products at unbelievably low prices! Quantities at these prices is very limited. CALL NOW!!

### Video Vision Studio

### Video Vision Telecast

### Video Vision Studio Array

- 4gb Array with SCSI Accelerator

### Full Motion Digital Video Workstation **\$2499**

- PowerMac 8100 Series
- VideoVision Studio
- 32mb RAM, 2GB AV Hard Drive, CD ROM

### Media 100QX and 100QX Component **\$CALL**

### TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI from **\$2799**

### Video Spigot Cards from **\$99**

- Spigot II Tape, Spigot Nubus, LC and IIsi

### Video Spigot Power and Pro AV from **\$399**

- FULL MOTION, full screen capture and playback

### Video Vision Basic from **\$999**

MiroMotion, Bravado products available. Call for pricing.

## COMPUTERS

### Apple Computer, Inc.

- PowerMac 8500 16mb/2.0gb** from **\$1499**
- PowerMac 7600 16mb/2.0gb** from **\$1199**
- PowerMac 8100 16mb/700mb** from **\$999**
- PowerMac 7100 16mb/700mb** from **\$799**
- Macintosh IIfx w/15" Full Page Monitor** from **\$299**



Call for prices on models not listed!

### Power Computing Corporation

- PowerTower Pro 225 16mb/2.0gb** **\$2599**
- PowerTower Pro 180 16mb/2.0gb** **\$1999\***
- PowerTower 180 16mb/1.2gb** **\$1599\***
- PowerCenter 180 16mb/1.2gb** **\$1499\***
- PowerCenter 166 16mb/1.2gb** **\$1399**
- PowerCenter 150 16mb/1.2gb** **\$1199\***
- PowerCenter 132 16mb/1.2gb** **\$1099**
- PowerCenter 120 16mb/1.2gb** **\$899\***



Call for prices on models not listed!

### Umax Computer Corporation

- SuperMac C600 & C500 Series** from **\$869**
- SuperMac S900 Series** from **\$2659**

### Motorola Computer Group

- StarMax 3000 Series** from **\$1199**
- StarMax 4000 Series** from **\$1789**
- StarMax 5000 Series** from **\$CALL**

### Complete Workstations

- PowerMac 8500 16mb/2.0gb, 20" Trinitron Monitor** **\$2499**
- PowerMac 7600 16mb/2.0gb, 17" Multi-Scan Monitor** **\$1699**
- Video Editing Workstation** **\$2999**

PowerMac 8100 16mb/2.0gb, Video Vision Studio & 17" Monitor

\* with purchase of qualifying instock monitor

## PRINTERS

### Apple Laserwriters

- Laserwriter, IINT, Select 360, Pro 630 plus many more!!

### QMS 860 Hammerhead **\$1999**

- 600 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Canon Engine

### Hewlett-Packard 4MV **\$2499**

- 600 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Canon Engine

### QMS 825 8ppm Canon Engine, Postscript IBM/Mac **\$399**

### Supermac Proof Positive from **\$3999**

- Full Page and Two Page Options available

Epson, Hewlett-Packard & Tektronix Also Available!!

**NEW AND FACTORY RECERTIFIED**  
**4 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTIES AVAILABLE ON MOST PRODUCTS**

**CRA Systems, Inc. www.crasystems.com**

**800-375-9000**

CRA Systems, Inc. 300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only  
Domestic Sales sales@crasystems.com Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120  
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.  
All Monitors are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options.



CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# ProductIndex

## ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

### Entertainment

MacSoft 800-229-2714 .....	144
MacSoft 800-229-2714 .....	145
MacSoft 800-229-2714 .....	149
Newbridge Publishing .....	147

### General Hardware & Accessories

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-538-9696 .....	26-27
Apple Software, Claris 800-950-5382 ext. 784 .....	10-11
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777 .....	45
MacTell Corporation 800-950-8411 .....	95
Motorola Computer Group 800-759-1107 ext. MCU1 . 2-3	
Orange Micro 714-779-2772 .....	41
Power Computing 800-405-7693 .....	Cover 2-4, 1
Ricoh Corp Consumer Product Group 702-352-1600 ....	12

### Graphics & Design

Adobe Systems Inc. www.adobe.com/prodindex/photoshop .	9
Adobe Systems Inc. 800-422-3623 .....	Cover 6
Deneba Software Inc. 800-7-DENEBA .....	80
ix micro 888-467-8282 .....	38

### Internet/Online Products

JavaSoft 800-JAVASOFT .....	18-19
JavaSoft 800-JAVASOFT .....	69-76
MindSpring Enterprises 800-434-0982 ext. 1903 .....	87

### Mail Order

ClubMac 800-258-2622 .....	96-97
Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4239 .....	110-111
CRA Systems 800-375-9000 .....	107

## ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Digital Graphix 800-680-9062 .....	115
LLB Company, Inc. 800-840-2212 .....	104-105
Mac Bargains 800-407-7404 .....	109
MacMall 800-217-9498 .....	100-101
MacWarehouse 800-434-3037 .....	98-99
MacZone 800-436-8000 .....	116
ProDirect 800-555-1256 .....	106

### Networking & Connectivity

DataViz, Inc. 800-270-0030 ext. 126 .....	46
---	----

### Output Devices

Epson America 800-GO-EPSON .....	37
Epson America 800-GO-EPSON .....	52-53
Minolta Corporation www.minoltausa.com .....	6-7
XANTÉ Corporation 800-926-8839 ext. 2233 .....	Cover 5
Xerox Corporation 800-ASK-XEROX ext. 671 .....	63

### Performance Enhancers

ATI Technologies 905-882-2600 .....	43
-------------------------------------	----

### Programming & Systems

UMAX Computer Corp. 800-232-UMAX .....	20
--	----

### Scanners

AGFA Corporation 800-685-4271 ext. 5644 .....	25
---	----

### Storage Systems

APS Technologies 800-235-3707 .....	102-103
FWB Software www.fwb.com .....	40
Maxell Corporation of America 888-2-MAXELL .....	15



# MAC BARGAINS\$

**Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAINS\$.**

- **NEW!** To place an order, e-mail [mac.bargains@mzi.com](mailto:mac.bargains@mzi.com)
- **NEW!** For detailed product information, e-mail [mac.bargains.info@mzi.com](mailto:mac.bargains.info@mzi.com)
- Over 2500 products in stock

## Apple® Computers

- PowerPC® 603e and 604e processors
- Spacious 2.1GB or 1.2GB hard drive

Apple Computer

Apple Model	Item #	Price
Performa 6400/180	#85441	\$1249
Performa 6400/200	#85442	\$1399
PowerBook 1400cs 117	#81505	\$1699
PowerBook 3400c 180	#80894	\$3689
PowerMac 6500/300	#78200	\$2999
WorkGroup Server 6150	#81518	\$799

And more! Call today! While supplies last.

## UMAX SuperMac Computers

- Upgradable PowerPC® 603e and 604e processors running at up to 250MHz
- Spacious 2.1GB or 1.2GB hard drive

UMAX

UMAX Model	Item #	Price
SuperMac C500/140	#78223	\$895
SuperMac C500/180	#78232	\$945
SuperMac S900/200	#90935	\$2995
SuperMac S900/200DP	#78176	\$3995

Ask your Sales Advisor for the complete SuperMac line.

## PowerComputing

PowerTower, PowerCenter and PowerBase Computers

- PowerPC® 603e and 604e processors
- Up to a spacious 2GB hard drive

PowerComputing

PowerComputing Model	Item #	Price
PowerTower Pro 200 Core	#81546	\$2695
PowerCenter Pro 180	#81547	\$2095
PowerBase 200MT	#78233	\$2495
PowerCenter 150	#86634	\$1299

And more! Call today! While supplies last.

## StarMax Computers

- Upgradable 240, 200, 180 or 160MHz PowerPC® 603e or 604e processor
- 16 or 32MB RAM, expandable to 144MB

Motorola

Motorola Model	Item #	Price
StarMax 3000/180	#80688	\$1249
StarMax 3000/240	#78188	\$2250
StarMax 4000/200	#78191	\$2895

Call us now to find out more about the full line of StarMax Computers!

### Software

Adobe		
88205	Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade CD	\$89.99
83068	Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Upgrade	\$89.99
83932	Adobe PageMill 2.01 Upgrade	\$48.99
83084	Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade	\$164.98
Quark		
95320	QuarkXPress 3.32 Native PPC	\$635.46
Symantec		
83976	Norton Utilities 3.2 Upgrade	\$44.49
81746	SAM 4.5 Upgrade	\$28.89
80142	Suitecase 3.0 Upgrade	\$39.99

### Monitors

Hitachi		
91096	RasterOps SuperScan MC 20" Monitor	\$1180.56
78921	RasterOps SuperScan MC 801 21" Monitor	\$1536.11
NEC		
27642	NEC MultiSync C400 14" Monitor	\$295.59
80669	NEC MultiSync E1100 21" Monitor	\$1649.90
86793	NEC MultiSync M700 Color 17" Monitor	\$769.99
Sony		
82687	Sony Multiscan 100sf 15" Monitor	\$406.11
82686	Sony Multiscan 100sx 15" Monitor	\$363.89
06687	Sony Multiscan 200sf 17" Monitor	\$771.11
06689	Sony Multiscan 200sx 17" Monitor	\$668.89
82688	Sony Multiscan 300sf 20" Monitor	\$1624.44
ViewSonic		
87259	ViewSonic 17EA 17" Multimedia Monitor	\$629.99
88429	ViewSonic 17GA 17" Monitor	\$649.99
23486	ViewSonic 17GS 17" Monitor	\$599.99
82695	ViewSonic G800 20" Monitor	\$1129.90
29932	ViewSonic PT770 17" Monitor	\$738.89

### Modems

Boca		
82055	FastMac V.34 33.6 Fax/Modem After \$20 Rebate	\$74.98
Megahertz		
86528	CruiseCard Cellular Ready XJack 33.6 Mac	\$229.99
82770	Sportster 28.8 PC Card for PB...	\$186.36
U.S. Robotics		
82056	Mac and Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34 After \$40 Mfr. Rebate	\$119.98
82083	Mac Sportster Voice V.34 28.8 After \$40 Mfr. Rebate	\$59.98
82064	Sportster 56K External Fax/Modem	\$217.98

### Media

Fuji		
91952	Fuji CDR-74	\$5.65
05717	Fuji DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB	\$5.82
86292	Fuji Zip 100MB Mac Formatted - 2-Pack	\$27.06
Iomega		
97291	Bernoulli MultiDisk 150MB - Single Cartridge	\$94.49
91161	Zip Media Mac100 - 10-Pack	\$149.99
91160	Zip Media Mac100 - 3-Pack	\$49.99
91159	Zip Media Mac100 - Single	\$17.64
Kycera		
86251	Kycera CDR-74	\$4.71
Philips		
89805	Philips CD-Recordable 74-min Disk	\$5.54
SyQuest		
24910	SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge - 10-Pk	\$198.89

24909	SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge - 5-Pk	\$109.99
Verbatim		
21922	Verbatim CD-R 74-min 4x	\$5.29

### Scanners

AGFA		
02135	AGFA Arcus II Scanner for Mac	\$1597.80
89851	AGFA StudioScan IISI Color Scanner	\$480.03
06686	AGFA StudioStar	\$991.01
06685	AGFA StudioStar LE	\$793.06
Epson		
91939	Epson ES-1000C Flatbed	\$476.40
82671	Epson Expression 636 Executive	\$762.92
82673	Epson Expression 636 Professional	\$1335.96
82659	PhotoPC 500 Color Digital Camera	\$448.31
Microtek		
06673	ScanMaker E3	\$179.78
06672	ScanMaker E6 Standard	\$331.72
78922	ScanMaker III w/TMA	\$1398.80
UMAX		
77120	Astra 1200S w/Photoshop	\$625.59
80679	Astra 600S	\$238.20
83509	Powerlook II w/Photoshop	\$1332.58
Visioneer		
77102	PaperPort Strobe for Mac	\$303.37
78931	Visioneer PaperPort VX w/SCSI Cable	\$275.28

### Printers

Epson		
90488	Multi-Protocol Ethernet Interface	\$382.02
80667	Stylus Color 600 InkJet	\$299.99
80668	Stylus Color 800 InkJet	\$449.99
87980	Stylus Color Pro XL InkJet	\$1499.90
Hewlett-Packard		
89150	HP DeskJet 1600CM Color Printer	\$1925.00
86809	HP DeskJet 340CM Portable Printer	\$299.99
36156	HP DeskJet 870Cse InkJet Printer	\$499.99
88902	HP DeskWriter 600 Printer	\$149.99
86345	HP DeskWriter 680C InkJet Printer	\$289.99
82666	HP LaserJet 6MP Printer	\$929.53
13692	HP Tri-Chamber ColorPrint Cartridge	\$25.13

### Surge/Back-up

APC		
94359	APC Back-UPS 200	\$88.82
99364	APC Back-UPS 400	\$141.56
05901	APC Back-UPS 450	\$172.48
11651	APC Back-UPS 600	\$239.10
94396	APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet	\$14.88
94395	APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone	\$19.92
94393	APC Professional Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone	\$32.10

### Mobile Accessories

Battery Technology		
87494	BTI 2-Slot Battery Charger for Internal 5300/190 Battery	\$80.11
88751	BTI Auto Power Adapter for PB 5300/190 Series	\$53.41
93648	BTI PB 100-180c Univ. Power Adapter	\$53.41
06641	BTI PB 140-180c Power Charger	\$80.11
85820	Internal 5300/190 Battery	\$80.11
DoubleCase		
88293	ZipPack Hard Case	\$30.44
Targus		
07720	Targus Premier Deluxe Leather Case	\$142.05
07454	Targus Universal PowerBook Case	\$59.09



**Great Prices**  
on the Complete Line of Apple Computers



Only \$88.98



**Adobe**  
**Illustrator**  
**7.0 Upgrade**

- Greater flexibility!
- Maximum control!
- Increased productivity!
- Expand your creative boundaries by working in layers
- Professional typographic controls

Adobe #88205



Only \$68.98

**Mac OS**  
**7.6 to 8**  
**Upgrade**

- Superior color capabilities
- Exceptional picture-handling
- Precise typographic controls

Claris Corporation #75301



# 1-800-407-7404

FAX: 1-425-430-3520  
E-Mail Address: [mac.bargains@mzi.com](mailto:mac.bargains@mzi.com)

707 South Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233

Copyright ©1997 Mac Bargains® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Overnight Delivery**  
Available

**YOUR SOURCE CODE**  
**BU709**

Add applicable sales tax (only in OH, NY and WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.



The right price.  
The right advice.

TM

We offer you

“Get more than just a great price. Call today and get a little empathy, some free advice and a free CDW catalog.”



**MOTOROLA**



**StarMax**  
Motorola  
StarMax Series

High performance at aggressive prices

As low as!

\$1249.00

CDW 86843

**UMAX**  
Computer Corporation

**SuperMac C500LT**

Performance, quality and value



As low as!

\$945.00

CDW 89625

**HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!**

**COMPUTERS**

<b>Apple® Power Macintosh® Series</b>	
4400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 8X CD	1499.00
4400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 2GB 12X CD	1799.00
6600 225MHz PowerPC 603e 3GB 12X CD	1999.00
4500 250MHz PowerPC 32MB	
4GB 12X CD Zip drive	2299.00
6500 250MHz PowerPC 48MB	
4GB 12X CD Zip drive	2599.00
6600 275MHz PowerPC 32MB 4GB 12X CD	2999.00
6500 300MHz PowerPC 64MB	
4GB 12X CD Zip drive	2999.00
7300 180MHz PowerPC 604e 16MB	2099.00
2GB 12X CD	2399.00
7300 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	2399.00
2GB 12X CD	2399.00
7300 PC compatible 180MHz PowerPC 604e/166MHz Intel Pentium processor	CALL
8900 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	
2GB 12X CD Zip drive	2999.00
9600 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	4199.00
4GB 12X CD	4399.00
9600 233MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	3499.00
4GB 12X CD	
<b>Apple® Macintosh® Performa® Series</b>	
6400 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	1349.86
6400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	1529.63
2.4GB 8X CD	
6400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB	1989.57
2.4GB 8X CD	
<b>Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series</b>	
1400cs 117MHz PowerPC 603e 12MB	
750MB 11.3" dual	1699.00
1400cs 117MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
750MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	1999.00
1400cs 133MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
1.2GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3199.00
3400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	3589.80
1.3GB 12" active	
3400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	3999.89
1.3GB 12" active 6X CD	
3400c 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	4499.96
2GB 12" active 6X CD	
3400c 240MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	5999.00
3GB 12" active 12X CD	

**MOTOROLA**

<b>StarMax Series Desktops</b>	
3000 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
1.2GB 8X CD	1249.00
3000 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
1.2GB 8X CD	1495.00
<b>StarMax Series Mini-towers</b>	
3000 180MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB	
2.5GB 8X CD	1395.00
3000 200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB	
2.5GB 8X CD	1795.00
3000 200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB	
2.5GB 16X CD	2149.00
3000 240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB	
2.5GB 8X CD	2250.00
3000 240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB	
2.5GB 16X CD	2549.00
4000 160MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	
2.5GB 8X CD	1895.00
4000 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	
2.5GB 8X CD	2895.00

**UMAX**

<b>SuperMac Series Desktops</b>	
C500LT 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
1.2GB 8X CD	945.00
C500 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
1.2GB 8X CD	1095.00
J700 180MHz PowerPC 604e 24MB	
2.1GB 8X CD	1995.00
<b>SuperMac Series Mini-towers</b>	
C600 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
1.2GB 8X CD	1195.00
C600 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB	
2.1GB 8X CD	1485.00
C600 240MHz PowerPC 603e 24MB	
2.1GB 8X CD	1895.00
S900L 180MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	
2.1GB 8X CD	2695.00
S900L 2x180MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	
2.1GB 8X CD	3295.00
S900L 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	
2.1GB 8X CD	2995.00

**COMPUTERS**

<b>UMAX</b>	
S900L 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	3995.00
2.1GB 8X CD	
S900L 225MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	3495.00
2.1GB 8X CD	
S900L 233MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	3695.00
2.1GB 8X CD	
S900L 250MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB	4899.00
2.1GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive	
S900L 2x250MHz PowerPC 604e 64MB	6995.00
4GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive	

**PDAs**

<b>Apple®</b>	
MessagePad 2000	949.00
MessagePad 2000 w/keyboard & case	1099.00

**MONITORS**

<b>Apple®</b>	
MultipleScan 15AV 15" 0.28mm	445.37
MultipleScan 1705 17" 0.28mm	629.50
AppleVision 1710 17" 0.28mm	779.12
AppleVision 850 20" 0.26mm	1848.00

**MAC**

<b>Apple®</b>	
DJ700T 17" 0.25mm	659.80
DJ702E 17" 0.28mm	567.90
DJ920 21" 0.28mm	1507.01

**MAGNAVOX**

<b>MAGNAVOX</b>	
MB5314 15" 0.28mm	338.37
MB7000 17" 0.28mm	539.52

**NEC**

<b>NEC</b>	
M500 15" 0.25mm w/speakers	379.84
XV15+ 15" 0.25mm	376.43
XV17+ 17" 0.25mm	604.04
P750 17" 0.25mm	649.57
E1100 21" 0.28mm	1378.98

**SONY**

<b>SONY</b>	
1005x 15" 0.25mm	349.38
1005f 15" 0.25mm	397.07
2005x 17" 0.25mm	656.90
2005f 17" 0.25mm	779.83
17se2t 17" 0.25mm	859.52
3005f2t 20" 0.30mm	1565.46
GDM-W900 24" 0.25mm	4239.99

**ViewSonic®**

<b>ViewSonic®</b>	
E641 14" 0.28mm	209.35
E655 15" 0.28mm	294.93
Q53 15" 0.28mm	259.83
17GS 17" 0.27mm	576.35
17GA 17" 0.27mm	609.74
GT770 17" 0.25mm	647.27
PT770 17" 0.25mm	699.17
PT775 17" 0.25mm	779.43
GT800 20" 0.30mm	1145.90
G810 21" 0.25mm	1284.20
P810 21" 0.25mm	1284.62
PT813 21" 0.28mm	1486.16
P815 21" 0.25mm	1538.04

**COMMUNICATIONS**

<b>Hayes</b>	
TelePort 56K 56Flex external	207.57
TelePort 56K x2 external	207.57
TelePort Internet Edition 33.6	141.37
TelePort SpokenPhone Edition 33.6	246.42

**Hayes**

<b>Hayes</b>	
ACCURA 336 external	137.61
OPTIMA 336 external	244.85
ACCURA 56K external	186.97

**MOTOROLA**

<b>MOTOROLA</b>	
Montana 33.6 PC Card	164.97
BitSURFR Pro ISDN	346.06

**COMMUNICATIONS**

<b>MacClass 336 V.34 Mini Tower II</b>	
MacClass 336 V.34 Mini Tower II	109.73
MacClass 336 V.34 PC Card	156.72
<b>Robotics</b>	
Megahertz 28.8 cell-capable CruiseCard	229.00
Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT	
PC Card w/RJ11	299.10
Megahertz AllPoints wireless PC Card	464.95
Sportster 28.8 PC Card w/DataView	169.12
Sportster 33.6 external	159.90
Sportster Voice 33.6 external	95.78
Sportster 56K x2 fax/modem external	217.99
Courier V Everything 33.6 external	239.57
Courier i-modem	339.86

**DATA STORAGE**

<b>Hi-Vai</b>	
Hi-Vai BX4 CD-changer external	229.49
Hi-Vai BX4 CD-changer w/software external	249.30
Hi-Vai SoundTastic 12X CD external	209.11
Hi-Vai SoundTastic 12X CD Kit w/software	224.47
Hi-Vai SoundTastic 16X CD external	225.39
Hi-Vai SoundTastic 16X CD Kit w/software	247.80

**iomega**

<b>iomega</b>	
Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	149.95
100MB Zip disk	19.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack	49.95
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI-2 external	399.95
1GB Jaz disk	124.95
1GB Jaz disk 3-pack	299.95
Jaz Jet PCI SCSI interface for Power Mac	99.95

**Quantum**

<b>Quantum</b>	
Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 internal	269.00
Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 external	349.00
Fireball TM 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 external	429.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 internal	899.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 external	999.00
8X CD-ROM drive external	199.00
8X 4-CD changer external	299.00

**Quantum**

<b>Quantum</b>	
Fireball 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3	275.77
Fireball 3.2GB Ultra SCSI-3	339.18
Atlas II 4.5GB Ultra SCSI-3	759.43

**SyQuest**

<b>SyQuest</b>	
EZFlyer 230MB external	199.00
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge	29.32
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external	74.59
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal	499.00
SyJet 1.5GB cartridge	107.77

**INPUT DEVICES**

<b>AGFA</b>	
ePhoto 307 digital camera	299.47
SnapScan flatbed scanner	294.18
StudioScan flatbed scanner	477.20
StudioStar flatbed scanner	799.24
Arcus II flatbed scanner	1995.00

**ALPS**

<b>ALPS</b>	
Portable GlidePoint	41.26
Desktop GlidePoint	69.84
GlidePoint Keyboard	107.83

**ADRESSO**

<b>ADRESSO</b>	
PowerMouse	19.33
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard	47.05
NU-Form extended keyboard	48.47
NU-Form extended keyboard w/touchpad	74.52
Tru-Form extended keyboard	67.11
Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer	71.81
Tru-Form Touch Pad	85.93

**QuickCam**

<b>QuickCam</b>	
QuickCam digital video camera	97.94
Color QuickCam digital video camera	189.16

**INPUT DEVICES**

<b>EPSON®</b>	
PhotoPC digital camera	349.00
PhotoPC 500 digital camera	499.00
Action Scanning System II	269.82
ES-1000C color flatbed scanner	478.81
Expression 636 Executive scanner	799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner	999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner	1399.00
<b>HEWLETT®</b>	
<b>PACKARD</b>	
HP ScanJet 4c flatbed scanner	429.34
<b>Kodak®</b>	
<b>DC20 digital camera</b>	
DC20 digital camera	199.00
DC25 digital camera	299.00
DC50 digital camera w/Zoom lens	699.00
DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens	999.00
<b>MICROTEK</b>	
ScanMaker E3	189.57
ScanMaker E6 Standard	329.22
ScanMaker E6 Professional	517.52
ScanMaker 351 Plus	729.22

**Nikon**

<b>Nikon</b>	
Coolpix 100 digital camera	396.02
AX-110 Scantouch flatbed scanner	269.12
AX-210 Scantouch flatbed scanner	584.10
LS-20 Super CoolScan II	1146.54
Super CoolScan film scanner	1739.39

**Polaroid**

<b>Polaroid</b>	
PDC 2000/40 digital camera	2877.79
SprintScan 35LE film scanner	779.41
SprintScan 35ES film scanner	1444.53
SprintScan 35+ film scanner	1774.59

**UMAX**

<b>UMAX</b>	
Astra 600S flatbed scanner	235.35
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner	366.47
Vista-S12 with PhotoDeluxe	438.02
Vista-S12 with Photoshop LE	498.91
Vista-S12 with full Photoshop	629.61
PowerLook II	1395.00

**VISIONEE**

<b>VISIONEE</b>	
PaperPort vx	188.54

**PRINTERS**

<b>Apple®</b>	
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	817.44
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	2398.00
Color LaserWriter 12/660 PS	5444.23
LaserWriter 12/640 PS	1546.44
Color StyleWriter 1500	209.02
Color StyleWriter 2500	254.45
Color StyleWriter 2200	389.61



# a rare sales tool. it's called **objectivity.**

## Robotics<sup>®</sup> Sportster 56K Faxmodem

Includes: Sportster 56K faxmodem, RJ-11 phone cord, AC adapter, cable, U.S. Robotics Connections™ CD-ROM with fax and communication software, Internet access software and more than thirty software programs and special offers



**\$217.99**  
CDW 81425



## Apple<sup>®</sup> Power Macintosh<sup>®</sup> 8600/200

200MHz PowerPC™ 604e processor  
32MB RAM standard  
2GB Fast SCSI hard drive  
Integrated Omega Zip drive



Monitor sold separately

**\$2999.00**  
CDW 82108



## Apple<sup>®</sup> Macintosh<sup>®</sup> PowerBook<sup>®</sup> 1400 Series

117MHz or 133MHz PowerPC™  
603e CPU  
12MB or 16MB RAM  
750MB or 1.2GB hard drive  
11.3" dual-scan or active-matrix color SVGA display



**As low \$1699.00**  
as!  
CDW 77539  
CD-ROM optional

Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider(s) for rates, terms and conditions.

**CDW® CARRIES MORE THAN 20,000 PRODUCTS! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!**

### SOFTWARE

Acrobat V3.0 CD	179.41
After Effects V3.1 CD	606.15
Illustrator V7.0 CD	359.18
Illustrator V7.0 competitive upg CD	129.80
Illustrator V7.0 version upg CD	89.96
PageMaker V6.5 CD	545.78
PageMaker V6.5 competitive upg CD	114.98
PageMaker V6.5 version upg CD	89.96
PageMill V2.0 CD	93.07
PageMill V2.0 version upg CD	46.89
Persuasion V4.0 CD	239.35
Persuasion V4.0 upg CD	114.98
PhotoDeluxe CD	49.34
Photoshop V4.0 CD	545.78
Photoshop V4.0 version upg CD	129.80
Premiere V4.2 CD	486.10
Premiere V4.2 upg CD	39.80
Streamline V3.1	119.93
Type Manager Deluxe V4.0 CD	47.81
Type Reunion Deluxe V2.0	32.38

### Apple<sup>®</sup>

Apple At Ease V3.0	29.42
Apple Internet Connection Kit V1.1 CD	43.07
Apple Mac OS 7.6	
Apple Remote Access Client V2.1	95.87
Apple Remote Access Personal Server V2.1	91.43

### CAERE

Omniform V2.0	129.37
Omniform Direct V2.0	57.70
Omniform Pro V7.0 CD	469.26
Omniform Pro V7.0 upg CD	114.36

### NEATO<sup>®</sup> & TDK<sup>®</sup>

Neato CD Labeler and TDK 5-pack 650MB CDR74 Media	<b>\$71.34*</b>
CDW 76962	

### CGI

Conflict Catcher V4.0	59.07
-----------------------	-------

### CLARIS

ClarisDraw V1.0	179.59
ClarisImpact V2.0	79.00
ClarisWorks V4.0 CPU bundle	63.61
ClarisWorks V4.0 version/competitive upg	62.47
ClarisWorks V4.0 w/Internet	115.08
Emailer V2.0	44.45
FileMaker Pro V3.0	176.08
FileMaker Pro V3.0 server	897.37
FileMaker Pro V3.0 server upg	274.83
FileMaker Pro V3.0 upg	89.75
Home Office	26.62
Home Page V1.0	73.83
Home Page V2.0 CD	87.08
OfficeMail V1.0	255.51
Organizer V2.0	63.26

### Corel

QuickCards V1.1 CD	31.77
RAM Doubler 2	55.68
Speed Doubler 2	55.80
VideoPhone V2.0 (software only)	56.57
Corel Gallery V1.0 CD	19.59
Corel Gallery V2.0 CD	36.18
Corel Mega Gallery CD	62.15
Corel Print House CD	29.03
Corel Stock Photo Library 1 CD	859.21
Corel Stock Photo Library 2 CD	867.22
Corel Stock Photo Library 3 CD	875.07
Corel Super Ten Animals CD	37.77
Corel Super Ten Great Works of Art CD	37.32
Corel Super Ten People CD	37.69

### SOFTWARE

Corel Super Ten Select Photos CD	37.13
Corel WEB GALLERY CD	62.48
Corel WordPerfect V3.5 CD	149.11
Corel WordPerfect V3.5 upg CD	79.30
CorelDRAW 6 Suite CD	359.18
CorelDRAW 6 Suite upg CD	134.36

### DENEBA

Art Works 3.5/CD	48.84
Canvas V5.0 3.5 + CD	379.83
Canvas V5.0 competitive upg	138.15
Ultra Paint Home V1.0	16.90

### EQUILIBRIUM

DeBabelizer Lite V1.1	64.06
DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6	229.06
DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6 5-user	919.55

### Extensis

Cyberpress V1.0	129.37
Fetch V1.5	89.01
Intelligence V3.0 CD	99.87
MaskPro V1.0 CD	267.72
Page Tools V2.0	89.79
PhotoTools V1.1 CD	89.00
QX-Tools V2.0 CD	88.13
VectorTools V2.0 CD	89.73

### MetaCreations

Bryce 2 Accessory Kit CD	47.95
Bryce 2 CD	179.00
Dabbler V2.0 CD	42.40
Detailer CD	274.33
Expression CD	126.46
Kal's Photo Soap CD	43.65
Kal's Power Goo CD	49.95
Kal's Power Tools 3 CD	129.00
KPT Actions Accessory Kit CD	43.65
Painter V5.0 CD	259.06
Painter V5.0 upg CD	89.33
Power V2.0 CD	119.02
Power V2.0 upg CD	82.28
Ray Dream Designer V4.1	89.45
Ray Dream Studio V4.1 CD	268.50

### CD-ROM Toolkit V2.0

CD-ROM Toolkit V2.0	49.93
Hard Disk Toolkit V2.0	49.36

### GRAPH

Soft Blueprint V5.0	189.31
Soft MiniCAD V6.0	514.73

### NEC

XV15+ 15" color monitor	<b>\$349.04*</b>
CDW 82294	

### INSIGNIA

MacTransfer for Windows 95 PCs	45.09
SoftWindows 95 V4.0 CD	319.13
SoftWindows for Performa	114.76
SoftWindows V3.0 CD	285.50
SoftWindows V3.0 CD w/computer purchase	179.47

### Intuit

MacIntax 1996	41.86
MacIntax Deluxe 1996 CD	49.90
QuickBooks Pro V4.0	179.42
QuickBooks V4.0	109.91
QuickDeluxe V7.0 CD	59.07
Quicken V7.0	41.50

### SOFTWARE

Authorware Interactive Studio	1919.45
Director 6 upg CD	379.88
Director Multimedia Studio 2 CD	889.46
Director Multimedia Studio 2 upg CD	458.13
Director Multimedia Studio 6 CD	929.20
Director Multimedia Studio 6 upg CD	478.48
Extreme 3D CD	439.49
Extreme 3D competitive upg CD	179.69
Flash 2 CD	184.59
Fontographer V4.1 CD	309.82
FreeHand 7 CD	377.99
FreeHand 7 competitive upg CD	137.81
FreeHand 7 upg CD	138.08
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 CD	399.84
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 competitive upg CD	179.64
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 upg CD	179.47
Home Page/Sound Edit bundle CD	147.07
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 CD	259.45
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 plus DECK II CD	339.38

### METROWERKS

CodeManager 3	319.28
CodeWarrior Gold 11 CD	319.43
Discover Programming for Macintosh V2.0	63.32
Discover Programming with Java V2.0	65.53

**HOT BUY**

**HP LaserJet 6MP printer**

**\$859.55\***

CDW 74908

### Microsoft

Arcade V1.0	29.30
Cinemania 97 CD	29.58
Encarta Deluxe 97 CD	67.24
Excel V5.0	296.91
Excel V5.0 upg	115.58
Flight Simulator V4.0	41.93
FrontPage V1.0 CD	129.38
Office V4.2.1 Small Business CD	448.87
Office V4.2.1 Small Business upg CD	269.04
PowerPoint V4.0	295.44
PowerPoint V4.0 upg	114.98
Project V4.0	419.73
Project V4.0 upg	135.37
Visual FoxPro V3.0 CD	439.61
Visual FoxPro V3.0 upg CD	255.72
Word V6.0.1	296.91
Word V6.0.1 version upg	114.97
Works V4.0	45.46

### Now Software

Startup Manager V7.0	47.66
Up-to-Date Web Publisher V1.0 CD	114.53
Utilities V6.5 CD	76.10

### ProFD

Select Phone Deluxe 97 CD	62.47
Select Phone 97 CD	44.74

### QUALCOMM

Eudora Pro V3.0	55.63
Eudora Pro V3.0 5-user	209.23
Eudora Pro V3.0 upg	34.94

### QUARK

QuarkXpress V1.0 CD	669.64
QuarkXpress V3.32 CD	659.05

### SPECULAR

3D Web Workshop	128.51
Infiniti Studio V3.5	469.05
Infiniti V3.5 CD	369.70

### SOFTWARE

Media Paint V1.1	399.97
Studio Pro V1.75	849.37
Vision 3D V4.0	59.18

**HOT BUY**

**APC Back-UPS 280**

**\$87.41\***

CDW 44559

### SYMANTEC

ACT! V1.0 for Newton	89.21
ACT! V2.5	145.95
ACT! V2.5 upg	47.79
ACT! V2.5	147.41
Norton Diskless V4.0	71.92
Norton Utilities V3.2	91.32
Norton Utilities V3.2 upg	38.23
Norton Utilities V3.5 CD	93.03
SAM AntiVirus V4.5	63.93
Suitcase V3.0	63.93
Symantec Cafe	64.88

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and under license therefrom.

Apple®, the Apple logo, Power Macintosh®, Macintosh®, Performa®, and Macintosh® PowerBook® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.

\* Offer valid through 8/31/97 or while supplies last.

### CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-650-4239
Mac sales	800-291-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-615-4239

### CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	
Tech Support for Customers	
Monday-Friday 9 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	

### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC D & B listed S&P Duns 10-762-7952



Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed \$4.00 for single package shipments or \$6.00 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

**CDW® is an Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller -  
call us for all of your Apple needs!**

**800-291-4239**

**www.cdw.com**

©1997 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.  
2000 Milwaukee Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062  
800.291.4239

**COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™**



## AdvertiserIndex

RS#	ADVERTISER .....	PHONE NUMBER .....	PAGE
34	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. ....	WWW.ADOBE.COM/PRODINDEX/PHOTOSHOP ...	9
*	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. ....	800-422-3623 .....	COVER 6
169	AGFA CORPORATION .....	800-685-4271 EXT. 5644 .....	25
*	APPLE COMPUTER, INC. ....	800-538-9696 .....	26-27
*	APPLE SOFTWARE, CLARIS .....	800-950-5382 EXT. 784 .....	10-11
148	APS TECHNOLOGIES .....	800-235-3707 .....	102-103
20	ATI TECHNOLOGIES .....	905-882-2600 .....	43
120	CLUBMAC .....	800-258-2622 .....	96-97
*	COMPUSERVE .....	800-554-4058 .....	64
136	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE .....	800-291-4239 .....	110-111
50	CRA SYSTEMS .....	800-375-9000 .....	107
163, 164	DATAVIZ, INC. ....	800-270-0030 EXT. 126 .....	46
125	DENEBA SOFTWARE INC. ....	800-7-DENEBA .....	80
33	DIGITAL GRAPHIX .....	800-680-9062 .....	115
122	EPSON AMERICA .....	800-GO-EPSON .....	37
123	EPSON AMERICA .....	800-GO-EPSON .....	52-53
71	FWB SOFTWARE .....	WWW.FWB.COM .....	40
101	GCC TECHNOLOGIES .....	800-422-7777 .....	45
43	IX MICRO .....	888-467-8282 .....	38
145	JAVASOFT .....	800-JAVASOFT .....	18-19
*	JAVASOFT .....	800-JAVASOFT .....	69-76
23	LLB COMPANY, INC. ....	800-840-2212 .....	104-105
108	MAC BARGAINS .....	800-407-7404 .....	109
18	MACMALL .....	800-217-9498 .....	100-101
29	MACSOFT .....	612-559-5140 .....	144
28	MACSOFT .....	612-559-5140 .....	145
27	MACSOFT .....	612-559-5140 .....	149
8	MACTELL CORPORATION .....	800-950-8411 .....	95
157	MACWAREHOUSE .....	800-434-3037 .....	98-99
135	MACZONE .....	800-436-8000 .....	116
22	MAXELL CORPORATION OF AMERICA .....	888-2-MAXELL .....	15
97	MINDSPRING ENTERPRISES .....	800-434-0982 EXT. 1903 .....	87
129	MINOLTA CORPORATION .....	WWW.MINOLTAUSA.COM .....	6-7
85	MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP .....	800-759-1107 EXT. MCU1 .....	2-3
*	NEWBRIDGE PUBLISHING .....	.....	147
130	ORANGE MICRO .....	714-779-2772 .....	41
24	POWER COMPUTING .....	800-405-7693 .....	COVER 2-4, 1
75	PRODIRECT .....	800-555-1256 .....	106
160	RICOH CORP CONSUMER PRODUCT GROUP .....	702-352-1600 .....	12
*	SEYBOLD SEMINARS .....	888-800-8922 .....	90
141	UMAX COMPUTER CORP. ....	800-232-UMAX .....	20
126	XANTÉ CORPORATION .....	800-926-8839 EXT. 2233 .....	COVER 5
68	XEROX CORPORATION .....	800-ASK-XEROX EXT. 671 .....	63
*	ZDTV .....	WWW.THESITE.COM .....	16

\*DENOTES NO READER SERVICE NUMBER.

## MacUser

50 Beale Street, 12th Floor  
 San Francisco, CA 94105  
 Phone (415) 547-8600, Fax (415) 547-8803  
 www.macuser.com

## National

**John Blake**, Group Publisher  
 jblake@zd.com; (415) 547-8929; (617) 393-3075  
**William P. Howard**, Group Associate Publisher  
 wphoward@zd.com; (415) 547-8959  
**Rob Regan**, Group National Sales Manager  
 rregan@zd.com; (415) 547-8652  
**Rick Sandoval**, Senior Ad Coordinator  
 rsandova@zd.com; (415) 547-8691

## Northeast

(CT, MA, ME, NH, upstate NY, RI, VT, Canada, except  
 Alberta and British Columbia)

**Sharon Kiernan**, Eastern Area Manager  
 skiernan@zd.com; (617) 393-3060  
 Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing  
 Medford, MA 02155  
**Dina Barberio**, Senior Account Executive  
 dbarberio@zd.com; (415) 547-8677  
**Jennifer Crandell**, Sales Assistant  
 jcrandel@zd.com; (617) 393-3068

## Mid-Atlantic/Southeast

(AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, Metro NY, NJ, PA, SC, VA, WV)

**Steven Shalit**, District Sales Representative  
 sshalit@zd.com; (212) 503-5619  
 One Park Avenue, 11th Floor  
 New York, NY 10016  
**Dina Barberio**, Senior Account Executive  
 dbarberio@zd.com; (415) 547-8677  
**Kristin Hansen**, Sales Assistant  
 khansen@zd.com; (212) 503-3926

## Midwest

(AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, NM,  
 OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI)

**Tom Hernandez**, District Sales Manager  
 thernand@zd.com; (312) 214-7343  
 150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500  
 Chicago, IL 60606  
**Chris Lindberg**, Account Executive  
 clindber@zd.com; (415) 547-8622  
**Jennifer McKiernan**, Sales Assistant  
 jmckiern@zd.com; (312) 214-7348

## Northwest CA

(San Mateo and north, AK, CO, HI, ID, MT, OR, WA, WY,  
 Canada; Alberta, British Columbia)

**Laura Goodwin**, District Sales Representative  
 lgoodwin@zd.com; (415) 547-8657  
 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor  
 San Francisco, CA 94105  
**John Scott**, Senior Account Executive  
 jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631  
**Ryan Saurer**, Sales Assistant  
 rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

## Bay Area CA (South Bay, NV, UT)

**David A. Griffis**, District Sales Representative  
 dgriffis@zd.com; (415) 547-8630  
 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor  
 San Francisco, CA 94105  
**John Scott**, Senior Account Executive  
 jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631  
**Ryan Saurer**, Sales Assistant  
 rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

## Southwest CA (So Cal, AZ)

**Dan Hudson**, District Sales Representative  
 dhudson@zd.com; (310) 268-1376  
 11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025  
**James Loza**, Senior Account Executive  
 jloza@zd.com; (415) 547-8604  
**Benell Grant**, Sales Assistant  
 bgrant@zd.com; (310) 268-1375





**\$200 MODEM  
FREE!**

LEASE FROM **Digital Graphix**

**\$0 Down, 100% Business Financing  
NO Payments for 90days!**



**9600/233**

**DTP Hi-End SOLUTION**

- PowerPC 9600/233 w/ 12xCD
- 288MB RAM, 4GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- Viewsonic 21" P810 monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 808 800dpi 11x17 Printer & Enet
- Sylet 1.3GB Drive with 2 carts
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$349**  
PER MONTH

**\$11**  
A DAY!!

**FREE!**

**7300/180 starting at \$1599!**

**Go Custom**

- PowerPC 7300/180 w/ 12xCD
- 80MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Scanmaker E3 color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

**7300/180**  
**VALUE DTP STATION**

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$119**  
PER MONTH

**\$4**  
A DAY!!

**FREE!**

**8600/200 starting at \$2499!**

**8600/200**  
**MIDRANGE DTP STATION**

- PowerPC 8600/200 w/ 12xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Agfa StudioStar LE color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$169**  
PER MONTH

**\$5**  
A DAY!!

**FREE!**

**UMax Systems starting at \$869!**



**UMAX 250MHz  
DTP SOLUTION**

- Umax S900L/250MHz w/ 8xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2.1GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Sony 20" Trinitron monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Agfa Arcus II/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 608, 600 dpi, 11x17 printer w/ Enet connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Artz Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$329**  
PER MONTH

**\$11**  
A DAY!!

**FREE!**

**Motorola Systems starting at \$1199!**



**MOTOROLA  
OFFICE WORKSTATION**

- StarMax 4000-160MHz, 8xCD
- 32MB RAM, 2.5GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- IMS 4MB PCI Video Card
- IOmega ZIP 100 with cartridge
- ScanMaker E3 color scanner
- Microsoft Office
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ appletalk connectors

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$99**  
PER MONTH

**\$3**  
A DAY!!

**FREE!**

**UMAX & Motorola Systems**

**System Description**

System Description	Price	Lease
SuperMac C500L 140/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD	\$869	\$19.64
SuperMac C600L 200/16MB/2.1GB/8xCD	\$1339	\$30.26
SuperMac C600L 240/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD	\$1639	\$37.04
SuperMac J700L 180/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD	\$1859	\$42.01
SuperMac S900L 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	\$2849	\$65.52
SuperMac S900L 225/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB	\$3089	\$69.81
SuperMac S900L 233/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB	\$3309	\$75.46
SuperMac S900L 250/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB/Zip	\$4389	\$99.31
SuperMac S900L DP 180/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	\$2889	\$65.29
SuperMac S900L DP 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	\$3439	\$77.72
SuperMac S900L 233DP/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	\$3539	\$79.98
StarMax 4000 160/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	\$1549	\$34.85
StarMax 4000 160/32MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	\$1619	\$36.59
StarMax 4000 200/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	\$2239	\$50.60
StarMax 4000 200/32MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	\$2339	\$55.12

**64 MB  
Only \$299**

**256K Cache  
Only \$39**

**Lifetime Warranty**

**Memory**

Size	DIMMS	SIMMS
4MB	N/A	\$22
8MB	\$41	\$41
16MB	\$79	\$79
32MB	\$159	\$149
64MB	\$299	NA
128MB	\$999	NA



**IOmega  
JAZ 1GB Ext  
\$299!**

**Optical & CDR Drives**

Jaz 1GB External	\$299
Olympus 2.6GB with 1 cartridge	\$1479
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB with cartridge	\$1489
Philips 2x/6xCDR with Toast	\$499
Yamaha 4x/6xCDR with Toast	\$789

**Optical Cartridges**

74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA	<b>\$48.99</b> BOX OF 10
OEM 128MB	\$7.69
OEM 230MB	\$9.99
OEM 600/650MB	\$24
OEM 1.2/1.3GB	\$38

**Monitors**

Sony 100SX 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$349
ViewSonic 15 E655, 1024x768, 28mm	\$317
ViewSonic 17EA AV, 1280x1024, 28mm	\$589
ViewSonic 17GA, 1024x768, 27mm	\$615
Sony 200SX 17", 1024x768, 25mm	\$629
Sony 200SF 17", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$729
Sony 20SE II-300, 1600x1200, 30mm	\$1589
Sony 20SE II, 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1819
ViewSonic GT800 20", 1600x1280, 30mm	\$1069
ViewSonic P610 21", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1459
RasterOps SuperScan MC20, 1600x1200, 30mm	\$1339
RasterOps MC801 21", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1659
Radius PressView 21SR, 1600x1200, 25mm	\$2489*

**Hard Drives**

Description	Internal	External
Quantum 1.2GB 5400 SCSI 10ms	\$189	\$249
Quantum 2GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 10ms	\$289	\$349
Quantum 3GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 10ms	\$339	\$399
Quantum 4GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	\$459	\$519
IBM 4GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	\$549	\$609
Fujitsu 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	\$1149	\$1209
Seagate 4GB 7200 Barracuda 4.7.9ms	\$789	\$849
Seagate 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	\$1439	\$1499
Seagate 4GB 10000 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	\$889	\$949

**SyQuest & ZIP Drives**

ZIP 100 Ext/with cart	\$139
Sylet 1.5GB Ext/with cart	\$459
200MB Ext/with cart	\$449

**Removable Cartridges**

JAZ 1GB	\$82
Zip 100MB	\$14
Sylet 1.5	\$98
200MB	\$61
88MB	\$41
44MB	\$37



**Tape Drives**

Sony 8GB (7000)	\$1199
Sony 8GB (5000)	\$999
Exabyte 8700	\$1469
Exabyte 8505XL	\$2039
Sony AIT 50GB	\$3689

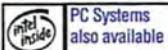
**Scanners**

LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit	\$789
Agfa SnapScan/Color It	\$289
Agfa StudioStar/Photoshop LE	\$749
Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop	\$1599
Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop	\$4399
Epson Expression 636 Professional/Photoshop	\$1379
Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop	\$1379
Microtek Scanmaker E3/Color It	\$189

**Laser Printers**

HP 6MP, 8.5x11	\$899
Okidata 600e/ps, 8.5x11	\$699
Epson Stylus Color Pro XL, 11x17	\$1439
Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11	\$419
GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	\$2289
GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	\$2949
GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	\$3989

**Digital  
GraphiX**  
Your Value Added Macintosh Source



**800-680-9062**

**USA & CANADA**

310-783-1525 FAX  
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL  
20695 S. Western Ave #132  
Torrance, CA 90501

<http://www.DigitalGraphiX.com>

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment.

Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst





# Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

**PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986**  
We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh Computers



Over 6000 Products to Choose From! • Cool Bundles and Hot Specials! • Low Prices Everyday! • Overnight Delivery Available

**we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week**



**SLASHED PRICE!**

## Complete Solutions FOR GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS

**WAS \$1199**  
**NOW ONLY \$1099**  
#81504

Limited to stock on hand.



Monitor sold separately.

**The absolute lowest Mac Zone price for a new Performa®!**

### Macintosh® Performa® 6360CD

- 160MHz PowerPC™ 603eRISC processor
- 16MB RAM expandable to 136MB
- 1.2GB hard drive
- Built-in 8X CD-ROM drive
- 28.8 Kbps data and 14.4 Kbps fax modem



#85441 Performa 6400/180 ..... \$1249.00  
#85442 Performa 6400/200 ..... \$1399.00

**Jaw-dropping image quality and proven StyleWriter® reliability!**

**Apple® Color StyleWriter® 2500**

**ONLY \$249.98**  
#87135



- Apple's highest quality inkjet printer
  - 5 ppm black & white/66 ppm color
  - 720x360 dpi resolution for color images and black and white text
  - Automatic ink saturation adjustment for optimum print quality on all media
  - ColorSync technology improves color matching from screen to printer
  - EtherTalk and LocalTalk networking modules available
  - Includes 64 TrueType fonts
- #87135 StyleWriter 1500 . \$209.98



**UPGRADABLE PROCESSOR!**



**ONLY \$895**  
#78223

**SuperMac innovation for a super-low Mac Zone price!**

### SuperMac C500L/140 Desktop

- Upgradable 140MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor
- 16MB RAM, expandable to 144MB
- Spacious 1.2GB hard drive
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- CD-quality Surround Sound
- 1MB VRAM
- Two high-speed serial ports
- Generous, pre-loaded software bundle
- One-year, on-site, parts and labor warranty



**The latest drawing NEWS from Adobe!**

**NEW!**

**ONLY \$89.98**  
#88205



Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

Illustrator 7.0 provides unmatched flexibility, productivity and control, whether you're drawing for print, multimedia or the Web.

**The value-priced display for home and office**

**ONLY \$259.98**  
#43948



Sony MultiScan 17511 17" Reconditioned (13.1" viewable)

#43949 Sony MultiScan 17511 17" Reconditioned (16" viewable) ..... \$539.98

**Sets a new standard in ease of use and Internet access!**

**Mac OS 8 Upgrade from 7.6**

**ONLY \$68.98**  
#75301



**Paper to screen in seconds!**

**ONLY \$329.98**  
#77102



Visioneer PaperPort Strobe Color Scanner

**MEMORY UPGRADE**

As Low As **\$6.98 PER MB**

**CALL NOW!**



**Extraordinary modem speed over ordinary phone lines!**

**ONLY \$204.98**  
#78024



Global Village TelePort 56K x2 Faxmodem

**FREE Internet For Mac for Dummies included!**  
While supplies last.

**Unlimited personal storage with 1GB cartridges!**

**ONLY \$399.95**  
#25659



Jaz® Drive 1GB cartridge included! with tools & utilities

**The most affordable and portable storage solution**

**ONLY \$149.95**  
#91825



Zip® Drive 100MB cartridge included! with tools & utilities

### THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY

Australia • Austria • Belgium • Brazil • Central America • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • Hong Kong • Indonesia • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Poland • Portugal • Singapore/Malaysia • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • UAE/Middle East • United Kingdom • Venezuela

**Corporate Sales**  
1-800-258-0882

**Government Sales**  
1-800-372-9663

**Education Sales**  
1-800-381-9663

**International Sales**  
1-425-430-3570

Circle 135 on your reader service card

**SOURCE CODE MU709**

**Ordering from The Mac Zone is Easy!**  
**VISIT us @ www.maczone.com**  
**FAX your order to 425.430.3420**  
**CALL US TOLL-FREE!**  
**1-800-436-8000**

Add applicable sales tax (only in OH, NY and WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

\*Data Commercial Credit Corporation Business Lease: 36-months, full \$1 purchase option based on approved credit. Other leasing options.



# MARKETPLACE MacUser

**MORE INFORMATION AND LINKS JUST ONE URL AWAY —** WHEN YOU NEED MORE INFORMATION TO make your buying decisions than these ads provide, go to **zNet Marketplace**. Search a database of hundreds of ads by company, product and/or key words. Vendors can update their prices and product offerings daily. Plus, link to the web sites of advertisers for even more information. (Look for @www. under the ads in this section or for @ in the index below to see which advertisers are linked.) Bookmark [www.zdnet.com/marketplace](http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace) for more ads, more information and links to advertiser web sites.

## HARDWARE

(Includes Bar Coding, Boards/Components/Chips, Communications, Computer Systems, Disk Drives, Peripherals, Power Book Products)

A & R	126
AMC Direct	137@
Bober Information Systems Inc.	127@
Bottom Line Distribution	123@
Coast to Coast Memory	125@
Comm. Specialties, Inc.	136
Compu America	130@
Computer Marketing Corp.	128
Computer Revelations, Inc.	130
CPS Group	130
Data Computer Center	128
Data Memory Systems Inc.	126@
Datatech Remarketing	136
DFI Computing	136
Eritech International	125@
Fiber Canyon	126

HBR Enterprises	126
ICN	136@
Image Solutions	133@
Infinity Micro Computers	135
Intelligent Media, Inc.	120
Kelley Computers	130
LA Computer Center	135@
Mac Express	128
MacNet	122@
Mac Power	135
Mac Resq	128@
Mac Sale International	131@
Mac Solutions	125
Macbyte	130
MacWorks	132
Mediastore	117@
Media Guide	127@
Memory Technology	127
Micro Exchange	126
Micro Outlet	134@
MP Computers	135@

Mushkin Memory	132@
Nexus Communication	134
Other World Computing	125@
Pre-Owned Electronics	135
Phototronics	119, 125@
Pilot Technologies	120
Que Computers	135
Right Computer	132@
Rose Electronics	118
Secure-It	120
Shreve Systems	129@
Sonnet Technologies Inc.	121@
Source Computing	127@
The Computer Exchange	127@
Total Impact	118@
United Computer Exchange	136
V. L. Promac/Mac East	134
Vector Computing	130@
VST Technology, Inc.	120
Worthington Data Solutions	125@
Westwood Computers	134

XPress Technology	118
-------------------	-----

## SOFTWARE

(Includes Bar Coding, CAD/CAM, Comm., /Networking, Education, General, Adult (see p. 140))

Bear Rock Tech.	137
Kandu Software Corporatio	137@
Synex	137
Intelligent Technologies	137
Mindgate Technologies, Inc.	124
Miramar Systems	124
The Software Source	138-139@

## SPECIAL SERVICES

(Includes Data Conversion/Data Recovery, On Line Services, Repair Services)

Drivesavers	140
DT&T Macintosh Services	137
Lazarus Data Recovery	140
Total Recall	140
William Harris Advertising	124@

## BUSINESSCARD

	141
--	-----

♦ Alexandra D'Anna ♦  
Sales Manager  
Southwest, AZ, & area codes 213,  
310, 714, 818  
x5863 [adanna@zd.com](mailto:adanna@zd.com)

♦ Lisala Beatty ♦  
Eastcoast, WA, OR, ID, AK, HI &  
area codes 408, 415, 510, 209  
x5153  
[lbeatty@zd.com](mailto:lbeatty@zd.com)

♦ Eric Birnbaum ♦  
Midwest, TX, NV, area codes 805,  
909, 916, 707, 619 & Foreign  
x5043  
[ebirnbaum@zd.com](mailto:ebirnbaum@zd.com)

ACCOUNT  
REPRESENTATIVES  
**800-825-4237**

We've got too much inventory! All new and lower prices on CD-R blanks! Get the highest quality GOLD CD media available on the market for as low as \$4.99 each. And we're talking name brand!

**NEW!**  
**RE-WRITE**  
CD-RW Technology is Here!

2X WRITE/4X READ  
RE-WRITE UP TO 1,000 TIMES!  
INTERNAL & EXTERNAL AVAILABLE  
GREAT DEALS ON CD-RW MEDIA

TOAST 3.5 SOFTWARE FOR MAC/PC INCLUDED

**\$649**

also reads/writes CD-R discs

**RECORD**  
4x/6x write read  
Recordable CD

2MB CACHE BUFFER  
250 MS ACCESS SPEED  
YAMAHA INSIDE

**\$729**  
fastest ever!

**RECORD**  
JAZ 1GB & CD Recorder Duo!

1GB JAZ & CD-R  
ALL IN 1 UNIT (2 SCSI)  
W/SOFTWARE & CABLES

**\$899**  
jaz/cd-r duo

**AFFEX**  
**LABEL**  
720 dpi CD-R color printer!

PRINTS DIRECTLY TO CD, PAPER OR KARASTOCK

with purchase of printer:  
10 pieces of printable media!

**\$999**  
720 dpi color!

**12X/16X**  
**PLAY**  
CD-ROM drives

PLEXTOR FASTEST AUDIO CAPTURE WHEN RECORDING AUDIO CD's

CD-ROM & CD-R Duo:  
Copy CDs/Capture Audio

**\$1099** < 4X/6X/12X

**DUPLICATE**  
Standalone CD-2-CD Dup. System

MediaFORM CD-2-CD (above)

Call For Pricing On Other Systems:  
MediaFORM 2601 - 25 CDs  
MediaFORM 2610 - 25 CDs  
MediaFORM 4600 - 6 Drives!  
Champion - 50 CDs!

CD Recorders	int.	ext.
AVD 4X-W/6X-R Yamaha	\$749	\$799
AVD 4X-W/4X-R	\$679	\$779
AVD 2X-W/6X-R Sony	\$449	\$499
AVD 2X-W/6X-R ReWritable	\$649	\$749

JAZ/CD-R Duo	ext.
JAZ 1GB & 4X/6X Yamaha	\$1,299
JAZ 1GB & 4X/4X	\$1,249
JAZ 1GB & 2X/4X	\$899
Fast Audio Capture & CD Copy 4X/6X/12X	\$1,099

Media	
Syquest Compatible 44MB	\$33
Syquest Compatible 88MB	\$37
Syquest 135MB	\$21.99
Syquest Compatible 200MB	\$55
Syquest 270MB	\$55
ZIP 100MB	\$14.99
JAZ 1GB	\$95
DLT 10/20GB	\$39.99
DLT 15/30GB	\$47.99
DLT 20/40GB	\$106.99
128MB Optical	\$9.99
230MB Optical	\$10.99
640MB Optical	\$27.99
650MB Optical	\$29.99
1.2GB Optical	\$26.99
1.3GB Optical	\$39.99
2.6GB Optical	\$69.99
CD-R/Writable 74min./650MB	\$29.99

Other Products	int.	ext.
JAZ 1GB Drive + Cartridge	\$299	\$399
Nikon Beluga 2.6GB LIMDOW	\$1,699	\$1,799
DLT - 15/30GB Tape	call	call
DLT - 20/40GB Tape	call	call
12X Plector or 16X CD-ROMs	\$269	\$349
CD Stomper Labeling Kit	\$69	call
Cards	call	call
Printable Media	call	call

**SOFTWARE**

CD-DA: Mac software for writing "RedBook" Audio CDs \$399  
CD-Copy: Mac software for bit by bit copying of CDs \$99  
M-PACK: MPEG encoding software for Mac \$399  
TOAST 3.5: #1 CD-writing software for Mac, Improved \$99  
MEGA PACK: with Toast 3.5, CD-DA & CD-Copy \$449

AUDIOSMEDIA III: Mac PCI Audio I/O Card \$699  
MASTERLIST: Mac software for writing Pro Audio CDs \$499  
PROTOCOLS: Professional audio, for use with PCI \$499  
FWB CD ROM Toolkit: Improve CD-ROM performance \$49

Product Prices and Availability Subject to Change

**ORDER TOLL FREE!**

**800.555.5551**

open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl ph. 714-974-5551 • fax 714-279-1690

**MEDIASTORE**  
www.mediastore.com

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS P.O.s





## PowerUP™ Processor Upgrade Board

200MHz \$850  
225MHz \$1,050

Toll Free 1-888-373-3403

**TOTAL IMPACT**

805-987-8704  
FAX: 805-484-9469  
www.totalimpact.com

@www.

## Breakthrough

In Keyboard  
Monitor  
Switches

Multi Platform &  
On-Screen Display



SEE US AT NETWORKS EXPO  
September 9-11,  
Dallas, TX, Booth #1579

**BREAKTHROUGH** the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining supports up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

**CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG:**

- Keyboard/Video Control
- Print Servers
- Data Switches

**800-333-9343**

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT [WWW.ROSEL.COM](http://WWW.ROSEL.COM)



10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAGIC**  
MAC & PC

*Quality Solutions! Best Prices!*

Quantum DRIVES			
Model	Description	Int	Ext
1.26B	Tempest 4500 10.5ms	199	254
2.16B	Tempest 4500 10.5ms	254	304
2.16B	Stratus 5400 10ms	309	359
2.16B	Atlas 7200 8ms	349	399
3.26B	Tempest 4500 10.5ms	329	379
3.26B	Stratus 5400 10ms	359	409
4.36B	Stratus 5400 10ms	459	499
4.56B	Atlas2 7200 8ms	749	799

REMOVABLE			
Iomega	Zip 100MB	149	
Syquest	512MB 1.5GB	459	
NOMAI	750MB	299	
Jaz 16B	Drive Ext.	379	

MEDIA			
Iomega	Jaz/Zip '82/14		
Syquest	512MB 1.5GB	106	
NOMAI	540MB Gold CD's	59	3.99

CD-RECORDER			
\$779 Yamaha 4X/6X CDR			
Includes CD Toast			

VIDEO RAM			
1MB	Vram 7xxx, 8xxx PC	24	
2MB	Vram for ATI	84	
2MB	Vram for 4400, Motorola	34	
4MB	Vram for 4400, Motorola	92	

CACHE MEMORY			
256K	Cache 4400, 6400	69	
512K	Cache 4400, 6400	96	
256K	7xxx, 8xxx PCI	46	
512K	7xxx, 8xxx PCI	79	

Call Free (800) 910-0900

MAGIC MEMORY			
64-Bit 168pin Dimms			
8MB	IX54 60ns	39	
16MB	2X64 60ns	69	
32MB	4X64 60ns	139	
64MB	8X64 60ns	279	
128MB	16X64 60ns	949	

32-Bit 72pin Simms			
4MB	IX32 60ns	19	
8MB	2X32 60ns	39	
16MB	4X32 60ns	74	
32MB	8X32 60ns	144	
64MB	16X32 60ns	384	

Buy Factory Direct!!  
at Guaranteed Low Prices  
We Carry memory for all MacOS and PC's  
All covered by our Lifetime Warrantee

POWERBOOK RAM			
Model	8MB	16MB	32MB
PB500	79	99	199
PB 190/5300	79	109	319
PB150			
PB1400	89	135	255
PB3400	139	228	439
PB160/180			

ACCELERATORS			
EXTRA	MACH SPEED 180MHz	589	
	MACH SPEED 200MHz	789	
	MACH SPEED 225MHz	989	
	MACH SPEED 233MHz	1189	
Newer	MaxPower 180MHz	639	
Tech	MaxPower 200MHz	839	
	MaxPower 225MHz	999	

**MAGIC**  
MAC & PC

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ZDNet Marketplace

Location: <http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

**THERE'S A NEW  
PLACE TO SHOP  
ON ZDNET**

More than 4 million people visit the ZDNet Web site each month, making over 80 million page requests.

Now there's a new page for them to request, ZDNet Marketplace, a searchable database of ads for everything computer related. ZDNet Marketplace is one of the hottest areas to shop for computer hardware, software, supplies and services. To find out how to post your ad there call

**800-825-4237**

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

**ZDNet Marketplace™**



# Your service bureau is praying that you don't read this ad.

Special Introductory Offer

## FREE SPEAKERS\*

with 45 watt Subwoofer

\$269  
Value

\*with Epson 3000 Purchase

Powerful, high-quality computer speakers with 45 watt subwoofer and matched satellite mini-speakers.

Roll or  
Sheet Feed

## Only \$1,995

- Adobe Postscript RIP
- High-speed Print Engine
- Individual CMYK Ink Cartridges
- 16 3/4" x 44" Printable area

### Optional:

- Ethernet Package \$389

**You'll never pay \$35  
for another color proof!**

Make your own tabloid size full-bleed  
color prints in-house for less than \$1.00 per page.

Prints 16.75" x 44"

**Studio  
SPECIAL**

**23 Gig  
HARD DRIVES**

**Seagate ELITE**

23 GB ELITE

NARROW

WIDE

\$2749 \$2799

**10,000 RPM Cheetah Drives**

8 ms Seek • 1024K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

**HOT  
DEAL**

4.5 GB Cheetah

NARROW

WIDE

\$849 \$899

9.1 GB Cheetah

NARROW

WIDE

1649 1699

**7200 RPM Barracudas**

8 ms Seek • 1024K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

**HOT  
DEAL**

2.5 GB Barracuda

NARROW

WIDE

\$495 \$555

4.5 GB Barracuda

NARROW

WIDE

749 799

9.1 GB Barracuda

NARROW

WIDE

1445 1505

Add \$85 for External Drives

Call for Current Pricing on  
CD Burners & Tape Backup

### UMAX SuperMacs

All UMAX computers come with a keyboard and mouse

**S900/250 Dual** \$6895

250 Mhz DP / 604e / 32 / 2x2GB / 12XCD / Zip

**S900/200 Dual** \$3545

200 Mhz DP / 604e / 32 / 2GB / 8XCD

**S900/250** \$3999

250 Mhz / 604e / 32 / 2GB / 8XCD / Zip

**S900/233** \$3299

233 Mhz / 604e / 32 / 2GB / 8XCD

**J700/180** \$1985

180 Mhz / 604e / 24 / 2GB / 8XCD / Modem

**C600/240** \$1699

240 Mhz / 603e / 24 / 3GB / 8XCD / Modem

**C500LT/180** \$949

240 Mhz / 603e / 16 / 1.2GB / 8XCD / Modem

**HOT  
DEAL**

Save 50% with Media 100 Rebates

**Media 100QX** (Adobe Premier) \$1945

**Media 100XC** (Component / Junction Box) 3899

### Video & Prepress Disk Arrays

**4 GB Ultra Wide** 7200 rpm AV Drives Call

**8 GB Ultra Wide** 7200 rpm AV Drives Call

**18 GB Ultra Wide** 7200 rpm AV Drives Call

## We specialize in high-end solutions

**Video • 3D • Prepress**

Authorized Dealers for:

**Avid**  
**Media 100**  
**Scitex**  
**Encad**  
**Electric Image**

**Howtek**  
**Polaroid**  
**Lasermaster**  
**Lightwave**  
**Umax**



**studio**tronics

## 800-653-1265

Minneapolis, MN 612/321-9400

All prices reflect a cash discount. Any other method is 2% higher.

Prices are subject to change without notice. All returns are subject to a restocking fee, must be in original package, condition and needs an RMA number. No refunds on labor or freight charges. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover and American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Government, schools and corporations. Call for Details. Not responsible for typographical errors in this ad.



Käblit™ Security

NOW!

**STOP COMPUTER THEFT!**  
IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKäblit™ II - List \$34.95



Fixed Location

Käblit™ T-Lock - List \$39.95



Any Location

Quick And Easy To Install  
Travels With Your Powerbook™Padlock Security  
Provided by  
Master® Lock

Secure-It



Order now — Call 800-451-7592...

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-525-7039  
Open 8:30am to 8:00pm EST

The particular Master® Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master® Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**New PowerBook® 3400 Accessories****Charger 3400**

Charges the following battery types:

- Apple Li-Ion Battery (Ships with PowerBook 3400)
- 190/5300 NiMH Batteries

VST Part # SCH3400.....Available Now

**Apple Lithium Ion Battery 3400**This battery is the lightest weight and highest energy density battery available for the PowerBook 3400 Series.  
VST Part # BAT3400.....Available Now**Even Better...**The Ultimate Mobility Bundle includes:  
Charger 3400, Li-Ion Battery 3400 and Apple AC Adapter  
VST Part # SCH3403.....Available Now
**VST**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
Incorporated

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
1-800-255-6227

**ClubMac MacConnection**  
1-800-258-2622 800-998-0040  
125 Nagog Park • Acton, Massachusetts 01720  
(508) 263-9700 • Fax (508) 263-9876 • http://www.vsttech.com

**MacZone**  
1-800-248-0800
**DIGITAL VIDEO MOTION GRAPHICS**

Professional systems tweaked by professionals.

- |                                     |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Complete Media 100 Line             | Free Configuration on Turnkey Systems |
| Ultra SCSI • SSA • Fibre-Channel    | Multimedia and Graphics Lab Design    |
| Apple • Daystar • PowerPC           | All Systems Fully Assembled/Tested    |
| Boris Effects • DigIEffects • FormZ | Expert Service and Support            |
| Ultimatte • After Effects           |                                       |

Call for Special Educational Pricing  
Corporate and Government PO's Welcome  
Trade names and trade marks are the property of their respective owners
**Intelligent Media**  
www.intelligentmedia.com
**800 DO MY MAC**

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BookEndz™ PowerBook™ Docking Stations**

Slide in to convert your PowerBook to a complete desktop system, slide out for portability!

Models for 1400, 5300/190, 500, &amp; 100 series

- Eliminates the need for a desktop computer
- Fast, reliable connections every time
- Dock/undock in seconds
- Low cost
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all rear ports
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked

- Free NoteBook Enhancements Catalog
- Foreign telephone adapters
- Monitor stands



Orders: 800-682-4987

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806  
URL: http://www.pilot-tech.com/ Email Address: pilottech@aol.com

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

**BOOKMARK THIS**

ZDNet Marketplace is a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related. It's quick and easy to search for the products you need, and direct links to many advertisers' web sites make it easy to get more information. You only need to know one address to check out products and prices available from hundreds of companies.

http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

**ZDNet Marketplace™**



# Run Your Mac Faster and Save!



**Accelerate Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic, IIfx, IIsi, IIfx, II, IIfx, IIfx, or Performa 600 to '040 Speed Starting at \$199**

Sonnet Presto™ LC 040 50/25 MHz accelerators increase Mac LC, LC II or Color Classic performance 470% as fast as a stock machine (processor performance, MacBench2). Use RAMDoubler or Virtual Memory to break the 10MB barrier with the Presto LC (except Mac LC, OS 7.1+ req'd). The Presto LC is only \$199, or with hardware Floating Point Unit (FPU) \$249.

The 80/40MHz version for the Mac IIfx, IIsi\*, IIfx, II\*, IIfx, IIfx or Performa 600 increases processor performance by 300-500%. The 80/40 MHz Presto at only \$299 includes a 128K level 2 cache, or \$399 with FPU too.

All Prestos are 100% application software compatible and run through System 7.6.1. The Prestos are easy to install in the Macs' processor direct slot, and come with clear installation instructions. (\*Adapter required)

**Allegro's Fast 68030s Give New Life to Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIfx, LC, LC II, Color Classic from \$99**



Give your Mac more muscle. Sonnet Allegros™ are packed with features at bargain prices. The 33MHz Allegro LC for the Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic doubles your cpu speed, adds 16K level 2 cache and includes an FPU—all for only \$149. The 33MHz Allegro SE increases performance 460%, includes an FPU and 4 SIMM slots to expand memory up to 16MB for a bargain \$199. Allegro Mac II, IIfx, SE/30 models double '030 speed to 33MHz for \$99.



**7300-9600 Processors**

**132MHz 604 \$99**

**150MHz 604 \$199**

**200MHz 604e \$699**

**233MHz 604e \$999**

**180MHz 604eMP \$999**

Give your Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 a PowerPC 604/604e upgrade. These power-packed upgrades are 100% compatible with your existing software and hardware. Just plug one in and enjoy the productivity you deserve. Add a 1MB cache card and double your performance! MP=multiprocessor.



**Upgrade Your PowerBook 520/540 to 100MHz 603e with 8MB Memory for \$399\***

This is the genuine Apple Computer upgrade product designed to bring your trusted PowerBook 520 or 540 into the PowerPC generation with a speedy 100MHz 603e PowerPC processor. With this upgrade you can run all native PowerPC applications the way they were meant to be. Upgrade your reliable ethernet-equipped PowerBook to PowerPC, and prepare for the MacOS future. The upgrade includes 8MB of memory and is compatible with your existing RAM expansion board. \*Price after a \$100 discount for trade-in of your existing 68LC040 card.

**Run the Fastest Quadra Ever! 100/50 MHz is Faster than 840Av**



Plug the Sonnet QuadDoubler™ into a Quadra 610, 660Av, 700, 900, or Centris 610\*, 660Av, 650 and run virtually twice as fast as before for only \$399. No software upgrades or changes are required. Just plug the QuadDoubler into your CPU socket and power up your Mac. A CPU extraction tool is even included to simplify installation. The QuadDoubler includes a Floating Point Unit for superfast rendering or calculations. A cache card is also available for the Quadra 700/900 for even more performance. \*The Centris 610 QuadDoubler runs at 80/40 MHz and is value-priced at \$299 (without FPU \$199).



**Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs & PowerBooks**

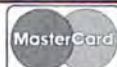
Give your Quadra, Centris, or PowerBook 520/540 a math coprocessor for rendering, Photoshop, CAD, or other Math intensive applications. 25MHz 68040 \$125\*, 33MHz 68040 with heat sink \$169\*. Add a full 66/33MHz 68040 with FPU to your PowerBook 520 or 540 for \$199\*. This upgrade also speeds 520 to 66/33MHz 540 performance. Call for PB190, Duo280 or 68882 FPU. \*68LC040 trade-in req'd.

**Cache Speeds!**

PowerMac with 1MB

cache runs 195% as fast as cache-less (200MHz 604e, MacBench 4).

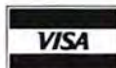
	No Cache	256k	512k	1MB
256K	6100/7100/7200/7500	100%	138%	169%
512K	7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600	100%	138%	169%
1M	7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600	100%	138%	195%
256K	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	100%	138%	169%
512K	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	100%	138%	169%
1M	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	100%	138%	195%



SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, California 92614  
714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461 sales@sonnettech.com

**800-786-6260**

<http://www.sonnettech.com>



VISA and MasterCard no surcharge. We used to have a surcharge, we don't anymore. Government, corporate and education PO's welcome. Marianne is glad to approve new credit applications. She just bought her first Macintosh for home—a 6400/200. Welcome her to the Macintosh fold. One year limited warranty on all products. If you step on it and break it we limit the warranty, otherwise we don't limit it too much. All returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. ©1997 Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Sonnet, the Sonnet Logo, Allegro, Presto and QuadDoubler are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies.

@www.

PREMIER

Net

Marketplace

One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to [www.zdnet.com/marketplace](http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace).





# We beat any price<sup>†</sup> advertised in this magazine!

(† When merchandise advertised is actually available at a realistic price, not part of a bundle and is Brand-New)(misprints are not valid)

## 16MB RAM \$59

## 32MB RAM \$129

Leasing Plans Available!

We carry Motorola, Power Computing and Umax/Supermac Computers!

### Power Macs

#### 7300/180MHz

- Power PC 604e
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB HD
- 12XCD ROM
- 16-bit Sound
- Ethernet
- Keyboard

### \$1,799



4400 200MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD	\$1,199.00
7300 200MHz/16MB/2GB/12XCD	\$2,099.00
7300PC 200MHz/16MB/2.0GB/8XCD	\$2,899.00
8600 200MHz/32MB/2GB/ZIP Drive/12XCD/2MBVR	\$2,699.00
9600 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/4MBVR	\$3,139.00
9600MP 200MHz/32MB/2.0GB/8XCD	\$3,877.00

#### Power Mac 6500 series

6500 225MHz/32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Home	\$1,699.00
6500 250MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive	\$2,099.00
6500 250MHz/48MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip/Office	\$2,428.00
6500 275MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Avid cinema/Apple video system/Apple TV/FM radio syst/Studio	\$2,759.00
6500 300MHz/64MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive	\$2,779.00

#### Apple Servers

##### Internet Server Solution

7250 120MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD	\$1,999.00
---------------------------	------------

##### WorkGroup Server Solution

7350 180MHz/32MB/2GB/12XCD	\$2,599.00
----------------------------	------------

9650 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/RAID	\$5,699.00
---------------------------------	------------

##### Apple Share Server Solution

7350 180MHz/32MB/2GB/12XCD	\$3,239.00
----------------------------	------------

### Performa

#### 6360 160MHz

All pieces must go...

SALE PRICE

### \$849

Perfect for home and Internet use!

- Power PC 603e
- Proc. 160MHz
- 16MB MEMORY
- 1.2GB HARDISK
- 28.8BPS MOD
- 8X CD ROM
- SOFTWARE
- 16-BIT SOUND



### Memory

## Super Hot Deal

#### 16MB RAM \$59

SIMMS

SIMMS

DIMMS

4MB	\$19	8MB	\$39
8MB	\$29	16MB	\$77
16MB	\$59	32MB	\$139
32MB	\$129	64MB	\$279

\*Memory prices vary according to market conditions!

### Monitors

Apple 15AV \$419

Apple Multiscan 14"	\$279.00
15XGA 15" (Daewoo)	\$279.00
Multiscan 1705	\$629.00
Multiscan 1710	\$779.00
Multiscan 850 20"	\$1,599.00
Multiscan 850AV 20"	\$1,739.00

Sony 17" 200SX \$635

Sony 100SX15"	\$379.00
200SX 17"	\$635.00
200SX 17"	\$739.00
SF2 20"	\$1,599.00
SE2 20"	\$1,799.00

Viewsonic 17EA 17"AV \$589

Viewsonic 15GS 15" (graphic ser.)	\$342.00
17GA 17" AV	\$629.00
G800 20" (graphic series)	\$1,059.00
P810 21" (Pro series)	\$1,399.00
29GA 29" (Pro series)	\$2,199.00

### PowerBook 1400cs



- 117MHz
- PowerPC 603e
- 16MB Memory
- 750MB HD
- 6XCD-ROM
- 16-BIT Sound
- microphone

As low as

\$1,799

•PowerBook1400c/133MHz/16MB/1.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display	\$2,899.00
•PowerBook3400c/200MHz/16MB/2.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display	\$4,299.00
•PowerBook3400c/240MHz/16MB/2.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display	\$5,399.00

Apple Message Pad 2000 \$799

\*Exchange data with Windows and Mac OS

### Printers

Stylewriter 1500

\$179

Apple Color Stylewriter 2500	\$259.00
Laserwriter 12/660(color)	\$5,399.00
Laserwriter 12/640	\$1,379.00

Epson Stylus 800 \$429

Epson Stylus 600 \$289

### Scanners

Umax Astra 600

\$240

Apple ColorOne600/27(sale)	\$399.00
LaCie Silverscanner	\$1,049.00

LaCie Silverscanner PRO \$359

Astra 1200 (soho) \$439.00

Power Look 2000 \$2,699.00

Power Look II(Photo. full) \$1,299.00

### MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation

ScanMaker E3 \$179

•24-bit color depth	\$199.00
•Single-pass speed	\$199.00
•300x600 dpi optical resolution	\$199.00
V 300	\$499.00
35T 35MM Slide	\$349.00
ScanMaker E6	\$349.00
ScanMaker III	\$1,299.00

ScanMaker III

### Modems

Supra 33.6

\$89

Foralton Netopia™ 412 ISDN Modem	\$309.00
Global Village Teleport Speakerphone 33.6	\$149.00
Supra SupraSonic™ 33.6v+	\$249.00
Supra Fax Modem 288 33.6	\$149.00
Supra Express 56eFaxModem	\$174.00
Supra Express 56e w/ speaker	\$184.00
U.S. Robotics Sportster 56k (2X tech.)	\$199.00
Sportster Voice 33.6	\$98.00

### Storage & Media

#### JAZZ DRIVE

Jaz Drive w/ 1 cartridge	\$394
Jaz Drive (no cartridge)	\$309
Mac Net Jaz drive w/ 3 cartr.	\$519
Internal Jaz drive	\$219
1GB Jaz cartridge	\$82
Zipdrive w/ 1 cartridge	\$139

20-pack JAZ cart. \$1560

\* \$78 each.

100MB Zip cartridge \$13

#### CD-ROM/CD-R

2X/6X CD-R w/Toast software	\$389
4X/6X CD-R w/Toast software	\$749
LaCie 8X CD-ROM	\$179
LaCie12X CD-ROM	\$199
Pinnacle 4X4 CD-R	Only \$769

#### 2X REC/6X Play Recordable CD-Drive

\$389

Catch the CD-R Wave!  
•For large file transfers, or mass distribution of media, (sound/image) CD-R provides the least expensive solution!  
•Comes w/ Toast Pro software (a super value).

### Software

Quark Xpress	Reg. Price \$599	Now \$199
Adobe After Effects	Reg. Price \$400	Now \$300
Adobe Premiere	Reg. Price \$149	Now \$149

Adobe Systems		Macromedia	
PageMaker 6.5 (full version)	\$399	Director 6 multimedia studio (full)	\$899
PageMaker 6.5 (upgrade)	\$199	Director 6 multimedia studio (upgrade)	\$449
Photoshop 4.0 (full version)	\$399	Director 6 (upgrade)	\$359
Photoshop 4.0 (upgrade)	\$199	Extreme 3D 2.0	\$349
Illustrator 7.0 (full version)	\$399	Free Hand V7.0 (full version)	\$199
Illustrator 7.0 (upgrade)	\$199	Free Hand V7.0 (upgrade)	\$135
Dimensions 3.0 (full version)	\$299	Free Hand V7.0 Graphics Studio (full)	\$299
Streamline 4.0 (full version)	\$199	SoundEdit 16.2 (full version)	\$269
Microsoft		xRes 3 (image editor)(full version)	\$339
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 (full version)	\$399	Fontographer V4.1	\$299
Office 4.2.1 (upgrade)	\$199	Others	
Microsoft Word 6.0.1 (full version)	\$399	Bryce 2	\$169
MetaTools		SoftWindows 95 (full version)	\$299
KPT Final Effects 3.0.1	\$639	WebStar 2.0 (free Page Mill)	\$399

Call 1-800-404-9976



Schools & Corp. P.O.s are Welcome E-mail: Sales@applemacnet.com E-mail: Support@applemacnet.com \*When ordered w/ Apple StyleWriter Color1500 printer! \*When ordered w/ any \$100+ worth software or computer w/ video capabilities!



Free UPS Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/macuser/>Special Of  
The Month  
Connectix  
Virtual PC

\$137

Windows 95 Version &amp; Windows 3.1 Version

Pre-Order MacOS 8  
Online for only \$91.97  
and get \$10.00 off  
your next web order.  
This offer is valid for  
online orders only.

## BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

The one source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at:

[www.blol.com/macuser](http://www.blol.com/macuser)

1-800-990-5699

## Hot Products:

ATI VR  
PCI  
4MB \$249ATI VR  
PCI  
4MB \$51.95AGFA Arcus II  
Flatbed Color Scanner  
\$1579600x1200 dpi  
36-Bit Color  
Single PassAgfa ePhoto  
Digital  
Camera  
Stores 72  
images,  
Mac/PC ready

\$287

Apple  
Pentium  
DOS Card  
166MHz

\$999

Media 100qx  
Professional  
Digital Video  
Capture  
Card

\$1969

Media 100 pricing reflects a  
\$200.00 instant rebate available  
until 8-15-97

\*Component System \$3698

Adobe  
Photoshop  
v4.0

\$469

Three-Port  
Serial  
Switchbox  
(forget port  
juggler!)

\$24.95

Epson Stylus  
800 Color  
Ink-Jet  
Printer

\$439

Kodak DC-120  
Digital Camera

\$299

Wacom ArtZ II 6x8

\$699

Iomega Zip/Jaz

Zip \$143  
Jaz \$297Everyone  
Needs RAM!

All memory we sell comes with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt

PCI PowerMac, UMAX, Power

8MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$37

16MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$79

32MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$149

64MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$289

256k L2 Cache .....\$79

512k L2 Cache .....\$129

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt

Starmax, PowerTools, Apple 4000

8MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$47

16MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$84

32MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$167

64MB 168-Pin DIMM .....\$329

256k L2 Cache .....\$89

512k L2 Cache .....\$139

SIMMs 72-Pin

Nubus PowerMac, PowerCenter

4MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns .....\$37

8MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns .....\$47

16MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns .....\$79

32MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns .....\$169

256k Cache 61xx/7100 .....\$29.98

256k VRAM SIMM .....\$19

512k VRAM SIMM .....\$24

Other Cache/VRAM

PCI VRAM 1MB .....\$37

Performa 6400/6360 256k .....\$89

Performa 6400/6360 512k .....\$149

7100 VRAM Upgrade Kit .....\$63

8100 VRAM Upgrade Kit .....\$79

ATI 2MB VRAM Upgrade .....\$107

## Agfa

AGFA

SnapScan \$275

ePhoto Digital Camera .....\$287

AGFA Snapscan 600 .....\$379

Snapscan 600 Artline .....\$29

AGFA StudioStar For Mac .....\$759

AGFA StudioStar For PC .....\$759

Agfa Arcus II For Mac .....\$1579

AGFA Arcus II \*Solo\* .....\$1369

## Modems

Apple Geopoint 33.6k .....\$129

Global Village 56.6k .....\$185

GV Platinum 33.6k .....\$99

USR Sportster 56.6k .....\$192

USR Sportster w/Voice 33.6k .....\$199

Supra Express 33.6k .....\$119

Supra Express w/Voice 33.6k .....\$149

## Printers

Epson Stylus 600 .....\$295

Epson Stylus 6-Color .....\$489

Epson Stylus 3000 .....\$897

Apple 4/600 Laser Printer .....\$829

HP 6MP 600dpi .....\$899

Apple 12/640 Laser Printer .....\$1549

Apple 16/600 Laser Printer .....\$2379

Apple 12/660 Color Laser .....\$179

## PowerBook Deals!

1400cs/117 16/750 .....\$1639

1400c/133 16/750/CD .....\$2939

2400c/180 16/2GB .....\$3599

3400c/180 .....\$3749

3400c/180/CD .....\$3999

3400c/240 16/3GB/CD .....\$5776

## PowerBook

1400cs/117

16/750/CD

\$1898

## PowerBook

3400c/200

16/3GB/CD

\$4589

## Viewsonic Monitors

Viewsonic

17GA \$609

15ES .28mm 1024x768 .....\$348

15GA-2 .28mm 1024x768 .....\$402

15EA .28mm 1024x768 .....\$429

17EA .28mm w/Speakers .....\$604

OptiQuest Q71 17" .28 .....\$539

OptiQuest v775 .26mm .....\$719

G800 20" .28mm .....\$1149

G1800 .30mm .....\$1246

G810 21" .25mm .....\$1497

## Digital Imaging

Olympus D-200L .....\$589

Olympus D-300L .....\$885

Kodak DC50/25 .....\$629/389

Microtek ScanMaker E3 .....\$194

Microtek ScanMaker III .....\$1399

UMAX Astra 600dpi .....\$248

## Iiyama Monitors

Iiyama

VisionMaster

Pro 21" \$1499

Macworld Editors

Choice Jan. 97

VisionMaster 8221E 21" .....\$1429

Diamondtron 9017E 17" .....\$719

VisionMaster 8617E 17" .....\$639

VisionMaster 8221E 15" .....\$359

## PowerBook RAM

PowerBook 3400 RAM

24MB .....\$219 64MB .....\$599

32MB .....\$379 96MB .....\$869

48MB .....\$479 128MB .....\$1074

PowerBook 1400 RAM

Newer Stickbl. Viking

16MB .....\$169 16MB .....\$799

24MB .....\$239 32MB .....\$949

## PowerBook Extras

Podium Legtop Carry Case .....\$59

GV Platinum Pro PC Card .....\$329

GV Platinum 33.6 PC Card .....\$189

USR 28.8/10BT .....\$319

3400/1400 Battery .....\$139/129

Prices listed reflect a 3% CaSh Discount

On Apple And UMAX Systems!

## Apple

PowerMac

9600 604e/233

\$3429

604e PowerPC 233MHz

32MB RAM, 512K Cache

12x Speed CD-ROM

4GB 5400RPM HD

1MS/ATI 4MB VRAM

Processor Upgradable

1-Year Warranty

## Apple

PowerMac

8600 604e/200

\$2937

604e PowerPC 200MHz

32MB RAM, 256K Cache

12x Speed CD-ROM

2GB 5400RPM HD

2MB VRAM

Processor Upgradable

Digital Video In/Out

## Apple

PowerMac

7300

\$2079

604e/180

604e PowerPC 180MHz

16MB RAM, 256K Cache

12x Speed CD-ROM

2GB 5400RPM HD

2MB VRAM

Processor Upgradable

1-Year Warranty

\*Internal Zip

w/Kit \$169

1-Year Warranty

7300/200-604e .....\$2229

## PowerMac 6500

603c/300

\$1989

603c PowerPC 300MHz

64MB RAM, 256K Cache

12x Speed CD-ROM

2GB 5400RPM HD

2MB VRAM

Huge software bundle

1-Year Warranty

All New Apple Systems:

PowerMac 6500/225 32/3/12X .....\$1899

PowerMac 6500/275 32/4/12X .....\$2749

PowerMac 4400/275 16/2/8X .....\$1367

PowerMac 9600/200 .....\$3047

PowerMac 9600/200 Dual Process .....\$3992

## Acceleration

Apple

180MHz

Upgrade

Card \$599

Newer MAXpower 180 .....\$439

Newer MAXpower 200 .....\$639

Newer MAXpower 225 .....\$999

PowerClock 61xx/7100/66 .....\$49

## Storage

SyQuest

EZ Flyer

\$489

SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB .....\$479

Sony CD-R Drive 2x/6x .....\$379

Sony DAT 16GB Ext. ....\$1299

Quantum Fireball 2.1GB .....\$229

Quantum Fireball 6.4GB .....\$629

IBM Ultrastar 4.5GB .....\$999

IBM Deskstar 4.3GB Wide .....\$599

## POWERtools

Infiniti 4200

604e/200MHz

\$1929

604e PowerPC 200MHz

32MB RAM, 512K Cache

16x Speed CD-ROM

3.2GB 5400RPM HD

2MB VRAM, Kbd. &amp; Msc.

Processor Upgradable

1-Year Warranty

April MacUser Rated The

PowerTools Infiniti 4-Micel

Infiniti 3200/200 16/2GB/CD .....\$1306

Infiniti 4200/200 16/2GB/CD .....\$1709

Customize w/ Bare Bones Systems

Infiniti 4200/200MHz 604e .....\$1299

Infiniti 3200/200MHz 603c .....\$899

Add a Sony CDR Drive w/Toast For \$399.00

## UMAX

SuperMac S900

604e/250MHz

\$4449

604e PPC 250MHz

32MB RAM, 512K Cache

8x Speed CD-ROM

2GB 7200 RPM HD

IMS 128 8MB VRAM

Internal Zip Drive

1-Year Warranty

## UMAX

SuperMac C600

603c/240

\$1647

604e PPC 240MHz

24MB RAM, 256K Cache

8x Speed CD-ROM

2GB HD

33.6 GV Int. Modem

Processor Upgradable

1-Year Warranty

CS00L/140MHz 16/1.2/8xCD .....\$889

CS00L/180MHz 16/1.2/8xCD .....\$1137

G600L/180MHz 16/1.2/8xCD .....\$1229

G600L/200MHz 16/2.1/8xCD .....\$1439

S900L/180MHz 32/2GB/8xCD .....\$2509

S900L/200MHz Dual Processor .....\$3709

S900L/200MHz 32/2.1GB/8xCD .....\$2807

S900L/233MHz 32/2GB/8xCD .....\$3527

## PCI/Nubus Cards

ATI Xclaim 3D 4MB .....\$189

ATI TV Tuner For VR .....\$84

IMS 128 4MB .....\$399

IMS 128 8MB .....\$599

IMS TV .....\$129

LC/PDS 2MB VRAM .....\$249

MacPicaso Nubus 2MB .....\$329

## Digital Video

Miro DC30 .....\$699

Targa Bravado 1000 .....\$639

Targa 1000 .....\$1899

Targa 2000 .....\$3299

Radius VideoVision PCI .....\$3299

## Media

Iomega Zip 1



## Finally! Windows 95 and Macs Share Files and Printers Both Ways

Workgroups and small offices can now operate as efficiently as an enterprise with **PC MACLAN for Windows 95**. Low cost, plug and play installation, Network Neighborhood and long file name support, are just a few of the features that make sharing files, volumes and printers between Macs and PCs a snap.

**"For peer-to-peer networking... PC MACLAN 6.0 is the only choice."**

—Macworld - Nov. '96

Create your own network or complement almost any pre-existing LAN. Sharing information between Windows 95 and Macintosh users is as easy as working off your local hard drive. Print jobs go to the printer of your choice regardless of its location on the network.

For ordering or information:  
**800-862-2526**  
e-mail: [sales@miramarsys.com](mailto:sales@miramarsys.com)  
Web: [www.miramarsys.com](http://www.miramarsys.com)

Please visit us at this upcoming show  
**Macworld - Boston - Booth #460**



NOVEMBER 1996  
**Macworld** STAR  
Rating  
★★★★ 7.5



## Boost the printing power of any application!

Now, the makers of  
*LaserMenge Electronic Paper*

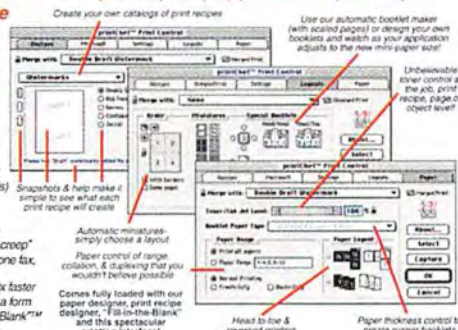
bring you the  
**most powerful &  
most easy-to-use  
printing software**  
in the world...

You can just feel the  
power as printChef  
does all this for any  
application and on  
any printer...

- Create new paper sizes
- Control toner & ink-jet levels
- Watermarks (at many levels)
- "Variable data" printing
- "Variable image" printing
- Preview printing with zoom
- Booklets with built-in "page crop"
- Accumulate print jobs into one fax, booklet, or printing
- Flash print to PostScript 10x faster
- Dump a database through a form
- Fill in forms with "Fill in the Blank"
- Create your own multi-ups
- Make full or partial label layouts
- Two cover pages
- Front-to-back, range, & collated prints
- PS Level 2 forms caching
- Stamp different images for each customer, all from one print recipe
- Print logging with security & reports
- Create any bar code from one font
- Serialization
- Sign letters & faxes electronically
- Imports EPS & PICT images
- Control print resolution
- 38 Print-time test commands & 100 database commands
- You can move, rotate, colorize, clip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design...

and use this power to make your own letterheads, business cards, invoices, name plates, labels, tags, envelopes, and much, much more...

**printChef**  
Spices up any application's printing...



To boost the printing power of any application,  
call **(800) 648-6840**  
or try our demo at [www.mindgate.com](http://www.mindgate.com)

Introductory priced at **\$45**  
...so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

**60-day money-back guarantee**

printChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses *Print Recipes* that you design to control any application's output...

System 7+ required! For 68040 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application. printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required!

Order from us Direct or thru **MAJESTICWAREHOUSE** 800-255-6227

MindGate, LaserMenge, Electronic Paper & their logo are registered trademarks. printChef, its logo, and Fill-in-the-Blank are trademarks. © This is the Button You Push! is a trademark of MindGate Technologies.

Install in English, French, German, and Spanish  
List Price: Base unit \$95  
Net: \$15-\$25/unit  
Worldwide: (615) 937-6800  
Fax Orders: (615) 937-6801



MindGate Technologies, Inc.  
164 Oliver Smith Road  
Fondville, TN 37035-5335

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Surprised at your web hosting rates?!

Then call ValueWeb today, the world's most affordable web hosting service!

**\$19.95**  
**MO**  
No  
Minimum  
Contract!

- Domain name registration provided ([http://www.your\\_name.com/](http://www.your_name.com/))
- Access to our SSL secure server
- Your own CGI-bin directory
- Anonymous Virtual FTP
- E-mail forwarding
- Your own FTP account
- T3 connection to the Internet
- 1000 Mb of data transfer per month
- Daily tape backup
- Choice of UNIX and Microsoft® Front Page
- Detailed web usage statistics
- Auto E-mail responders
- 25 Mb of disk space
- Truespeech® server support included (real time audio)
- Same day setup
- POP3 E-mail accounts

**ValueWeb**

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee!**

Ask about our reseller program!  
**1-888-W-E-H-O-S-T-U**

Save \$10 When You Register Online! • [www.valueweb.net](http://www.valueweb.net) • E-mail: [sales@valueweb.net](mailto:sales@valueweb.net)

©www. or CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Be Your Own ISP

Join Skyspan's reseller network and earn extra income by providing your customers and associates Internet access

Great income opportunity  
No technical experience necessary

Visit our web site for details

**Skyspan**

[www.skyspan.net](http://www.skyspan.net)

## Bar Coding



Call us for info

For PC's and Macintosh

- Bar Code Readers
- Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

**DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER**

**30 DAY \$ BACK GUARANTEE**

**FREE "800" TECH SUPPORT**

**IMMEDIATE SHIPPING**

**800-345-4220**

[www.barcodehq.com](http://www.barcodehq.com)

**WORTHINGTON**

DATA SOLUTIONS

# MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on Memory

## BEST PRICES!

Computer Reseller/Dealer Hotline 800-873-3726

**168 Pin DIMMs**

8mb	\$ 38
16mb	\$ 74
32mb	\$ 138
64mb	\$ 277

**72 Pin SIMMs**

4mb	\$ 17
8mb	\$ 32
16mb	\$ 65
32mb	\$ 130

**PowerBk 5/53/14/3400**

8mb	\$ 60
16mb	\$ 105
32mb	\$ 155
64mb	\$ 215

**30 Pin SIMMs**

1mb	\$ 10
2mb	\$ 15
4mb	\$ 22
8mb	\$ 85

**Specials**

- GV 56k in stock! \$ Call
- Quantum 3.2 GB \$335
- Omega Zip Drive \$140
- Omega Jaz Drive \$390

**Cache/VRAM**

61/71/81	256k	\$ 12
64/54	256k	\$ 65
72/76/85	512k	\$ 80
1mb	VRAM	\$ 25

All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.

**WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! CALL (800)80-WE-BUY**

1416 Wilshire, Santa Monica, CA 90403  
Tel: (310) 394-0001 Fax: (310) 394-7744  
[www.macolutions.com](http://www.macolutions.com) Apple® Authorized VAR  
VISA-AMEX-MC no surcharge • University and School P.O.'s Welcome

**(800)809-3289**

## PowerMacs New

PM 4400/200	650/16/2GB/33.6/256K/17.13	\$1379
PM 6500/225/250	300 SYSTEMS	\$1949
PM 7300/180	650/16/2GB/12X/12/12/13	\$2299
PM 8600/200	650/32/2GB/12X/12/12/13	\$2899
PM 9600/233	650/32/4GB/12X/12/13	\$3449

Call for Best Prices for PowerTools, StarMax Clones

### SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum 1.2 Gb 10.5ms FireBall WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY  
Int. \$199 Ext. \$249

\* FIVE HD TOOL KIT INCLUDED • 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • FULL MANUFACTURER WARRANTY

**HardDrives Includes:** SYSTEM 7.1 INSTALLED & FORMATTED • FREE SOFTWARE • EXTENDED VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS, PUSH BUTTON SCSI & IDE, AND WINNT POWER.

### SCSI Hard Drives

	Int.	Ext.
1.2Gb Quantum FireBall TM 10.5ms Sync	\$199	\$249
2.1Gb Quantum FireBall TM 10.5ms Sync	\$259	\$299
3.2Gb Quantum FireBall TM 10.5ms Sync	\$329	\$375
4.3Gb Quantum FireBall ST 9.5ms	\$449	\$499
4.3Gb IBM UltraStar II 12.1ms 9.5ms Sync	\$499	\$549
6.4Gb Quantum FireBall ST 9.5ms	\$599	\$649
9.1Gb Quantum Atlas II 5ms	\$1299	\$1349

Call or visit our web site for full line of 2.5" & 3.5" IDE Hard Drives

### Omega Removable Storage Solutions

	Int.	Ext.
Zip Drive 100mb with 1 Cartridge	\$189	\$149
Zip Cartridges \$14 Each \$120 for 10 pk.		
Jaz Drive 1gb with 1 Cartridge	\$359	\$389
Jaz Drive 1gb with 2 Cartridges SPECIAL	\$399	\$439
Jaz Cartridges \$85 Each \$790 for 10 pk.		

## ther World Computing

Open: 9am-7pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat. CST E-Mail Us at: [owc@macsales.com](mailto:owc@macsales.com)

# 800-275-4576

COMPETITIVE PRICES. QUALITY PRODUCTS AND NEVER A SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS!

Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) FOR SPECIALS, PRODUCT INFO AND SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

### Mac Memory

Techniques Authorized Reseller  
Lifetime Replacement Warranty  
10 Day Money Back Guarantee

#### 168 PIN DIMMS

8 MEG 60 NS	\$49
16 MEG 60 NS	\$89
32 MEG 60 NS	\$169
64 MEG 60 NS	\$299

#### 72 PIN SIMMS

4 MEG 70 NS	\$24	60 NS	\$25
8 MEG 70 NS	\$44	60 NS	\$45
16 MEG 70 NS	\$79	60 NS	\$79
32 MEG 70 NS	\$157	60 NS	\$159

#### 30 PIN SIMMS

Non-Parity for Older Macs

1 MEG 70 NS	\$9.75
2 MEG 70 NS	\$19
4 MEG 70 NS	\$29
8 MEG 70 NS	\$79
16 MEG 70 NS	\$149

#### VIDEO RAM Upgrades

256k 7100/Quadra800/650	\$15
512k 8100/Quadra950/IC's	\$25
1MEG 72/75/76/8500/Comp.	\$35
2 MEG 9500/ATI Upgrade	\$99

### PowerBooks

1400cs/117	12/750 MB	\$1499
1400cs/133	16/750 MB/6XCD	\$1699
1400cs/133	16/1.3 GB/6XCD	\$2899
2400c/240	NEW!	\$CALL
3400c/180	16/1.3 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth.	\$4149
3400c/200	16/2 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth.	\$4449
3400c/240	16/3 GB/12XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth.	\$5499

### PowerBook Memory

PowerBook 3400 Series Memory

16 MEG	\$139	64 MEG	\$449
32 MEG	\$229	96 and 128 MEG	\$549

### PowerBook 1400 Memory

8 MEG	\$89	16 MEG	\$139	24 MEG	\$179
-------	------	--------	-------	--------	-------

### PowerBook Hard Drives

2.5" SCSI & IDE PBook Drives

810 Mb Toshiba 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty	\$379
1GB Apple Rom IBM 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty	\$419
Toshiba PowerBook HardDrives 4200 RPM 12ms IDE	
1.4 GIG Toshiba	\$239
1.7 GIG Toshiba	\$299
2.1 GIG Toshiba	\$359
3.1 GIG Toshiba	\$569

### Daughter Cards

604 Daughter Card for 75/76/85/95/96/97/9800 & Compatibles

604/120mhz	\$69	604e/180mhz	\$79
604/132mhz	\$109	604e/200mhz	\$799
604/150mhz	\$229	604e/225mhz	\$1199

### Other World Computing

224 West 3rd St., Woodstock, IL 60098  
International: (815) 238-8685  
Fax: (815) 238-4332

# MEMORY

Guaranteed Lowest Prices • Lifetime Warranty

**Powerbook Memory Specialists!**

- **30 Pin SIMMS**  
1/2/4/16 MB \$9/19/25/95
- **72 Pin SIMMS**  
4/8/16/32 MB \$20/37/79/145
- **168 Pin DIMMS**  
8/16/32/64 MB \$40/82/159/295

EDO DIMM 3.3V 16/32/64MB	\$90/179/369
EDO DIMM 5V 16/32/64MB	\$82/169/325
VRAM 256K	\$12
CACHE 256K DIMM	\$49
1MB DIMM	\$30
512K DIMM	\$85
2MB DIMM	\$79
256K (6400)	\$85

- **Memory for All Printers**

**PowerBook Memory**

1400 (16/32/48MB)	\$135/235/339
3400 (32/48/64MB)	\$229/335/435
5300/500/190	16/24/32/48MB
	\$129/175/219/335
160/180/160C/180C	4/6/8/10 MB
	\$110/139/190/229
• <b>DUO 2300 (32/40/48MB)</b>	\$235/285/349

4551 San Fernando RD #110,  
Glendale, CA 91204  
Tel: 818-244-6242  
Fax: 818-500-7699  
<http://www.eritech.com>  
email: [eritech@sprynet.com](mailto:eritech@sprynet.com)

**eritech**

**888-808-6242**

We accept P.O.'s from government, schools & qualified firms.  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

## BUY • SELL • TRADE MEMORY

• WE CAN **BEAT** ANY QUOTED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE

• WE CAN **PAY HIGHER** THAN ANY ONE FOR **YOUR** OLD OR BROKEN MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on All Parts

**1.800.4.MEMORY**

[HTTP://18004MEMORY.COM](http://18004MEMORY.COM)



# Best MEMORY Prices

SIMMs-DIMMs - VRAM - CACHE - NOTEBOOK MEMORY - PRINTER MEMORY - 3.3vEDO - CPUs - FPU's-



www.datamem.com  
UpDated Daily



DMS Welcomes  
Corporate - Educational  
Government Purchase Orders

FAX: 603-898-6585  
Email: sales@datamem.com

LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE ON ALL MEMORY

Iomega™ Zip &amp; JAZ Drives

MicroMac Accelerators-225Mhz!

FOCUS Network Products

All PowerBook Memory - Call

UMAX Scanners

SyQuest EZ135 Drives...

GlobalVillage™ Modems

3.3v EDO DIMMs

## 800-662-7466

www. or CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1221 W. 6th St., Ste. C Austin, TX 78703  
M-F 9-7 SAT 10-5 CST 512-474-2414

**a&r** computing

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST, NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

**memory**  
1-800-832-8802  
CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

shipping from \$4	DIMM	16MB	\$70
		32MB	\$140
		64MB	\$275
30pin 4MB SIMM \$21	SIMM	16MB	\$62
		32MB	\$124
		64MB	\$359

lifetime warranty!

TOP quality!

MEMORY FLUCTUATE FREQUENTLY, PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

www.anrweb.com  
VISA • Mastercard • Discover  
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MICRO EXCHANGE™

Since 1985

The World's Source for Renewed Computers!

## 800-284-9296

Visit us on the web at  
http://www.microexch.com

### NOTEBOOKS

PowerBook 145, 8/80 .....\$299  
PowerBook 160, 12/120, 14.4 Fax ...\$429  
PowerBook 165, 12/160, 14.4 Fax ...\$459  
PowerBook 520C, 20/240, 19.2 Fax ...\$849  
PowerBook DuoDock .....\$169

The Lowest Prices  
on Pre-Owned  
PowerBooks!



### PRINTERS

StyleWriter (SPECIAL) .....\$99  
ImageWriter II .....\$129  
StyleWriter II .....\$129  
LaserWriter IINT (used) .....\$229

**We Buy New & Used MACs!**  
(also AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell)  
Fax your list to (972) 488-3248

### DESKTOPS

Mac LC, 4/40 .....\$139  
Mac LCII, 8/80 .....\$169  
Mac IICI, 4/80 .....\$189  
Centris 610, 8/230 .....\$399  
Performa 637CD, 8/350/KB .....\$449  
Performa 6116, 8/750/CD/KB .....\$589  
PowerMac 7100/66, 16/250 .....\$649  
Apple 14" Color Monitors .....from \$199

Call for a list of products from Apple, AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell

**BUY • SELL • RENT • SERVICE • SYSTEMS • PARTS • PERIPHERALS**

All items are represented as used and/or reconditioned & come with a 90-day warranty unless otherwise noted (extended warranties available). Items/prices subject to availability & change without notice. Tax/shipping not included. Not responsible for typographical errors. Systems do not include monitors or keyboards unless otherwise noted. Logos, brands, & trade names are reg. trademarks of their respective companies. Visa/Mastercard & COD accepted. Government, Education & Corporate Purchase orders welcome. © 1997 Micro Exchange Corp., 682 Passaic Ave., Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 284-1200. MU0697

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RAM CHEAP!

THE FINEST QUALITY WITH

•LIFETIME WARRANTY•



YOUR MAC  
ANSWER FOR...

7200•7600•8500•9500  
MONITORS • SOFTWARE  
MODEMS • PRINTERS  
ALL STORAGE DEVICES

FIBER CANYON

1.800.844.8356

http://www.fibercanyon.com

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICES  
CALL US LAST FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT!

## M E M O R Y

30 PINS	72 PINS	168 PIN DIMMS
1MB 2MB 4MB	4MB 8MB 16MB	32MB 4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB 64MB 128MB

**VIDEO RAM** 256K SIMMs/DIMMs 512K SIMMs/DIMMs

**POWERBOOK MEMORY** ALL SERIES AVAILABLE

**CACHE CARD** 256K SIMMs 182MB DIMMs 512K SIMMs

**PRINTER MEMORY** MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORIES

**ACCELERATORS** DAYSTAR, SONNET, NEWER

1-800-427-2021  
HBR ENTERPRISES

11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD. #201 LA. CA. 90025  
M-F 7:30AM - 6PM SAT 10AM - 3PM  
FAX 1-310-826-2573  
INTERNET 1-310-826-3363  
RETURN ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND RESTOCK. FEE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

THE BEST  
PLACE ON THE  
WEB TO SHOP  
FOR ANYTHING  
COMPUTER  
RELATED JUST  
GOT BETTER!

http://www.zdnet.com/  
marketplace

Net Marketplace™



# MEMORY

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY

**VIKING**  
COMPONENTS

**CE-CENTON**
**NewerRAM**
**PNY**
**TECHWORKS**

## POWERBOOK RAM

3400/1400/5300/500/190/2300	
4MB.....	\$49
8MB.....	\$65
16MB.....	\$109
32MB.....	\$195
48 MB.....	\$339!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY!**
**PowerComputing**
**FUJITSU**
**SAMSUNG**
**L2 CACHE**
**256k 61/71/81xx.....\$15**
**1MB 61/71/81.....\$129**
**256k - 72/75/85.....\$49**
**512k - 72/75/85.....\$89**
**1MB 72/75/85.....\$159**
**256k - 54/64.....\$95**
**512k - 54/64.....\$149**
**MITSUBISHI VRAM**
**256k.....\$13**
**512k.....\$21**
**1MB 72>85xx.....\$29**
**2MB STARMAX.....\$69**
**2MB ATI/9500.....\$65**
**HIGHEST QUALITY  
LOWEST PRICES!  
GUARANTEED!**
**TOSHIBA**
**ADVANTAGE**
**MEMORY CORPORATION**
**SOUTHLAND**
**MICRO SYSTEMS**
**SOURCE**
**COMPUTING**
**800/900-4599**
**http://www.sourcecomp.com**
**Voice 954/725-9777 • Fax 954/725-9977**

All products feature a 30 day money back guarantee. All memory products are brand new and carry a limited lifetime warranty. Government and educational PO's are welcome. No surcharges on credit cards. Order 24 Hours. Call for latest pricing as prices are subject to change without notice!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY!**
**AMERICAN EXPRESS**
**VISA**
**FedEx**
**MasterCard**
**Discover**
**WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!**
**www. or CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
**Best Prices**
**RAM**
**Modems**
**Disk Drives**
**Accessories**

For PowerMacs, Powerbooks  
Performas, Quadras, Centris,  
IIfx, IIsi, Laserwriters...

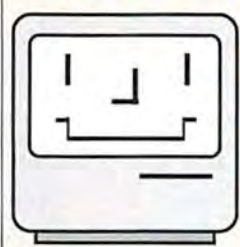
Baber Information Services, Inc.  
http://www.baber.com/mac/

**800-290-0189**
**www. or CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
**MEMORY**
**TECHNOLOGIES TEXAS**
**FREE**
**Shipping**
**With Web Order**
**TEXAS**
**Minimum Order Required**
**www.memory-tech.com**
**Complete price list on our WebSite!**
**High Quality • Lifetime Warranty • 24-Hour Refresh**
**Web Order Prices**
**DIMMS**
**32Mb \$149**
**64Mb \$289**
**3.3V EDO DIMMS**
**32Mb \$155**
**64Mb \$299**
**5V DIMMS**
**32Mb \$148**
**64Mb \$295**
**PowerBooks**
**3400-32Mb \$205**
**1400-24Mb \$167**
**190-24Mb \$170**
**5300-16Mb \$110**
**512-457-1122 • Fax 457-1133**
**Office Hours: 9-6PM CST Mon-Fri**
**Prices are subject to change**
**We accept**
**MasterCard, Visa, American Express, & Discover**
**800-950-8411**
**CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
**WE GUARANTEE  
THE BEST PRICES!**
**MediaGuide**
**3294 S. Acoma St. #2B  
Englewood, CO 80110**
**BUY / SELL / TRADE**

Mac Plus 1/0.....\$59	SE 4/40.....\$79	PowerBook 520 12/240/19.2.....\$1049
SE/30 4/40.....\$249	Classic 4/40.....\$179	PowerBook 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$1399
Mac II 4/40/Video.....\$69	LC 4/40.....\$129	PB 5300cs / 5300c / 5300ce.....CALL!
IIcx 5/40/Video.....\$139	IIsi 5/40.....\$149	Apple 13" RGB.....\$169
IIfx 8/80.....\$189	IIfx 8/160.....\$299	16" RGB.....\$399
Q605 8/160.....\$459	Q610 8/230.....\$479	Imagewriter II.....\$99
Q630 8/250.....\$599	Q650 8/230.....\$549	Laserwriter.....\$149
Q650 8/230.....\$599	Q700 4/230.....\$499	Laserwriter IIlt.....\$249
Q800 8/230.....\$649	Q900 8/250.....\$699	LW IIltx.....\$299
Quadra 950 8/230.....\$749		External hard drive case w/cable.....\$39
Quadra 840AV 16/230/CD.....\$749		8-bit NuBus video card.....\$49
6100/60 8/230/CD.....\$599		24-bit.....\$99
7100/66 8/230/CD.....\$699		Ethernet cards.....\$39
8500/150 16/1gig/CD.....\$1899		IIsi NuBus adapt.....\$39
Huge selection of Power Macs.....LOWEST!		2x CD-ROM internal.....\$29
PB 140 4/40.....\$399	PB 170 4/80.....\$449	external.....\$69
PB 160 12/120/14.4.....\$549		800K floppy.....\$25
Duo 230 12/120/14.4.....\$499		1.44 floppy from \$79
Hot Bundles: IIfx 8/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard.....\$349	IIsi 5/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard.....\$299	Apple Extended Keyboard.....\$29
		256K Level-2 cache for 6100/71/81.....\$15
		Logic boards & Power supplies — CALL!
		Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!
		MS Word 5.0.....\$39
		MS Works 3.0.....\$19
		MS Excel 4.0.....\$49
		Other software.....Call!
		30- and 72-pin SIMMS: BEST PRICES!

**CALL TOLL FREE (888)466-2271**
**www. or CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## USED COMPUTERS



- ▶ We move your used MAC equipment faster and for more money than anyone!
- ▶ Looking for used MACs? We have all models available for LESS!
- ▶ All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
- ▶ Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 POs Welcome
- ▶ We also specialize in used trade-ins

**The Computer Exchange**
**800-304-4639**
**www.compexch.com**
**Ph: 404-898-0700 Fax 404-898-0304**
**205 Armour Drive Atlanta, GA 30324**
**www. SEPTEMBER 1997 • MacUser • 127**



**HTTP://WWW.DATAMICRO.COM**  
**DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME**



APPLE		RADIUS		SONY		APPLE PRINTERS	
Apple 14"	249	SuperMatch 17"	595	StyleWriter 1200	139		
Apple 15"	299	Precision Color 17	695	StyleWriter 1500	229		
Apple 17"	599	Intellicolor 20	1299	StyleWriter 2400	249		
Apple 20"	1475	Precision Color 21	1495	StyleWriter 2500	269		
15" Gray Scale	195	Press View 17	1695	Laser Select 300	469		
15" ProVI/Gray Scale	295	Press View 21SR	2295	Laser 360	1269		
20" Gray 20GS	777	Sony 200SX 17	695	Laser 4/600	745		
		Sony 20	1675	Laser 12/640	1495		

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER MAC 6100, 7100, 7500, 7600, 8100  
CENTRIS 610, 650 • QUADRA 800, 950 • QUICK-CAM  
HP LJ4, 4MV • APPLE® COLOR LASERWRITERS

One of the largest publishing house in the US is liquidating a large portion of their computer inventory and we must liquidate millions of dollars worth surplus APPLE® Macintosh computer equipment and accessories. We must sell at the lowest prices in the US to move this inventory. We will not be undersold!

2018 LINDELL AVENUE • NASHVILLE, TN 37203  
WWW.COMPUTEREXCHANGE.NET

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	<b>PowerBook Duo 2300c</b> 8MB/750 HD/Refurbished <div style="border: 2px solid red; border-radius: 50%; width: 100px; height: 100px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 10px auto;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <b>\$999</b>  <small>Limited Offer</small> </div> </div> 20MB/1GB/Mod/Ref <b>\$1299</b>	5300c/100 16/1.0GB/Refurb. 1400cs/117 12/750/8xCD 1400c/133 16/1GB/6xCD 1400c/166 16/1GB/8xCD 3400c/180 18/1.3GB/12xCD/M/10bt 3400c/200 16/2GB/12xCD/M/10bt 3400c/240 18/3GB/CD/12xCD/M/10bt	<div style="background-color: red; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Special</div> \$1599 \$1799 \$2599 CALL \$3899 \$4349 \$5399
---	---	--	---

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9600/233 32/4GB/12xCD/DVD  
9600/200MP 32/4GB/12xCD/DVD  
**Macintosh Performer**  
6360CD 16/1.2GB/8xCD  
6400/180 16/1.6GB/CD  
6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD

Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change without notice. P.O.S. are subject to credit approval.

**Memory**  
16/32/64MB DIMM  
16/24MB 1400c  
32/48/64MB 3400c

0 Ref.	\$1
1x17	\$2

voice: 510-689-9488 fax: 510-689-9487

**PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

**Place Your Orders OnLine!**

**1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • [www.macresq.com](http://www.macresq.com)**

Toll Free New!		PARTS.PARTS.PARTS!!	
PowerBook Duo kybds \$39 !! ...which		Apple CD 600i+ (tray) NEW!	\$99
		Apple CD 300i Plus	\$49
		Manual infect floppies (661-0121)**	\$49
		Auto infect floppies (661-0474)*	\$49
		132 mhz PM processor upgrade cards	\$99
		150 mhz PM processor upgrade cards	\$199
		80 MB 3.5" SCSI hard drives (internal)	\$29

**New!**



**PowerMac  
AV Cards!**  
(\$100, 7100, 8100)  
w/PDS adapter

**\$199**



**Apple  
StyleWriter II**

**\$99!**

INCLUDES Ink Cartridge & Cables

**POWERMAC LOGIC BOARD EXCHANGE**

PM 6100, 7100, 7200 SERIES... \$299

8100 SERIES... \$399 7500/7600 SERIES... \$399

8500/9100 SERIES... \$399

SAME MODEL, SAME MHz ONLY, NO ADVANCED EXCH

CPU's:		Q.950 16/500
PM 7100/66 8/500/CD/AV	\$899	Q.840AV 24/100
PM 6100/66 8/250/CD	\$699	Q.700 8/230

**We've Got  
The Power!**

monitor  
sold  
separately



**PowerComp**  
601/120  
8/500/4x  
**ONLY \$5**  
Qty D

CD	\$799	Perf.
0/CD	\$799	Perf.
	\$449	Perf.

**Complete BUNDLE  
With Apple 17"  
MultiScan Display!**

Includes:

- \* Extended keyboard & mouse
- \* Quicken, Now Utilities,
- 250 Fonts, Grolier's Encycl.
- \* And Much More!!

**Apple 17" MultiScan**  
**Display \$399** w/any CPU  
config. 0/0/0 **\$399 ea**  
**(5 + pieces)**

290/100 8/1.2G/CD/28.8	\$799	APPLE II
40 DOS 12/500/CD	\$649	13" RGB
30 8/500/CD	\$549	14" Perf.

POWER SUPPLIES**	
LC thru Q 605	\$19
Mac II c/cxl/Q 700	\$49
Q 800 / PM 8100	\$10
PM 8500 / 9500	\$12
PERF 630 THRU 6300	\$69
Duo Dock	\$69
Q 900 / 950	\$12
PM 6100 (EXCH. ONLY)	\$89
PM 7100 (EXCH. ONLY)	\$69
Mac II SI	\$79

**WOW!!!**  
 bundles for **\$299** each  
**Mac IIcx 5/80**  
**Mac IIsi 5/80**  
**Mac IIci 4/80**  
 Comes w/Apple 13" & kybd

\$199	17" multi-scan	\$499
\$199	20" multi-scan	\$999



CPU Only

**PowerMac**  
**8100/100**  
 16/500/CD:  
**\$1199!!**

WE UPDATE OUR INVENTORY DAILY ON OUR WEBSITE VISIT US FOR THE DEALS YOU HAVE BEEN LOOKING FOR!!

**MR**  
Mac-Res-O-

25% re-stocking fee. ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • <sup>\*\*\*</sup> = Exch. Required For Orders of 10 or Less • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge.

[www.enr.com](http://www.enr.com), or CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# BREAK THE \$1000 BARRIER!

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser™ Pro E

- clear, crisp 600-dpi
- fast 12ppm!
- RISC processor
- 500-sheet capacity
- 3MB RAM with Adobe Memory Booster
- built-in support for Mac, Windows, & DOS!



BRAND NEW ..... **\$799**

## Macintosh LC580

Get an external 4XCD-ROM for only \$99.00 when you purchase an LC580!

**COMPLETE!  
INCLUDES MOUSE  
& KEYBOARD  
8MB RAM  
800MB hard drive**

**FREE  
software!**



**\$849**

**\$1049 with internal 4X CD**

## Performa 6200/75

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- 15" Multiscan
- keyboard & mouse

**8/1GB/4XCD  
COMPLETE!  
factory refurbished**



**\$899**

## Performa 6400/180

- 16/1.6GB/8XCD
- 180-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- internal 28.8 faxmodem
- keyboard not included

**factory refurbished  
\$999!**



Performa 6400/200 model with 16/2GB/8XCD also available for only \$1299



## PowerComputing

### PowerCenter 166

- Factory Refurbished
- 166-MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 16MB of RAM and a fast 2GB AV hard drive
- 8X internal CD-ROM
- 512K Level 2 cache
- 105-key keyboard & ergonomic mouse
- MacOS 7.5.3, Speed Doubler™ and more!
- 90-day Factory Warranty

**\$1399**



monitor sold separately

### PowerCenter 150

- Factory Refurbished
- 150-MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 16MB of RAM and a 1GB hard drive
- 8X internal CD-ROM
- 512K Level 2 cache
- 105-key keyboard & ergonomic mouse
- MacOS 7.5.3, Speed Doubler™ and more!
- 90-day Factory Warranty

**\$1249**



monitor sold separately

ALSO AVAILABLE IN DESKTOP AND LOW PROFILE MODEL

### PowerBook 5300c

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB of RAM
- 500MB hard drive
- active-matrix color display
- supports external video

Brand New ..... **\$1599**



## POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD AND POWER SUPPLY

**\$299**

**BRAND NEW!**



## MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

- New Personal NT to NTR upgrade (exchange) . . . \$79
- PowerMac 8100 to 8500/120 (exchange) . . . \$999
- Quadra 950 to WGS 9150 (exchange) . . . \$999
- PowerMac 7200 to 7600/120 (exchange) . . . \$699
- Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exchange) . . . \$399
- Performa 630 to 6300/100 (exchange) . . . \$499
- Performa 6200 to 6300/100 (exchange) . . . \$249
- Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exchange) . . \$599
- Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exchange) . \$449
- Performa 600/11vx to Centris 650 (exchange) . . \$279

## Workgroup Servers

- \*WGS 95 16/700 CD . . . \$999
- \*WGS 8150/80 8/500 . . . \$1499
- \*WGS 8550/132 16/2GB CD/DAT/AS . . . \$2299
- \*WGS 9150/60 16/1GB CD . . . \$1699
- \*Network Server 700 32/4GB CD/DAT . . . \$3499
- \*WGS 60 16/700/2XCD . . . \$699
- \*WGS 6150 8/700/2XCD . . . \$999

## Logic Boards on Sale

- \*PowerMac 7200/90 . . . \$349
- \*Performa 600 . . . \$129
- \*LC II . . . \$99
- \*LC II . . . \$149
- \*Mac IIx . . . \$149
- \*Quadra 800 . . . \$449
- \*Quadra 8400 . . . \$499
- \*Quadra 950 . . . \$499

## More Logic Board Upgrades

- \*LaserWriter IIsv/srv to IIf . . . \$399 sv/srv
- \*Mac II to IIf to IIfx . . . \$249
- IIfx or IIfx to Centris 650 . . . \$299

## NuBus Adapters & Misc.

- \*1-Gigabyte IDE internal hard drives . . \$149
- Quadra 660W NuBus Adapter . . . \$49
- Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter . . . \$49
- \*Quadra 610 DOS Compatibility Card . . \$249

- \*Apple Color OneScanner . . . \$249
- \*Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 . . . \$399
- IMAX LC840 Scanner NEW . . . \$379
- Epson ES-600C NEW . . . \$399

## Video Cards

- E-Machines DoubleColor SX 8-bit NEW . . \$129
- RasterOps 24MX NEW . . . \$199
- Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 PCI NEW . . \$349
- MicroV Xceed . . . \$299
- \*6100 series AV Card with adapter . . . \$349
- \*PowerMac HPV VRAM Card (1MB VRAM) . \$179
- \*Apple QuickDraw 3D Acceleration Card PCI \$299

## Monitors

- Apple 14" AV NEW . . . \$349
- \*Apple MultiScan 17" . . . \$599
- \*Apple 15" MultiScan . . . \$329
- \*Radius IntelliColor Display/20e NICE! . . \$1299
- \*Hewlett-Packard 17" . . . \$199
- \*Hewlett-Packard 20" . . . \$699

## Printers

- \*Apple StyleWriter 1200 . . . \$159
- Texas Instruments MicroLaser Pro E NEW . \$799
- \*Apple Personal LaserWriter LS . . . \$299
- \*Apple LaserWriter 16.600 . . . \$399
- \*Apple LaserWriter Select 300 . . . \$375
- \*Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR . . . \$549
- \*Apple Portable StyleWriter . . . \$149
- Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet NEW . . . \$399
- \*LaserWriter IIf w/SMB RAM . . . \$749
- \*LaserWriter IIf w/SMB RAM . . . \$899
- \*Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 500e . . . \$249

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

\* indicates refurbished  
\*\* indicates factory refurbished

### 800, 840, 8100 Power Supplies

- Original factory part from Apple. Brand new.

NEW ..... **\$199**

### DuoDock BLOWOUT!

- Get an Original Apple DuoDock for your Duo 210 or 230. It's on-board video even supports up to 20" displays! \*DuoDock Plus pictured

RECONDITIONED . . . **\$299**

### ADB Mouse II

- The original Apple ADB Mouse II. Order one today!

BRAND NEW ..... **\$49**

### E-Machines DoubleColor SX

- 8-bit accelerated video
- hardware pan & zoom
- for nubus-based Macs
- virtual screens feature

BRAND NEW ..... **\$129**

### Apple CD600i 4X Internal

- Here's a REAL deal! A 600KB per second CDROM for only 79 bucks! 90-day warranty

BRAND NEW AppleCD 600i . . . **\$79**

BRAND NEW AppleCD 300i . . . **\$49**

### Internal 1GB Quantum IDE

- We've got a special on "pulls" from factory refurbished Performa systems. Get 'em while they're hot!

DEMO UNITS ..... **\$149**

### Apple 11x17 Color Printer

- Great for large-format color printing. The M5500 Apple Color Inkjet printer features 360-dpi print resolution, four large CMYK ink tanks, SCSI and parallel ports for MacOS or Windows support!

BRAND NEW ..... **\$399**

### Original Apple 1.44 SuperDrives

- Original Macintosh floppy drive. Please specify part # 661-0474 or 661-0121.

BRAND NEW ..... **\$129**

### Personal LaserWriter LS

- Designed for personal use, the Personal LS provides an economical way for you to enter the world of high-quality laser printing!

Features 300-psi, 4ppm

REFURBISHED . . . **\$299**

TONER CARTRIDGE SOLD SEPARATELY

### Macintosh Quadra 950

- 33-MHz MC68040
- 3 configuration choices
- 1MB VRAM
- 5 NuBus slots
- 16 SIMM sockets
- 3 internal bays

AS LOW AS . . . **\$799**

### PowerPort Mercury for PowerBook 520 series

- GlobalFax software included. Features data transfer speeds of 19.2Kbps and fax speeds of 14.4Kbps. Fastest standard modem available for the PowerBook 520

BRAND NEW! . . . **\$149**

### radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 PCI

- supports extended resolutions
- 2MB VRAM upgradable to 4MB
- FAST acceleration

BRAND NEW . . . **\$349**

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR MORE FEATURES!

### PowerMac 7500/100

- 100-MHz PowerPC 601+
- 16/500 configuration
- AV input/output
- 4X internal CD-ROM

Brand New . . . **\$1399**

### LaserWriter 4/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 4 pages per minute
- 2MB RAM upgradable
- RISC processor

factory reconditioned . . . **\$599**

TONER CARTRIDGE SOLD SEPARATELY

### Global Village Internal 14.4 for Performa

- 14.4 data and fax
- for Performa 6200
- 6300, 5200 and 5200
- fits seamlessly in comm slot

DEMO (OEM) SPECIAL . . . **\$29**

FAX SOFTWARE OR DOCS NOT INCLUDED

## WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

**1-800-227-3971**

• For your protection all credit cards accounts are strictly verified •

FAX (318) 424.9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT (318) 424.7987

CUSTOMER SERVICE (318) 424.9791 • PURCHASING/INFORMATION (318) 424.9791

1200 MARSHALL STREET • SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71101

SHREVE  
Systems

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>

PowerPC™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation



### COMPUTER REVELATIONS

**POWERMAC**

7300/180	\$2299
7300/200	\$2699
8600/200	CALL
9600/200	CALL
7200/7600/8500/9500/	CALL

**PRINTERS**

LWRITER 12/640	CALL
LWRITER 4/600	\$889
HP 6MP	CALL
HP 1600 C/PS	CALL
HP 4MV	\$2699
STYLEWRITER 1500/2500	CALL

**POWERBOOK**

1400CS/12/750	\$1999
1400CS/16/750CD	\$2299
1400C/11/7133	CALL

**UMAX / SUPERMAC**

S90L / S900D	CALL
SCANNERS / MONITORS	CALL
PERFORMAS	CALL

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK  
Leasing / Rentals  
Service available in NYC area  
1 800 275-9924  
in NY 516 737-0800  
FAX 516 737-0923  
331E DANTE CT. HOLBROOK NY 11741  
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 800-673-6227

\*Prices include 3% cash discount.

17" Std.-Res. Trinitron(R) 285	
17" Hi-Res. Trinitron(R) 325	
Apple 15" MultiScan Monitor (U)	229
Apple 14" MultiScan Monitor (U)	179
Radius 8/1600 PCI video card (N)	199
28.8 bps ext. modem \$49	
Apple 14.4 bps int. modem \$25	

**www.poweron-line.com**

P631 8/850/CD/mod & 14" MS(U)	749
P611 8/700/CD w/ 17" Mtr (R)	949
P6320 16/2/CD/28.8 w/ 17" Mtr (R)	1149
Mac SE 4/120 w/keyboard (U)	149
Mac IISI 5/160 w/13" mtr & key (U)	299
Mac IICI 4/160 w/13" mtr & key (U)	399
Apple 1.44 Floppy Pull/New	79/99
Int./Ext. 12x CD-ROM (N)	119/159
Int. 40/160 MB HDs(N)	25/65
Radius Mouse, ADB (N)	16.50
Clear Mouse, ADB (N)	21

**COMPUTER SERVICES**  
Rocklin, CA (916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX

## COMPU AMERICA

"The Computer Specialist"

### PowerComputing

WE CARRY THE WHOLE LINE OF POWERCOMPUTING UNITS!  
PTP 250MP, PTP 250, PCP 210!

PowerTower Pro 225e	PowerCenter Pro 210	PowerCenter 604/180	PowerCenter 604/166	PowerCenter 604/150
225MHz 604e Full Tower 16/2G/8XCD/8MB IMS 1MB CACHE, KEYBOARD	210MHz 604e MiniTower 32/2G/16XCD/KEYBRD 60MHz BUS, 1MB CACHE	180MHz 604e CPU MT 16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512K CACHE, Keyboard	166MHz 604 MT 16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512K CACHE, KEYBOARD	150MHz 604 LP 16/1G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512K CACHE, KEYBOARD
<b>\$2399</b> Refurbished One Year On-Site	<b>\$2499</b> BRAND NEW One Year Warranty	<b>\$1599</b> Refurbished One Year On-Site	<b>\$1399</b> Refurbished One Year On-Site	<b>\$1099</b> Refurbished One Year On-Site

### NEW POWERMACS!

9600/200MP 34/4GIG/12X	3599
9600/233 32/4GIG/12XCD	2895
9600/200 32/4GIG/12XCD	2895
9600/200 32/2GIG/CD/ZIP	2595
7300/200 32/2GIG/12XCD	2095
7300/180 16/2GIG/12XCD	1695
6500/300 32/4GIG/12XCD	CALL
6500/275 64/4GIG/CD/ZIP	CALL
6500/250 48/4GIG/12X/ZIP	2199
6500/250 32/4GIG/12X/ZIP	1999
6500/225 32/2GIG/12X	1699
4400/200 32/2GIG/CD/OF	1499
4400/200 16/2GIG/8XCD	1299

### POWERBOOKS

3400C/240 16/3G/12XCD	4795
3400C/200 16/2G/6XCD	3895
3400C/180 16/1G/6XCD	3495
3400C/180 16/1G/3G	2995
1400C/133 16/1G/CD	2499
1400C/117 16/1G/CD	2299
1400CS/117 16/750/CD	1699
1400CS/117 12/750	1399
5300CE/117 32/1G	1999*
5300C/100 8/500	1395*
5300CS/100 16/750	1395*
5300CS/100 8/500	1295*
5300/100 8/500	999*
190/66 8/500	999*
190/66 8/500	899*
DUO 2300C 20/1.2GB/14	1199*
DUO 2300C 8/750/14.4	899*
540C 12/250/MOD	999*

### PERFORMAS

6400/200V 16/2.4G/CD	1399*
6400/200 16/2.4G/CD	999*
6400/180 16/1G/4XCD	899*
6320/120 16/1G/4XCD	849*
6300/100 16/1.2G/4XCD	749*
6360/160 16/1.2G/8XCD	949*
6290/100 8/1.2G/4XCD	749*
6220/75 16/1G/CD/TV	699*
6200/75 8/1G/4XCD	649*
6116/66 8/700/4XCD	649*
6400DS 12/500/CD/DOS	649*
5320/120 16/1.2G/15"	1199
5400/180 16/1.6G/CD	1199
5200/75 8/800/CD	949*
631/66 8/500/CD	599*

### APPLE Monitors

Apple Ms 14"	249*
Apple Ms 15"	289*
Apple Ms 15AV	389
Apple 1705 17"	599/499*
Apple 1710 17"	729/649*
Apple 1710AV	829/749*
Apple Multiscan 20"	1299/1099*

### SONY Monitors

Sony 100SF/100SX	399/359
Sony 200SF/200SX	739/649
Sony 300SF	1529

### VIEWSONIC

VIEWSONIC 15GA-2	399
VIEWSONIC 15GS	379
VIEWSONIC 17EA	629
VIEWSONIC 17GA	649
VIEWSONIC 17PS	749
VIEWSONIC G800	1049
VIEWSONIC P810	1349
VIEWSONIC P775	699
VIEWSONIC G7800	1099

### NEC Monitors

NEC 17XV+	679/599*
NEC C500 15"	429
NEC C400 14"	329
NEC M500 15"	399
NEC M700 17"	749
NEC M750 17"	1049
NEC 21XE	1599
NEC E1100	1529
NEC P1150	1899

### UMAX

VISTA ASTRA 600-LE	279
VISTA ASTRA 600-PR	CALL
VISTA ASTRA 800-LE	CALL
VISTA ASTRA 800-PROI	CALL

### UMAX COMPUTERS

C600/180 16/1G/8XCD	1149
C600/200 16/2G/8XCD	1349
C600/240 24/2G/MOD	1599
J700/150 16/2G/8XCD	1699
J700/180 24/2G/8XCD	1899
S900/180 32/2G/8XCD	2495
S900/200 32/2G/8XCD	2699
S900/225 32/2G/8XCD	2999
S900/233 32/2G/8XCD	3395
S900/250 32/2G/8XCD	4299

All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash discounted. An Asterisk "\*" reflect refurbished.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### -SPECIAL-

## SuperMac C500LT/180-\$940

## PowerTower Pro 250-\$4490

**SUPERMAC**  
Computers that work the way you do.

**PowerComputing**

PowerTower Pro Starter	Starmax
PowerTower Pro 225MP 32/2/CD	5300 32/4.3/CD/Zip \$3160
PowerTower Pro 250 64/2/CD	5300 32/4.3/CD \$2470
PowerTower Pro 225 32/2/CD	4200 32/2.5/CD \$2510
PowerTower Pro 200 32/2/CD	3240 32/2.5/CD/Zip \$2320
PowerTower Pro Core	9240 32/2.5/CD \$2160
PowerTower Pro 225 16/2/CD	3200 16/2/CD \$1350
PowerTower Pro 200 16/2/CD	

**PowerCenter Pro Starter**

PowerCenter Pro 210 MT 16/2/CD	\$2490
PowerCenter Pro 210 LP 16/2/CD	\$2390
PowerCenter Pro 180 MT 16/2/CD	\$2190
PowerCenter Pro 180 LP 16/2/CD	\$2090

**Video Editing System**

- SuperMac S900/250
- 128MBRAM 8xCD 512K L2 Cache
- IMS TT w/8MB VRAM Zip
- 20B & 80B Ultra SCSI Array
- Media 100x w/ Premiere
- Mitsubishi 917XM 21" Display
- Keyboard Mouse Software

**Publishing System**

- PowerCenter Pro 180
- 64MBRAM 16xCD 1MB L2 Cache
- ATI Rage w/AMBVRAM Zip
- 20B Ultra SCSI Drive
- Mitsubishi 917XM
- AGFA SnapScan
- Keyboard Mouse

**Monitors**

UMAX 21" Display	\$1790
UMAX 17" Display	\$690
UMAX 15" Display	\$390

**Vector Computing Systems** (212)343-8015 (212)343-9270 eMail-vectorcsys@aol.com

## 1-888-MAC-CLONES

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark of SuperMac Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners. The PowerComputing logo is a registered trademark of Power Computing Corp. This document is a registered trademark of SuperMac Inc. and is a registered trademark of SuperMac Inc.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacBYTE

SAVE ON USED MACS  
NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS  
BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

NEW & USED MACS  
WITH WARRANTIES

FEDEx OVERNIGHT SHIPPING

Visa/MasterCard/Amex/Discover  
Diners Club/COD

Local Area On-Site Consulting

## 800-432-2983

4223 Glenco Ave., Suite C200  
Marina del Rey, CA 90292

FAX: 310-448-4494

E-MAIL: MacByteCo@aol.com

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HAWKE

BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
A Division of the CPS Service Group  
Glenview, NJ 08522

Fax - (908) 782-7027  
(800) 875-2610

E-Mail - MacHawke@aol.com

Buy - Sell - Trade - Repair  
Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

**Word Processing Packages**

Classic 4/40 w/Key & Mouse  
with HP Deskwriter Printer \$399.00

Classic II 4/80 w/Key & Mouse  
with HP Deskwriter Printer \$499.00

**Color Computing Packages**

Mac IISI Mac LC III Mac IICI  
Per 550 Color Classic

PM 6100 PM 6205 PM 7200

Please Call for Configuration and Pricing  
Packages Listed Above Come w/ Apple  
Color Monitor, Ext Keyboard & Mouse

**6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty**

HP Deskwriter - \$139.00  
Se and Classic Compatible

Apple StyleWriter II - \$149.00

ImageWriter II Printers - \$149.00

LaserWriter IINT - \$349.00

Refurb 1.4 Meg Floppy (100K) - \$89.00

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Mac

## S.A.L.E

### INTERNATIONAL



## Performa System Specials

Includes CPU, Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

**6116 8/700/CD - \$749**

**6200 8/1G/CD - \$749**

## Quadra 610 8/230/CD

68040 25MHz

Complete System Includes:

Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

**Only \$679**

### Desktop CPU's

Mac LC	4/40	\$149
Mac IISI	5/80	\$229
Centris 610	8/230/CD	\$449
Centris 650	8/230/CD	\$479
Quadra 610	8/230/CD	\$479
Quadra 630	8/500/CD	\$479
Quadra 650	8/500/CD	\$529
Quadra 660AV	8/230/CD	\$499
Quadra 700	8/350	\$479
Quadra 800	8/350	\$529
Quadra 840AV	8/350	\$599
Mac Portable	1/40	\$199
Perf. 600	5/80/CD	\$399
Perf. 5200/75	8/800/CD	\$799
Perf. 6116	8/700/CD	\$549
Perf. 6200	8/1G/CD	\$549
Perf. 6214	8/1G/CD	\$549
Perf. 6290	8/1.2G/CD	\$649

### Desktop CPU's

6100/60	8/250/CD	\$529
7100/66	8/500	\$629
7200/75	8/500/CD	\$799
7200/90	8/500/CD	\$849
WGS 80	8/1G/CD	\$729
WGS 80	8/500/CD/DAT	\$829
WGS 95	16/500/DAT	\$949
WGS 8150	8/1G/CD/DAT	\$1349

### Printers

New Personal LaserWriter NTR	\$399
LaserWriter IIF	\$399
LaserWriter Pro 630	\$699
LaserWriter Pro 810	\$1299

### Accessories

Mac IISI NuBus Adapter	\$39
Apple Ext. II Keyboard	\$49
Apple OneScanner	\$159
Apple HDI-20	\$79
New 8•24 GC Video Card	\$149

### PowerBooks

PB 140	4/40	\$349
PB 145	4/40	\$399
PB 160	4/120	\$499
PB 165C	4/80	\$749
PB 170	4/80	\$499
PB 520	12/160/Mdm	\$779
Duo 210	4/80	\$349
Duo 230	4/80	\$399
Duo Dock		\$229
Duo Dock II		\$299

### Monitors

Performa Plus Display	\$229
Apple 13" RGB	\$229
Apple 14" Color Display	\$229
Apple 14" Color w/Touch Screen	\$299
Apple 14" AV Display	\$229
Apple 14" MultiScan	\$249
Apple 15" MultiScan	\$299
Apple 17" MultiScan	\$499
Apple 1710 AV Display	\$599

## \*CLOSEOUT SPECIALS\*

### •New Apple CD-600i•

4X Speed Tray Loading Int. CD-Rom Drive

**Internal ONLY - \$69**

**External Slimline - \$99**

### •New Personal LaserWriter•

NTR Logic Board

**With Trade-In, ONLY \$59**



Mac SE 4/40

➤ \$99 ◀

Mac SE 30 4/40

➤ \$199 ◀

(Keyboard/mouse additional)

Mac II 4/0-\$49

Mac IICx 4/80-\$149

Mac IIX 4/80-\$149

Mac IIfx 4/80-\$179

(Monitor, keyboard/mouse additional)



Laser Select  
300

➤ \$279 ◀

Laser Select  
310

➤ \$329 ◀



Color StyleWriter  
2200 or 2400  
(Your Choice)

➤ \$99 ◀

StyleWriter II

➤ \$79 ◀

## PowerComputing

### ➤ Power 120 ◀

PowerPC 601 at 120 MHz. 3 NuBus Expansion Slots, Level 2 cache, Built-in Video Support & Ethernet (Similar to Apple PowerMac 8100)

Included: Ext. Keyboard, Mouse, Mouse Pad, Bundled Software (ClarisWorks; Intuit's Quicken; Now Software's Now Utilities, Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit & CD-ROM Toolkit, 250 Bitstream Type 1 and True Type Fonts; America Online



**8/540/4X CD**

(Other config. available)

Desktop or  
Tower Model:

**Only \$599**

Complete Bundle with  
17" Monitor

**Only \$999**

**BUY•SELL•NEW•USED•REFURB**  
Products are Refurbished/Used  
unless specified otherwise  
Limited Qty/Prices subject to change  
Prices represent a Discount off Full Price  
Returns at Mgmt discretion/15% Restocking fee

**1-800-729-7031**

1150 W. Alameda Dr, St #1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282

**FAX 602-858-0811**

Web: <http://www.macsaleint.com>  
E-mail: [info@macsaleint.com](mailto:info@macsaleint.com)

**Closeout Corner:** Check our website  
for special pricing on one-of-a-kind,  
overstocked & discontinued products



## memory

mushkin

- Lifetime Warranty
- Secure Online Ordering or Talk to Real Humans!
- Every Module New & Double Tested
- Total Tech Support
- Purchase Orders Welcome
- Instant Shipping Across the Planet
- Best Prices
- RAM Happiness Guaranteed!

not your average  
memory company.

Mushkin Memory Modules

1301 Wazee St., 3rd floor

Denver, CO 80204

sales@mushkin.com

www.mushkin.com

800-569-1868

@www.

## CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Providing complete, discounted Macintosh solutions for graphics, pre-press, and video professionals

Call for the absolute lowest prices  
and immediate delivery on the  
following products:

**Displays:** Apple, CXTX, Hitachi, Infocus, LaCie, Mag, Magnavox, Mitsubishi, NEC, PowerMax, Radius, Samsung, Sony, ViewSonic

**Software:** We stock virtually every brand at below mail order prices!

**Scanners:** Agfa, Epson, Hewlett Packard, LaCie, Linotype, Microtek, Nikon, Polaroid, Umax, Visioneer

**Printers:** Apple, Canon, Epson, Fargo, GCC, Hewlett Packard, Lexmark, NewGen, QMS, Tektronix, Xante

**RAM:** Super low prices on quality memory, cache cards & accelerators!

**Storage:** Alto, Iomega, Kodak, LaCie, Micronet, NEC, Olympus, Optima, PowerMax, Quantum, Seagate, StreamLogic, Sony, Syquest

**Modems:** Boca, Dayna, Global Village, Hayes, Motorola, US Robotics

**Video:** ATI, Focus, IMS, Media 100, Miro, Number 9, Radius, TrueVision

Overnight  
Delivery and  
Low Low Prices!

Very Fast

Even Faster

Blister the pavement!

**PowerMac 4400/200**  
w/24 MB ram, 2 GB hard  
drive, 8x CD-Rom,  
15" Trinitron Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$1849 or \$74/Mo**

**PowerMac 7300/180**  
w/32 MB ram, 2 GB hard  
drive, 12x CD-Rom, Int.  
Zip Drive, 17" Trinitron  
Monitor, Extended  
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5  
**\$2749 or \$111/Mo**

**PowerMac 8600/200**  
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB hard  
drive, 12x CD-Rom,  
Internal Zip drive, 17"  
Trinitron Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$3799 or \$145/Mo**

PowerComputing

**PowerBase 200 System**  
w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB  
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,  
15" Trinitron Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$1849 or \$75/Mo**

**PowerCenter Pro 180**  
Tower w/32 MB ram, 2  
GB hard drive, 16x CD-  
Rom, Int. Zip, 17" Trinitron  
Monitor, Extended  
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5  
**\$2949 or \$118/Mo**

**PowerTower Pro 225**  
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB hard  
drive, 16x CD-Rom,  
Internal Zip drive, 17"  
Trinitron Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$4199 or \$160/Mo**

SUPERMAC

**SuperMac C500LT 180**  
w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB  
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,  
15" Trinitron Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$1379 or \$55/Mo**

**SuperMac S900L 180**  
w/32 MB ram, 2 GB hard  
drive, 8x CD-Rom, 17"  
Trinitron Monitor, Int. Zip  
Drive, Extended  
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5  
**\$3379 or \$129/Mo**

**SuperMac S900/250**  
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB 7200  
rpm hard drive, 8x CD-  
Rom, Internal Zip drive,  
17" Trinitron Monitor, Ext.  
Keyboard, 8 Mb Video,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$5588 or \$201/Mo**

MOTOROLA  
Computer Group

**StarMax 3000/180 6S**  
w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB  
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,  
15" Trinitron Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$1748 or \$69/Mo**

**StarMax 3000/240**  
w/32 MB ram, 2.5 GB  
hard drive, 8x CD-Rom,  
17" Trinitron Monitor, Int.  
Zip Drive, Extended  
Keyboard, Canvas 3.5  
**\$3188 or \$122/Mo**

**PowerTools 4000/200**  
w/64 MB ram, 2 GB  
hard drive, 12x CD-  
Rom, Internal Zip drive,  
17" Trinitron Monitor,  
Extended Keyboard,  
Canvas 3.5 Software  
**\$3699 or \$144/Mo**

Plus over 200 Megabytes of exciting programs, utilities, updates and games! A PowerMax exclusive!

## PowerMax External Hard Drives



External 540 Mb Drive.....\$219  
External 1 Gig Drive.....\$269  
External 2 Gig Drive.....\$389  
External 4 Gig Drive.....\$598  
External Jaz One Gig Remov...\$389

We have Apple PowerPCs  
for under \$650 ... and more!POWER  
MAX

800-613-2063

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

http://www.powermax.com • E-Mail: powermax@europa.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.  
All credit card orders thoroughly verified for fraudulent use. Many products subject to final sale.

@www. or CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PowerMax Trinitron® Monitors

"A PowerMax Power  
Play"- MacUser

PM15T .25 dot pitch.....\$409  
PM17T .25 dot pitch.....\$699  
PM17T Plus .25 dot pitch.....\$849  
PM20T .30 dot pitch.....\$1449  
PM21 .28 dot pitch.....\$1647  
PM20T Plus .25 dot pitch.....\$1699

We also accept:  
P.O.s • COD's, &  
we're leasing experts!

## Centris 660av - 8/80/Ethernet

- 25MHz 68040
- New 1-year warranty

NEW!  
\$499

## Apple Duo Docks (Used)

- Dock \$199
- Dock w/upgrade \$249
- Dock II \$329
- Dock Plus \$349
- Add Ethernet only \$29

FROM  
\$199

## Duo 280c - 12/320

- 33MHz 68040
- Add 14.4 Modem for \$50
- 24MB Total for \$100
- Used 30-day warranty

\$749



## Apple 17" Multiscan

- Sony Trinitron Tube
- Refurbished
- 90-day warranty
- \*Only \$399 with CPU Purchase

ONLY!  
\$499

MacWorks 800-463-1026

"Low Prices, Great Service... That's The Deal!"

Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111

CPUs:

NEW

PowerMac 8600/200 - 32/4GB/12x CD-Rom.....\$3599  
PowerMac 6400/200 - 16/24/8x CD-Rom/28.8 Kbps.....\$1599  
PowerMac 7300/180 - 16/2GB/12x CD-Rom.....\$2299  
WorkGroup Server 80 - 16/100MB/AT.....\$1099  
WorkGroup Server 60 - 8/23x.....\$699  
Centris 660av - 8/80 NEW FACTORY SEALED!.....\$499  
PowerBook Duo 2300c - 8/750.....\$999

MONITORS:

Apple Multiple Scan 20 - Trinitron.....\$1299  
AppleVision 1710AV - Trinitron.....\$799

ACCESSORIES:

Atlantic Technology Speakers - Sub/Sat System.....\$99  
Apple Design Speaker - 1/1.....\$69/\$49  
GV 33.6 SpeakerPhone Modem - with 16 CPU.....\$99/\$149

USED

PowerMac 6100/50 - 8/160/CD.....\$499  
PowerMac 6100/66 - 8/160/CD.....\$549  
Performa 640 DOS - 12/500/CD.....\$599  
Quadra 610 - 12/23x/CD Ethernet.....\$499  
Mac Ili - 5/80 Ethernet.....\$149  
Mac IliX - 4/80 Ethernet.....\$129  
Mac Ili - 4/80 Ethernet.....\$149  
PowerBook Duo 230 - 12/120.....\$349  
PowerBook Duo 250 - 12/200.....\$499  
PowerBook Duo 280c - 12/320.....\$749  
Macintosh Color Display - Trinitron Display.....\$229  
LaserWriter IInt - 300 dpi.....\$299  
LaserWriter IIntx - 300 dpi.....\$399  
LaserWriter III/IIg - 300 dpi.....\$499/\$599

PARTS &amp; ACCESSORIES

Manual Inject Floppy - with exchange.....\$49  
Auto Inject Floppy - with exchange.....\$79  
6100 DOS Card - Full Kit.....\$149  
Apple MPEG Card - for 630/520/6300/5200.....\$499  
PB 190 Video Out Card - 8-bit color.....\$78  
PB 190 Infrared Card - Upgrade.....\$39  
Apple ADB II Mouse - round design.....\$39  
Apple Design Keyboard - new.....\$79  
PowerMac AV Card - for 6100/7-00/8100.....\$199  
PB 500 8MB/Duo 8MB - RAM Module.....\$39  
610/6100 Power Supply - with exchange.....\$59  
IliX/650/7100 Power Supply - with exchange.....\$69  
Duo Dock Power Supply - with exchange.....\$99  
800/840/8100 Power Supply - with exchange.....\$109

## Apple Power PC 604

Upgrade Cards

256K Cache DIMM only \$69  
512K Cache DIMM only \$99

Apple 604/120 \$49

Apple 604/132 \$69

Apple 604/150 \$199

FROM  
\$49

SEE OUR WEB PAGE FOR FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS e-mail: sales@macworks.com • web: http://www.macworks.com/

Prices Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount  
We only ship FedEx • \*Denotes Refurbished or Used



## The Lowest Finance Rate Available FREE Software SuperBundle - \$3500 Value

Software SuperBundle - Adobe Premiere, Illustrator, PageMaker, Photoshop, LivePicture, Omni page Professional, DOS Mounter 95 Free with this Ultimate Graphics Workstation.

FULL-LINE AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER - MAC & PC  
EQUIPMENT REPAIR, DATA RECOVERY, SHORT-TERM  
RENTAL, LOANER PROGRAM AND POWERPC PROCESSOR  
- 200/225/250/300 MHZ UPGRADE AVAILABLE.

**SUPERBUNDLE!**  
**\$399**  
PER MONTH



Power Macintosh 9600/250 Ultimate Graphics Workstation

- PowerPC 9600/250MHZ or PowerTower Pro 250MHZ
- Internal 16x CD-ROM
- 416 MB RAM
- 8.6GB internal RAID Disk
- Extended keyboard
- VisionMaster 21" Color - 1600X1200 0.22mm Color monitor
- Twin-Turbo - 128bit Graphic Engine, 1600x1200, w/8MB Graphic Engine
- Agfa Arcus II w/ Trans, 36-bit

- External combo drive w/ Jaz drive, ZIP, SQ200MB w/ Cart. \$899
- TI MicroLaser Pro 600dpi 12ppm, EtherTalk PostScript printer (15K pages toner life) w/ one cartridge and Cables \$789
- Active SCSI terminator One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables \$149
- UPS Battery Back-Up
- Image Solutions Extended Services

### Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Adobe Photoshop 4.0	\$329/\$389
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/E	\$199/\$99
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/7.0	\$189/\$299
Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5	\$199/\$329
Adobe Premiere 1.0.1/4.2	\$149/\$299
Adobe AfterEffect/Type-OnCall	\$499/\$399
Adobe Persuasion V4.0	\$229
Adobe Acrobat V3.0	\$149
Adobe FrameMaker V5	\$469
Caere OmniPage Pro./Direct	\$89/\$39
DOS Mounter '95	\$49/\$29 with Drive
Dantz Retrospect II 3.0	\$99
HSC Live Picture 2.1/2.5	\$199/\$289
Kai's Power Tools 2/3.0	\$49/\$99
Astarte CDR Toast Pro. 3	\$99
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD	\$249
Microsoft Word 5/6.0.1	\$149/\$199
Microsoft Excell 4/5.0	\$149/\$199
Microsoft Project v4.0	\$349
Quark Express V 3.32	\$635
FWB H/D or CD ToolKits	\$29/Bundle
Speed Doubler / FileMaker Pro	\$39/\$99
Fractal Design Painter v4.0	\$275
FD Poser v2/Dabbler V2	\$115/\$35
Claris Works / Internet Con.	\$89/\$39
DeBabelizer Toolbox v1.6	\$225
MacLink Plus/Translator Pro	\$92

### Ext. H/D, DAT Tape, MO, SyQ & CDR Devices

(Minus \$39 for Internal Drive)

42MB/160MB/230MB/540MB	\$89/\$129/\$149/\$209
16GB/2GB/4GB/8GB	\$265/\$338/\$399/\$529
7200rpm 2.2GB IBM Quantum/Seagate	\$529/\$569/\$599
7200rpm 4.3GB IBM Quantum/Seagate	\$869/\$899/\$949
MicroPlus Quantum/Seagate 9.0GB	\$1879/\$1919/\$196
SONY DAT Seagate/5000/7000	\$899/\$949/\$1149
DLT Tape Drive 30GB/40GB	\$2749/\$4469
ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr.	\$1199 \$1249
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive	\$299/\$369
SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230	\$129/\$279
Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr.	\$699
SONY 1.3GB M.O. Drive	\$1049
Pinnacle/Tahiti 2.6GB M.O.	\$1439/\$1599
Olympus 230MB M.O. Drive	\$309
Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive	\$469/\$619
Ricoh Rewritable CDR 6X/2X	\$689
SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast	\$479
Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast	\$789
Ext. Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays	Ext. Turbo
10Mega Jaz ext. Dr. w/ Cart.	\$135 \$155
Jaz ext. Dr. w/ Cart.	\$389 \$425
Jaz + CDR ext. Dr. w/ SW	\$879 \$1029
SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/ cart.	\$485 \$499
4GB DiskArray	\$399 \$1039
8GB F&W DiskArray	\$2289 \$2379
16GB F&W DiskArray	\$4749 \$4899
24GB F&W DiskArray	\$6949 \$6999

### Scanner

Epson 1000C/636	\$539/\$765
Relisys 2412/9624T	\$169/ \$639
Microtek E3/E6	\$189/\$339
UMAX Astra 600 /1200	\$245/\$545
UMAX PowerLook I/II	\$1189/\$1349
Agfa StudioStar / Arcus II	\$775/\$1589
Nikon CoolScan / Super	\$1149/\$1799

### Ricoh CD-ROM Recorder First Int. Rewritable Dr.



**\$599!**  
6X READ  
2X WRITE

### UMAX S900/250 Internet Publishing Station

- SuperMac S900/250MHZ
- 224MB RAM
- 8MB VRAM Graphics Card
- Internal 12x CD-ROM
- 3.2GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 17 200SX multisync monitor
- Microtek ScanMaker E3, 300 x 600 dpi, scanner
- Iomega Jaz drive
- Apple Color StyleWriter 2500 (w/ toner cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors)
- ISDN digital modem
- Adobe PageMill
- Extended Services

**\$0 Down!**  
**\$189**  
PER MONTH  
\$6.30 A DAY!



### System Bundle w/ 20" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse

	Buy!	Lease!
PowTowPro/225 32/2.2GB/CD	\$3979	\$85
PowTowPro/200 16/2.2GB/CD	\$3679	\$75
PM9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD	\$4599	\$105
PM9500/MP180 32/2GB/8XCD	\$3999	\$87
PM9500/200 32/2GB/8XCD	\$3999	\$87
PM8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD	\$4149	\$92
PM8500/180 32/2GB/8XCD	\$3599	\$73
PM8500/120 16/1GB/CD	\$2999	\$64
PM7300/180 16/2GB/12XCD	\$3399	\$74
PM7200/120 16/1.2GB/8XCD	\$2499	\$55
StarMax 3000/160 16/1.2GB/8XCD	\$2379	\$59
SuperMac S900 /32/2.1GB/CD	\$4779	\$106
SuperMac J700 /16/2.1GB/CD	\$3279	\$69
DayStar MP400/ 2x200MHZ /32/2.2GB/CD (upgradable to 4x 200MHZ)	\$6999	\$154

### Printer

Epson StylusColor XL1485	\$1485
TI MicroLaserPro	\$789
HP 4MV 11x17	\$2589
GCC XL1208, 11x17S4139	\$2999
Typhoon 8.36MB	\$2999

### Modems

TelePort Platinum 33.6	\$165
Supra Fax/Mod. 33.3Kbps	\$117
USR Sportster w/Voice	\$189
3COM Impact ISDN	\$329
Zoom FaxModem	\$169

### ORIGINAL SYQUEST CARTRIDGES



### SyQuest

270MB	\$54
200MB	\$61/\$54
EZ 135	\$19/\$22
88MB	\$41/\$35
44MB	\$37/\$32

### IOMEGA

Jaz \$89!	Zip \$12*!
1.0GB Jaz \$89	100MB Zip \$12*

### MEMORY :VIKING, KINGSTON, NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

Optical		Viking Memory	
	74 Min. 650MB!	30 pin	72 pin 168 pin
DSC 128MB	\$7.99	4MB \$29	\$29
DSC 230MB	\$10.99	8MB \$49	\$49
DSC 650MB	\$28.99	16MB \$95	\$95
DSC 1.2GB	\$37.99	32MB -	\$185
		64MB -	\$399

# 800-352-3420

Fax: 310-782-5974

Email: imagesol@earthlink.net

http://www.imagesolution.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

## Image Solutions

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals





a division of  
Westwood Computers & Networking  
1831 Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, Ca 90025  
800-761-1999 • fax 310-235-1790 •  
International 310-235-1780

### Apple

POWERBOOKS		
3400C/240MHz	16/3GB/12XCD/33.6	\$5650
3400CE/200MHz	16/2GB/6XCD/33.6	\$4595
3400C/180MHz	16/1.5GB/6XCD/33.6	\$3995
1400C/133MHz	16/1GB/4XCD	\$2395
1400C/117MHz	16/750/4XCD	\$2995
1400CS/117MHz	16/750/6XCD	\$1795

### Apple

POWERMACS		
9600/233MHz	32/4GB/12XCD/4M WS	\$3595
9600/233MHz	32/2GB/12XCD/4M WS	\$3395
9600/200MHz	32/4GB/12XCD/4M WS	\$3375
9600/200MHz	32/4GB/12XCD/4M	\$4695
9500/200	32/2GB/8XCD/2MB AT	\$3250
9500/180MHz	32/2GB/8XCD	\$2995
9500/150	0/0/CD	\$1595
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/V	\$1850
8600/200	32/2GB/12XCD/7M/4M	\$3095
7300/200	32/2GB/12XCD/4M	\$2225
7300/180	16/2GB/12XCD/4M	\$1995
6500/225	32/2GB/12XCD/33.6	\$1849
6500/250	32/2GB/12XCD/33.6/ZIP	\$2150
4400/200	16/1.2GB/8XCD/4M	\$1499

### Apple

PERFORMAS		
6400/200	16/2.4/8XCD/4M	\$1595
6400/180	16/1.6/CD/4M	\$1125
6360/160	16/1.2/8XCD/4M	\$1095

Software		
Microsoft Office 4.2.1		\$389
Microsoft Word/Excel		\$199/\$199
Adobe Photoshop/illustrator		\$385/\$385

Video Cards		
WIS Twin Turbo 2M		\$550
WIS Twin Turbo 2M		\$280

Call for Power Computing, Umax, Motorola, and all printers.  
Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEMORY

### Lowest Prices GUARANTEED!

#### USED MACS: (complete systems)

• Mac SE 420, keyboard, mouse.....	\$ 149
• Mac SE/30 8/80, keyboard, mouse.....	\$ 89
• Mac Ixi 8/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB.....	\$ 475
• Mac Ixi 5/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB.....	\$ 449
• Quadra 605 8/80, KB, mss, 14" RGB.....	\$ 675
• Quadra 700 8/80, KB, mss, 14" RGB.....	\$ 689

• Apple 14" RGB monitor, used.....	\$195
• Maxtor 213 MB SCSI HD (new).....	\$ 69
• 1.4 MB superdrive.....	\$ 89
• 5.25" SCSI case.....	\$ 45

We stock lots of hard-to-find items. See our web site for the latest pricing/inventory info.

<http://www.nexcomp.com>

**NEXCOMP**

MC/VISA  
No surcharge!

Orders: (888) GET-A-MAC

Info: (765) 743-8720 hrs: 9AM-8PM, M-F

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

134 • MacUser • SEPTEMBER 1997

## MICRO OUTLET

### 800-801-4MAC

Micro Outlet Phone: 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501 Business Hours:  
Monday-Friday 7:00 am to 7:00 pm pst, Saturday 10:00 am to 2:00 pm pst  
2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178 Torrance, CA • 90505

PowerMacs		
8600/233 32/4GB/12XCD/L2	\$ 3845	
8600/200 MP32/4GB/12XCD/L2	4495	
8600/200 32/4GB/12XCD/L2	3195	
8600/200 0/0/12XCD/L2	2395	
9500/180 MP 32/2GB/8XCD/L2	2799	
8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD/L2/Zip	3079	
8100/110 16/1GB/4XCD (R)	1499	
7800/132 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R)	1550	
7600/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R)	1495	
7200/120 00816/1.2GB/CD/L2 (R)	1899	
4400/200 32/2GB/12XCD-88US	1845	
4400/200 16/2GB/Ethernet	1359	
7500/100 16/500/4XCD	1279	
7300/200 32/2GB/12XCD/L2	2295	
7300/180 16/2GB/12XCD/L2	1895	
6500/300 48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6	2795	
6500/275 32/4GB/CD/CRT STUDIO	2745	
6500/250 48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6/8B	2429	
6500/250 32/4GB/1CD/ZIP/33.6/8B	2149	
6500/225 32/3GB/12XCD/33.6/8B	1849	

MOTOROLA STARMAX		
3000/200 MT-660 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	\$ 2289	
3000/200 MT-660 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	1899	
3000/240 MT-660 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	2125	
3000/240 MT-660 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	2289	
4000/180 MT-660 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	1829	
4000/200 MT-660 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	2325	
4000/200 MT-660 32MB/4.3GB/8XCD/L2	2799	
5000/300 32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	2375	
5000/300 32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	2899	

UMAX SUPERMAC		
C600/180 16/1.2GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	\$ 1149	
C600/200 16/1.2GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	1425	
C600/240 16/1.2GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	1635	
J700/150 16/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard	1769	
J700/180 24/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard	1959	
S800/250 Dual Proc. 32/4GB/12XCD	8399	
S800/250 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	4499	
S800/233 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	3475	
S800/200 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	2825	
S800/200 Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD	3725	
S800/180 Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD	3095	
S800/180 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	1959	

PowerBooks		
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD/M/E/F	\$ 5499	
3400C/200 16/2GB/12XCD/M/E/F	4599	
3400C/200 16/2GB/6XCD/M/E/F	3399	
3400C/180 16/1.5GB/8XCD/M/E/F	4249	
1400C/133 16/1GB/8XCD	2549	
1400CS/117 16/750MB/8XCD	1875	
1400CS/117 16/750MB	1629	
5300C/100 8/500MB	1799	

KEYBOARDS		
Apple Design Keyboard	\$ 75	
Apple Extended Keyboard II	119	
Generic Extended Keyboard	89	

MONITORS		
15" AV Monitor	\$429	
17" 1705 Monitor	\$659	
17" 1710 Monitor	\$779	
17" 1710 AV Monitor	\$899	
20" Apple Monitor	\$1619	
15" Viewsonic	\$319	

DESIGN KEYBOARDS		
Design Keyboard	\$74	
Extended Keyboard	\$145	
Macally Extended Key	\$49	
Macally Mouse	\$24	

PRINTERS		
LaserWriter 12/640	\$1529	
LaserWriter 16/600PS	\$2095	
StyleWriter 1500	\$249	
HP LaserJet 5M	\$1619	
LaserJet 6MP	\$1999	
Canon BJC 4550	\$529	
Epson Stylus 600	\$289	
Epson Stylus 800	\$419	

POWER CENTER		
PowerCenterISO 16/1gig/4xcd	\$1399	

Free CD W/Price Guarantee! We have Credit and Trade In!

Due to publication time advertising prices may vary. All prices include cash discounts. Email: [sales@microoutlet.com](mailto:sales@microoutlet.com)

Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and service fees are not refundable. Visit us on the World Wide Web at:

For sales tax outside of CA, all returns subject to 15% recycling charge. <http://www.microoutlet.com>

All returns must have an authorized receipt (A.M.A.) C.O.D. P.O.

**lomega Jaz**  
**Yamaha**  
**6x4 CDR COMBO**  
**TOAST &**  
**1 JAZ CART**  
**\$1075**

**Syquest 200mb**  
**Cartridges**  
**\$56**

**Quantum**  
**Fireball**  
**1.2GB \$219**  
**2.1GB \$279**  
**3.2GB \$319**

**lomega**  
**Jaz \$399**

**Extended**  
**Warranty**

SCANNERS		
AGFA Arcus II	\$ 1525	
AGFA SnapScan 300 OCR	289	
Epson Express. 638 Artlat	999	
Epson Express. 838 Exec.	725	
Microtek Scanmaker III	1389	
Umax Astra 600S Photo Delux	259	
Umax Astra 1200S Photo Delux	449	
Umax Astra 1200S FV Photoshop 649		

Removable Ext. Hard Drives		
lomega Zip 100 MB & Cartridge	\$ 149	
lomega Jaz 1 GB & Cart. External	399	
lomega Jaz 1 GB & Cart. Internal	299	
Syquest EZ 230 MB & Cartridge	239	

HARD DISK DRIVES	INT.	EXT.
Quantum 1.2 GB Fireball Im	\$ 279	\$ 279
Quantum 1.2 GB Fireball Im	279	339
Quantum 3.2 GB Fireball Im	319	379
Quantum 3.2 GB Stratus	319	379
Quantum 2.1 GB Atlas II	475	535
Quantum 4.5 GB Atlas II	789	859
Quantum 9.0 GB Atlas II	1299	1359
Seagate 9.0 GB ST18171N	1329	1389
Toshiba 810 MB 2.5" SCSI	449	--

RECORDABLE CD ROM DRIVES		
Sony 6 Read x 2 Write w/Toast	\$ 484	
Ricoh 8 Read x 2 Write w/Toast	684	
Yamaha 8 Read x 4 Write w/Toast	784	

MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES		
Fujitsu 840 MB Dynamo Ext.	\$ 589	
Olympus 230 MB PowerMo Ext.	349	
Olympus 2.6 GB PowerMo Ext.	1899	
Plum Micro 4.6 GB Apex Ext.	1489	

VIDEO DISPLAY CARDS		
TrueVision Targa 1000 W/Premiere	\$ 1625	
TrueVision Targa 2000	2899	
TrueVision Targa 2000 (Pro)	3389	
TrueVision Bravo 1000	689	
ATI ExclaimVR 2mb V-card	219	
ATI ExclaimVR 4mb V-card	249	
IMS Twin Turbo 4mb V-card	359	
IMS Twin Turbo 8mb V-card	549	

## Leasing Specialists

Fast Approval	
Lowest Rates • No Advance Payments	
Tax Deductible	
Business & Personal Leasing Available	
Ask For The Leasing Department	
9600/233 MHz	
• 32MB RAM	
• 4GB HD, 12X CD	
• Apple 1710 Monitor	
• Keyboard	
36 Month Lease:	<b>\$145</b>

Financial Services		
MasterCard		
VISA		
Discover		
Amex		

**VL PROMAC, Inc.**  
8001 NW 36th. St. ste.105 Miami, FL 33193  
1 - 800 - 829 - 4857 Fax: 305 - 593 - 9221

POWER MAC COMPUTERS		
PM 4400/200 16/1.2/12xcd/key	\$1599	
PM 7300/180/16/2gb/12xcd/key	\$2120	
PM 7300/200 32/2g/12xcd/key	\$2470	
PM 8600/200 32/2g/12xcd/key	\$2990	
PM 9600/200 32/4g/12xcd/key	\$3399	
PM 9500/180 MP 52/2g/8xcd	\$2899	
PERFORMA COMPUTERS		
Performa 6360/160/16/1.6/CD	\$1099	
Performa 6400/200 16/2.4/8XCD	Call	
POWERBOOKS		
1400cs 12/750	\$1669	
1400cs 16/750/cd	\$1849	
1400c 16/1gb/cd	\$2779	
3400c/180 16/1.3/cd	\$4569	
3400c/200 16/2.2gb/cd	\$4980	
APPLE SCANNERS		
Color One Scanner 600/20	\$549	
Color One Scanner 1200/30	\$839	
AGEAs		
Duo Scan for Mac	\$4339	
Arcus II Flatbed	\$1599	
StudioStar 1200*1200	\$909	
StudioScan IIsi Full	\$799	
MONITORS		
15" AV Monitor	\$429	
17" 1705 Monitor	\$659	
17" 1710 Monitor	\$779	
17" 1710 AV Monitor	\$899	
20" Apple Monitor	\$1619	
15" Viewsonic	\$319	
KEYBOARDS		
Design Keyboard	\$74	
Extended Keyboard	\$145	
Macally Extended Key	\$49	
Macally Mouse	\$24	
PRINTERS		
LaserWriter 12/640	\$1529	
LaserWriter 16/600PS	\$2095	
StyleWriter 1500	\$249	
HP LaserJet 5M	\$1619	
LaserJet 6MP	\$1999	
Canon BJC 4550	\$529	
Epson Stylus 600	\$289	
Epson Stylus 800	\$419	
POWER CENTER		
PowerCenterISO 16/1gig/4xcd	\$1399	
DRIVES		
Zip Drive	\$159	
Jaz Drive	\$399	
CD Recorder 2x6	\$589	
1.2 gb SCSI Int.	\$269	
2.1 gb SCSI Int.	\$315	
3.2 gb SCSI Int.	\$379	
3.2 gb SCSI Ext.	\$369	
3.2 gb SCSI	\$419	
CARTRIDGES		
Zip Cartridges	\$15	
10 Pack	\$145	
Jaz Cartridge	\$94	
10 Pack	\$878	
CD Blank	\$6.00	
100 Pack CD Blank	\$5.75	

7300/180  
16/2g/cd/key  
15"av Free Zip Drive  
\$ 2 6 6 9

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. While supplies last! Prices are subject to change without notice!  
International customers welcome (305)593-9221. [em@il.vlpromac@icanet.net](mailto:em@il.vlpromac@icanet.net)

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# RECONDITIONED MACS PERIPHERALS FROM DATATECH

- We're Mac specialists.
- High-quality, reliable reconditioned equipment.
- Six-month warranty.
- Compare and save.
- Buy with confidence.
- Call 615-860-0109 anytime for a fax of current products and prices.

**1-800-281-3661**

Fax: 615-860-0390

E-mail: [DataTechRem@aol.com](mailto:DataTechRem@aol.com)  
<http://www.datatech-rmkt.com>

DataTech Remarketing, Inc.  
471 Myatt Drive  
Madison, TN 37115

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## The United Computer Exchange

... Buy or Sell  
Any Macintosh  
Through Us!



800.755.3033  
770.612.1205

Visit Our Online Exchange  
at [www.uce.com](http://www.uce.com)

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DFI**

## 20" Sony Color BLOWOUT MODEL!

Model GDM1960 SuperFine  
Pitch Trinitron Tube .30 DP

■ 1 Year Warranty

1024 x 768 Refurbished.

■ Tilt Swivel Base

Only \$649!

We also carry 17" Sony  
Monitors as low as \$299

Call for  
Details **800-390-7020**  
181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148



CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

136 • MacUser • SEPTEMBER 1997

## POWERMACS

### >9600

233 MHz 604e/32/4GB/12x/CD 12x/CD \$2995  
200 MHz 604e/32/4GB/12x/CD 12x/CD \$3599  
200 MHz 604e/32/4GB/12x/CD 12x/CD \$2849

### 9500

200 MHz 32/2GB/CD \$2479  
180 MHz 32/2GB/CD \$2699  
150 MHz 16/1GB/CD \$1849  
132 MHz 16/1GB/CD \$1749  
120 MHz 16/1GB/CD \$1549

### >8600

200 MHz 604e/32/2GB/12x/CD/ZIP/12 \$2699  
8500  
180 MHz 32/2GB/CD \$2349  
150 MHz 16/1GB/CD \$1879  
120/132 MHz 16/1GB/CD \$1549/1649  
7600  
132 MHz 16/1GB/CD \$1499  
120 MHz 16/1GB/CD \$1399

### >7300

200 MHz 604e/32/2GB/12x/CD/12 \$2149  
180 MHz 604e/16/2GB/12x/CD/12 \$1749

### >7200

120 MHz 16/1GB/CD/12 \$1049

### >6500

300 MHz 32/4GB/12x/CD/12/Video/TV SCALL  
250 MHz 40/4GB/12x/CD/12/Zip/MS \$2379  
250 MHz 32/4GB/12x/CD/12/Zip \$2099  
225 MHz 32/4GB/12x/CD/12 \$1879

### >4400

200 MHz 16/2GB/CD/12 \$1379

FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:

<http://www.icni.com>

## TOLL FREE

1.888.889.3377

Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-414211

2045-B S. Barrington Ave. I.A. CA 90025

## POWERMAT 7000

180 MHz/16/2GB/CD/KB  
\$1749

## PERFORMA 5400

180MHz/16/1.6G  
CD/KB/15" Mon  
\$1349

## APPLE COLOR

STYLE WRITER 2200  
\$279

## DUO UPGRADE

DUO200 Series  
To 2300(100MHz)  
\$649

## POWERBOOKS

3400c 240MHz/16/3GB/CD \$5399  
3400c 200MHz/16/2GB/CD \$4289  
3400c 180MHz/16/1.3GB/CD \$3899

1400cs 117MHz/16/750/CD \$1779  
1400c 133MHz/16/1GB/CD \$2839  
DUO 2300c 100MHz/8/750+ \$999

## PRE-OWNED POWERBOOKS

180 4/16 / Modem \$579  
165 4/80 / Modem \$539  
160 4/80 / Modem \$529  
140 4/40 \$349  
DUO 230 12/240 / Modem \$449

## PERFORMAS

5400 180MHz/16/1.6GB/CD/760/Mod/12 \$1289  
6360 180MHz/16/2GB/CD/12 \$1029  
6400 180MHz/16/1.6GB/CD/12 \$999  
6400 210MHz/16/2.4GB/CD/12/240 Mod/12 \$1099

## APPLE PARTS

Original Apple 8x-CD-ROM \$159  
Original Apple 8x-CD For PB1400 Series \$199  
1.44 Floppy Drive \$99

We Carry All Apple Parts In Stock

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount \* : Refurbished



## POWERMAT 9500MP

200 MHz/32/4GB/CD/KB  
\$3599

## PB 3400C

200MHz/16/2GB/CD  
\$4289

## PERFORMA 5500

120MHz/16/1GB  
CD/KB/15" Mon  
\$1195

## MONITORS

APPLE 20" Multi \$1389  
APPLE VISION 850 \$1479  
APPLE 1710AV \$839  
APPLE 1710 Vision \$749  
APPLE 1705 Multi \$619/\$509  
APPLE 15" AV Multi \$389  
APPLE 15" Multi \$369/\$309

NEC XV15" + /XV17" \$399-699  
NEC M500/M700 \$399-759  
NEC 21" P1150/E1100 \$1789-1489  
SONY 15" 1005X/15" 1005F \$395-465  
SONY 17" 2005X/17" 2005F \$659-759  
SONY 20" 3005F/20" SE2 \$1579-1849  
VIEWSONIC 15" G5/ GA \$365-409  
VIEWSONIC 17" GA/P1770 \$659-749  
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/ P815 \$1395-1589  
VIEWSONIC 20" P813/ G810 \$1649-1349

## PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 12/440 \$5399  
APPLE II 4/600 \$769  
APPLE II 2200 \$279  
APPLE II 2500 \$259/\$219  
APPLE II 1500 \$509

NEW ITEMS APPLE II 4100/4500/6500 SCALL  
GCC XL600 600dpi/8ppm/11.7x10 \$2099  
GCC XL800 800dpi/8ppm/11.7x10/Ethernet \$2799

HP LASER Jet 6MP \$859  
HP DESK Jet 870 CXI \$489  
HP LASER Jet 4MV Prints 11x17 \$2289  
HP LASER Jet 5M \$1499

EPSON Stylus Color Pro XL Wide 770dpi \$1399  
EPSON Stylus 800/800 Color \$289/\$419

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS

## QUADRAS

Q950 8/0" \$799  
Q940V 0/0" \$779  
Q800 8/0" \$690  
Q650 8/0" \$679

# Multiple Monitors With Multiple Benefits



Connects multiple monitors to a single Mac® computer. Only Communications Specialties' distribution amplifiers offer these features:

- 2 to 10 outputs, using DB-15 (Mac) connectors
- Supports distances up to 250 ft.
- 300 MHz bandwidth supporting resolutions up to 1600 x 1280
- 3-year warranty/30-day guarantee
- Extension cables available
- Designed and manufactured in the USA
- Compact size
- Quality construction
- Starting at \$295

Communications  
Specialties, Inc.  
For high-performance computer video interfaces.

Phone: 516-273-0404 / Fax: 516-273-1638

E-mail: [info@commspecial.com](mailto:info@commspecial.com)

Internet: <http://www.commspecial.com>

@www, or CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Visit Our Website At:  
**www.bearrock.com**

# BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

**FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION**  
**FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT**  
**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**  
**UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D**

- LABELING SOFTWARE
- BAR CODE FONTS
- SCANNERS/LASERS
- GRAPHIC UTILITIES

International Bar Code Expertise  
300,000 Customers Worldwide

**Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES**  
**800-232-7625**  
916-672-0244 FAX: 916-672-1103

*"This is the best product of it's kind, and it's reasonably priced too."  
- MacUser on PrintLab For Macintosh*

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing application. Call for free demo disk and information you'll need to make an intelligent purchase for Mac or Windows.

**SYNEX**  
**800.619.0299**  
**718.499.6293**  
Or fax  
**718.768.3997**

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

**800-622-7977**  
24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND  
LONGER WARRANTY  
FREE DIAGNOSTICS  
COMPETITIVE PRICE

- Specialize in component repairs
- Power Mac
- Power Book
- Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

Phone: 408-720-9899  
Fax: 408-720-9459  
720 East Evelyn Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
<http://www.dttservice.com>

**DT&T** MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### INTELLIBOTS

..An Adventure in Programming

Learn how computers are built and programmed.  
Program "Intelligent Robots" to find goals or other "IBots".  
Watch your Bot perform on screen!  
Compete with your friends! Have fun!

Available now for Macintosh and Windows.  
For more information and a FREE demonstration copy,  
visit our web site:  
<http://www.intellibots.com>

INTELLIGENT TECHNOLOGIES, INC. P.O. BOX 2022 • OAKLAND, CA 94619-2022  
VOICE 510-431-0829 FAX 510-431-0829

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CADMOVER v.5

**What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?**

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in ANOTHER program. You try to import them & all you get is GARBAGE. Not with CADMOVER. For over TEN YEARS we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc...

INTERNAL FEATURES: Scaling, 2D/3D views, Font Mapping and MORE. With 17 decimal place accuracy redrawing graphics is a thing of the past.

**KANDU**  
software corporation

voice 800-579-2244 • fax 540-839-3489  
[www.kandusoft.com](http://www.kandusoft.com)

www.kandusoft.com or CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ZDNet Marketplace**

Location: <http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

## SHOP THE WEB

Go to ZDNet Marketplace, a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related.

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

**ZDNet Marketplace™**

**Try our Recipes Yourself at Home!**

**MITSUI GOLD**

Call us today and you'll be cookin' your own CD-ROM's tomorrow with the best ingredients in the business, like:  
**Mitsui Gold recordable CD-Rom media.**

The only CD-R's in the world with a lifetime warranty. Try our 10-disc sample pack for only \$49.99, including our free overnight delivery! Call AMC today at 1-888-616-4589 and be sure to mention ad code MU9C when ordering.

**AMC** Complete Multimedia Solutions.  
**ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA CONCEPTS**  
P.O. Box 3456 Redmond, WA 98073-3456  
888-616-4589 [www.mum.amc-direct.com](http://www.mum.amc-direct.com)

Call Home Today!  
**888-616-4589**  
or fax (206) 861-8391

www.amc-direct.com or CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

## WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!


**\$109**

### Retrospect 3.0

Backup Software


**\$199**

### NetObjects Fusion 2.0

Smart way to build Web Sites


**\$419**

### Epson Stylus Color 800

Ultimate High Performance  
1400x720 dpi Printer


**\$199**

### Fractal 3D Suite

Includes Fractal Poser  
Ray Dream Studio, Detailer


**\$449**

### MTropolis 2.0

Professional authoring


**\$149**

### Iomega Zip100 External Drive.

Ultimate Storage in  
your hard drive without limits


**\$1349**

### ElectricImage Broadcast 2.75

Hi-Speed Rendering


**\$129**

### FileMaker Pro 3.0

Relational Database


**\$79**

### Eye Candy 3.0

Photoshop Plug-in that  
contains several creative  
filters.


**\$319**

### MiniCad 7

2D/3D Drafting & Modeling

101 Dalmatians Animated .....	\$39	Encore 4.1.1 .....	\$249
18 Perfect People 1.0 .....	\$199	EndNote Plus 2.1 w/EndLink .....	\$165
3D AcuWorlds .....	\$159	Epson Expression 636-Artist .....	\$979
3D Web Workshop .....	\$95	FastTrack Schedule 4.01 .....	\$129
3D World 2.0 .....	\$95	Fetch 1.5 .....	\$69
4th Dimension 6.0 .....	\$299	FileGuard 3.0 .....	\$119
Acuris ClipModel Library 2.0 .....	\$109	FileMaker Pro 3.0 Server .....	\$675
Acuris Mad Scientist Collection .....	\$79	Final Draft 4.1 .....	\$125
After Dark 4.0 .....	\$39	Flash 2.0 .....	\$149
Agfa Arcus II .....	\$1599	Fontographer 4.1.3 .....	\$149
Agfa StudioScan IISI LE .....	\$479	Form Z 2.9 .....	CALL
Alias Sketch! 2.0.2 .....	\$199	Fractal Dabbler 2.0 .....	\$39
Amapi 3.0 .....	\$249	Fractal Detailer 1.0 .....	\$129
ArchiCad 5.0 Student .....	\$129	Fractal Expression 1.0 .....	\$99
Astound 3.0 .....	\$99	Fractal Painter 5.0 .....	\$209
At Ease 3.0 .....	\$29	Fractal Poser 2.0 .....	\$79
Aurix 2 .....	\$149	FreeHand 7.0 .....	\$149
Authorware 4.0 .....	\$749	Fresco .....	\$79
AutoCAD R12 w/Ame .....	\$199	German Power Translator 1.0 .....	\$99
BBEdit 4.0.4 .....	\$79	Hard Disk Toolkit 2.01 .....	\$109
Band-In-A-Box 7.0 .....	\$69	HomePage 2.0 .....	\$69
Bitstream Collection .....	\$129	HyperCard 2.3.5 .....	\$89
Boris Effects Ltd 2.1.1 .....	\$119	HyperStudio 3.1 .....	\$119
Boris Effects Media 100 .....	\$399	Illuminaire Paint .....	\$749
Boris Effects Pro 2.3 .....	\$199	Illuminaire Studio .....	\$1299
Bravado 1000 Pci .....	\$619	Infini-D 4.0 .....	\$229
CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0.3 .....	\$49	Inspiration 5.0 .....	\$79
Canvas 5.0 .....	\$179	Intelligence 2.0.1 .....	\$69
Claris Organizer 2.0 .....	\$59	Iomega Jaz 1GB External SCSI .....	\$389
ClarisWorks 4.0 Internet Edition .....	\$89	Japanese Language Kit 1.2 .....	\$129
Class Action .....	\$65	Java Beat .....	\$75
ClearVideo 1.2 .....	\$209	Jmp 3.2 .....	\$329
Cliff Notes Studyware Algebra I .....	\$25	Judson-Rosebush Wildside Bndle .....	\$99
Coda Finale 3.7 .....	\$249	KPT Actions 1.0 .....	\$49
Collage 2.0.1 .....	\$69	KPT Bryce 2.0 Accessory Kit .....	\$49
Color II! 3.2 .....	\$39	KPT Bryce 2.0 .....	\$119
ColorDrive 1.5.3 .....	\$89	KPT Final Effects 3.0 .....	\$349
Comprehensive Student Edition .....	\$89	KPT Final Effects AP 1.0 .....	\$105
Conflict Catcher 4.0 .....	\$59	KPT Vector Effects 1.0 .....	\$85
CorelDRAW Suite 6 .....	\$169	Kai's Photo Soap 1.0 .....	\$49
Crickit Graph III 1.5.3 .....	\$79	Kai's Power Goo 1.0 .....	\$49
Cubase Audio XT/VST 3.0 .....	\$399	Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2 .....	\$85
Cubase VST 3.0.2 .....	\$199	KaleidaGraph 3.0 .....	\$89
CyberSquizz 1.0 .....	\$69	Kidpix Studio .....	\$35
Cyclonist 1.0 .....	\$249	Kodak DC50 Digital Camera .....	\$649
Datadesk 5.0 .....	\$369	LabVIEW Student .....	\$79
DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6.5 .....	\$219	Letraset Envelopes Starter Pack .....	\$69
DeltaGraph 4.0 .....	\$89	Letraset Phototone .....	\$139
Design Workshop 1.5 .....	\$229	LightningDraw Gx 1.0.3 .....	\$99
Director 6 Multi Studio Upgrade .....	\$399	Live Picture 2.5.1 .....	\$199
DiskFit Pro 1.1 .....	\$49	Logic 2.6 .....	\$229
DrawingSlate II 12x12 .....	\$299	Logomotion 2.0 .....	\$69
Emailer 2.0 .....	\$45		

Visit our New Web Site!!

<http://www.swsonline.com>

- \*\*SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- \*\*ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- \*\*SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- \*\*NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- \*\*IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.
- \*\*Prices and availability subject to change
- \*\*Free AOL Starter Kit while supplies last



# 1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2

Ocean, NJ 07712

PHONE (908) 695-2100

FAX (908) 695-9371

E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM



# Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

## LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

M.Y.O.B 7.0 .....	\$49	SigmaPlot 5.0 .....	\$99
M.Y.O.B 7.0 w/Payroll .....	\$90	SoundEdit 16+ Deck II .....	\$249
Mac Academy Tutorial Video..	\$35	Speed Doubler 2.03 .....	\$55
MacDraft 4.2.1 .....	\$199	Spell Catcher 1.5 .....	\$49
MacLink+ Translator Pro 9.0...	\$95	Sportster 56K External .....	\$209
Maple V 4.0 .....	\$599	Spring Cleaning 1.0 .....	\$49
Master Trax Pro 6.0 .....	\$79	Squizz! 2.0 .....	\$69
MasterWorks .....	\$249	Stencil III! 1.0 .....	\$89
Math Workshop Mac/Win .....	\$35	Studio Effects 1.0 .....	\$349
Mathcad 6.0+ .....	\$149	Studio VisionPro 3.5 .....	CALL
Mathematica 3.0 Student .....	\$149	Stuffit Deluxe 4.0 .....	\$69
Mathematica Professional 3.0	\$779	Stylist 1.0 .....	\$85
Matlab 4.0 Student .....	\$99	SuperCard 3.0 .....	\$129
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	\$35	SupraExpress 56K External .....	\$189
MediaPaint 1.2 .....	\$179	System 7.6 Software .....	\$85
MediaTool Kit 2.1 .....	\$399	Targa 1000 Pro .....	\$1949
Medley 3.0 .....	\$105	TelePort 56x2 Ext Fax/Modem .....	\$205
MeshPaint 3D 1.6 .....	\$315	Terra Forma Regional 1,2 or 3 .....	\$119
MetaFlo 2.0 .....	\$319	Terra Forma WorldWide .....	\$349
Metaphotos .....	\$149	Terrazzo 2.0 w/TubeTime .....	\$79
MicroLOGIC .....	\$59	TextBridge Pro 96 .....	\$159
MiniLab Release 10Xtra .....	\$249	Textissimo 1.0 .....	\$69
Mosaic 1.43 .....	\$249	Texturescape 2.0 .....	\$69
Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 .....	\$249	Topdown Flowcharter 4.5 .....	\$155
MovieFlo 2.0.2 .....	\$349	Total Xaos .....	\$129
Musicshop 2.0 .....	\$75	Trackman Marble .....	\$85
Myrmidon 1.2 .....	\$35	TransFX 1.0 .....	\$39
Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0	\$49	Tree EIAS Storm w/Tree Painter .....	\$449
Nisus Writer 5.0.1 .....	\$85	Tree Professional 4.0 .....	\$299
Now Bundle 3.6.5 .....	\$69	Turbo Mouse 5.0 .....	\$109
Now Utilities 6.7 .....	\$55	TypeCaster .....	\$79
ObjectDancer 1.0 .....	\$199	Typo/Graphic Edges 3.0 .....	CALL
OmniForm 2.0 .....	\$129	UltraSlate 4x5 w/Dabblor .....	\$135
OmniPage Pro 7.0 .....	\$329	Umax Astra 600S Scanner .....	\$239
Opcode Vision 3.5 .....	\$199	Umax SuperMac S900L/250 .....	\$4199
Overture 2.0.1 .....	\$249	Umax Astra 1200S w/ Photoshop .....	\$629
PageTools 2.0.1 .....	\$69	VectorTools 2.0 .....	\$69
Paint Alchemy 2.0 .....	\$79	VersaTerm Pro 5.0 .....	\$179
PaperPort VX .....	\$275	Video/Graphic Edges .....	CALL
Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2,3.	CALL	VideoTextissimo .....	\$69
Photo/Graphic Patterns .....	CALL	Virex 5.7 .....	\$49
PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2 .....	\$199	VirusScan 2.0 .....	\$45
Power/Pac 1.01 Auto/Effect .....	CALL	Wacom Art Z II 12x12 Serial Tablet	\$399
PowerComputing PowerTower	\$3649	Wacom Art Z II 6x8 Adb Tablet .....	\$285
Presenter 3D 3.6 .....	\$995	Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 Adb Tablet .....	\$129
Printshop Dlx Ensemble .....	\$85	Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 w/Dabblor 2	\$149
Production Manager 1.0 .....	\$249	Walkthrough Pro 2.6 .....	\$229
QX-Tools 2.0 .....	\$69	WebMotion 1.0 .....	\$69
Quickkeys 3.5.2 .....	\$85	WebPage Graphics .....	\$69
Ram Doubler 2.0 .....	\$55	WebPainter 1.0 .....	\$79
Ray Dream Studio 5.0 .....	\$129	Word Bingo .....	\$35
SPSS 6.1 Student .....	\$99	WordPerfect 3.5.1 .....	\$69
Screen Caffeine Pro .....	\$75		

### Artist's Dream Bundle

**\$469**


### Fractal Painter 5 & Wacom Art Z II 6x8


**\$649**

### DIRECTOR 6 Multimedia Studio

Includes Director 6, Xres 3  
Extreme 3D 2,  
and SoundEdit 16 v2.2


**\$199**

### FREEHAND GRAPHICS STUDIO 7

Includes FreeHand 7,  
Fontographer, Extreme 3d  
and Xres


**\$149**

### Berserk 1.3.1

Natural Organic &  
Distortion Effects


**\$129**

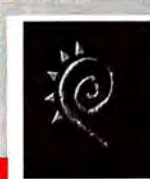
### CodeWarrior 11

C&C++ Pascal and Java  
Development Environment


**\$269**

### SoftWindows 95

Run Windows 95  
on your PowerMac


**CALL**

### LIGHTWAVE 3D 5.0

3D Modeling, Rendering  
and Animation


**\$229**

### INFINI-D 4.0

3D Animation and Design


**\$549**

### StudioPro 2.0.2

3D Modeling and Rendering

**Free America Online Starter Kit  
& 15 Free Hours with every order!**

**CALL FOR  
FREE CATALOG!!  
(800) 831-2940**

INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE  
LIST & FREE PRODUCT INF.



# 1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2  
Ocean, NJ 07712  
(908) 695-2100  
FAX (908) 695-9371  
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM



**TOTAL RECALL®**  
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

**PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.**



**800-743-0594**

Hard Drives, Floppy Disks, Sequent  
E2, ZIP, JAZZ, Optical & Bernoulli

**www.recallusa.com**

2448 KAYTOWNE ROAD, 10200 D, SPRINGFIELD, CO 80906  
(719) 396-1618 FAX (719) 396-1022

**DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.**

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide (e.g., Apple, NASA, & FedEx).
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac data alone.
- You only pay if there's a recovery.
- One-Day turnaround is available.
- Call 24-hours a day.



**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

*Working at the speed of business.*

**800-341-DATA**

415-895-5555 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904**

**7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:**



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Visit DriveSavers at: **www.drivesavers.com**

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## YOU'RE NOT THE ONLY ONE READING THIS AD!

**76% OF MACUSER SUBSCRIBERS LOOK AT MARKETPLACE AND ALMOST ALL OF THEM ACT.**

- 86% TOOK SOME ACTION.
- 45% REFERRED THE INFORMATION TO OTHERS.
- 71% BOUGHT A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.
- 36% VISITED AN ADVERTISER'S WEB SITE FOR INFORMATION.

**ADVERTISE HERE, WHERE  
MAC BUSINESS BUYERS  
BUY DIRECT! CALL  
800-825-4237 TODAY!**



Source: 1996 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study

**ZDNet Marketplace**

Location: <http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

**NEW AND IMPROVED**

ZDNet Marketplace now includes direct links to advertisers' Web sites and more frequent updates of more ads. You only need to know one address to find all the information you need about products and prices available from hundreds of companies.

<http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace>

**ZDNet Marketplace™**

**!GNINRAW**

Enter at your own risk.

**WWW. ITSLIVE.COM**

The **HOTTEST** live sex on the net.

Adults Only

**Exciting and New!**

<http://www.liveamerica.com>

Free Pics - No Tricks...and much more!

Male and Female Exotic Dancers

LIVE and in real time

LIVE Sex Chat - no downloading

Adult Products • CD ROMs • Videos

24 hour Service • No Membership Fees

18 and older

Win! Win! Win!  
Vegas Trips  
Cash & Prizes!

[www.liveamerica.com](http://www.liveamerica.com)



# BUSINESSCARD

MacUser  
MARKETPLACE

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

## RATES:

1 issue—\$605, 6 issues—\$570, 12 issues—\$550.

Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.

Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

## AD FORMAT:

MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

## DEADLINES:

MacUser is published 12 times a year.

The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:

MacUser BusinessCard  
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor  
New York, NY 10016  
ATTN: Alexandra D'Anna

For more information,  
call Alexandra D'Anna  
at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5863,  
FAX: 212-503-5860.

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

### HEWLETT-PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS

All Macintosh/Apple Compatible  
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,  
PaintWriter Color Printers  
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters  
<http://www.dasher.com/specials/macindex.html>

#### TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES

E-mail: [sales@dasher.com](mailto:sales@dasher.com)  
(800) 638-4833 Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CD ROM

### CD-ROM PRODUCTION SERVICES!

- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • low prices/fast delivery

#### Northeastern Digital Recording

2 Hidden Meadow Ln Southboro MA 01772  
508-481-9322 fx: 508-624-6437 CDNDR@aol.com

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

### REUNION the family tree software

Rated the BEST by MacUser, MacWorld & MHJ.  
Create large family tree charts w/pictures, perfect  
for family reunions! Now includes a FREE UPGRADE  
to Reunion 5. To order, call Mac Warehouse 800-255-  
6227. Free demo on Web site: [www.leisterpro.com](http://www.leisterpro.com).

#### LEISTER PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
tel: (717) 697-1378 • e-mail: [info@leisterpro.com](mailto:info@leisterpro.com)

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### AutoMenus Pro

Menu enhancement Control Panel that makes menu  
navigation (especially those pesky hierarchical  
menus) much easier. What makes AutoMenus Pro  
so useful is that the menus stay down without the  
need to hold the mouse down.

#### Night Light Software

305 Orange Ave, Mtn View, CA 94043  
<http://www.nlssoftware.com>

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Strat-O-Matic Computer Baseball

Based on our famous board game. No game is more  
accurate. Game comprised of General Manager,  
auto-play, statistical, swap-o-matic, draft-o-matic and  
radio style play-by-play packages. Also, all 28 1996  
teams and stadiums. On Disk & CD-Rom.

#### STRAT-O-MATIC

46 Railroad Plaza Glen Head, NY 11545  
800-645-3455 <http://www.strat-o-matic.com>

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## RELIGION

### BIBLE ON DISK or CD-ROM

Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software.  
As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we  
have continued to listen to our customers & provide  
them with the tools they need. Call for a FREE  
catalog. <http://www.brs-inc.com/bible>

#### BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728  
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

### BusinessCard - Cost-Effective Sales!

BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to  
shake hands with the business buyers who will  
boost your sales.

#### BusinessCard

Call your representative today!  
800-825-4237.

### Reach 510,000 Primary Readers

Finding and reaching serious Macintosh Business  
Buyers is the key to your success. Call your  
representative today and learn how you can  
profit from BusinessCard.

#### BusinessCard

Call your representative today!  
800-825-4237

## SERVICES/COMPUTER INSURANCE

### Insures Your Macs

The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs  
or replaces hardware, media and purchased soft-  
ware. Rates as low as \$49 a year covers theft,  
accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for  
immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.

#### Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio  
43202 1-800-SAFEWARE

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

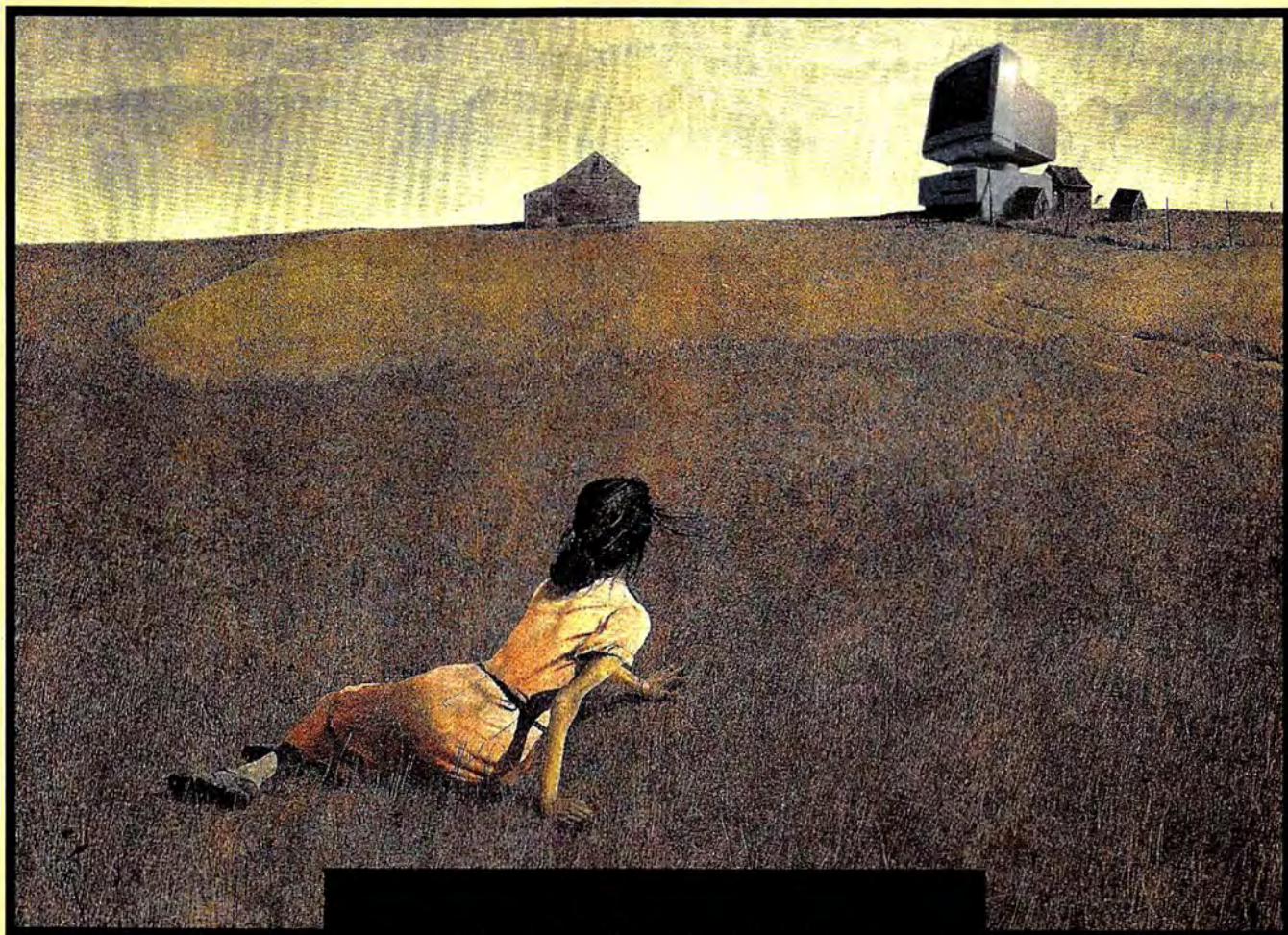
A Great Review  
Is Worth  
Repeating

Almost nothing influences buyers in the computer market as much as a great product review, particularly one in MacUser. That's because reviews are so essential to buyers when they're making product choices. A customized reprint of your review will have far more influence on sales than any other sales literature.

Call Ziff-Davis Reprints today at  
800-825-4237.

MacUser





WHEN IN SAN FRANCISCO,  
BE SURE TO VISIT MAC MOMA.  
OCTOBER 1 - OCTOBER 3, 1997  
SEYBOLD BOOTH #524  
MOSCONE CONVENTION CENTER

# Mac MOMA

Macintosh Museum of Media Applications

**MacUser** **MacWEEK**



By Philip Dyer

[maxuser@macuser.com](mailto:maxuser@macuser.com)

# MacUser's 1997 Shareware Awards

**MANY PEOPLE IMAGINE** that shareware authors are nerdy little Trekkies hacking away in their parents' basements because they have nothing better to do on a Saturday night. Well, if that's the case, then long live the Trekkies. And long live their shareware, which is inexpensive and svelte compared to its commercial counterparts. This year's 20 shareware-award winners, as well as thousands of other excellent Mac shareware and freeware products, can be found on the Web at [macdownload.com](http://macdownload.com) and on CompuServe at keyword GO:MACUSER. And now, the envelopes please...

## Best Garage-Sale Utility

### Mac Appraiser

*The United Computer Exchange*  
*free*

Whether you're buying or selling a Mac, Mac Appraiser can help you get the best deal. This application/database lists the current value of every Mac and Mac OS-compatible ever made. Just select a Mac model and enter any RAM, peripherals, or other add-ons, and Mac Appraiser will tell you what it's worth.

## Best Wrist-Saver Program

### KeyQuencer Lite

*Alex Levi Montalcini, Binary Software* • \$20

Whether you want to change your monitor's bit depth, open every document related to a current project, or just call your mom, KeyQuencer Lite lets you do it faster and easier. This powerful macro engine lets you assign a single key-stroke combination to create shortcuts for complex tasks.

## Best Product for Thrifty Web Designers

### PageSpinner

*Jerry Aman, Optima System*  
\$25

For those who live and breathe HTML but aren't ready to invest in a WYSIWYG layout program, PageSpinner offers an excellent compromise. It lets you see and edit HTML tags directly and colors tags so they stand out from the printed text. It also takes newbies step-by-step through HTML coding tasks.

## Best Product for Cheap Web Designers

### HTML Vocabulary

*Carl Backstrom, Nisseb Software* • \$5

This reference lists virtually every HTML tag as a stand-alone application, organized by searchable and printable categories. The author clearly notes which tags are browser-specific and provides regular updates.

## Best Product for Broke Web Designers

### BBEdit Lite

*Bare Bones Software* • free

Though less robust than its commercial cousin, this powerful text editor is all any knowledgeable designer needs to prep a page for publication on the Web. BBEEdit Lite offers grep searching, can search multiple files, and supports plug-ins. It can even open from and save to an FTP server.





# From the Darkest Reaches of Space He's Been Waiting For You

"The ultimate game  
of galactic conquest"

Computer Gaming World

## MASTER OF ORION II<sup>TM</sup> BATTLE AT ANTARES<sup>TM</sup>

You prayed they would never return. But now, from the deepest reaches of outer space they plan their revenge. Introducing Master of Orion<sup>TM</sup> II. Discover new technology. Command detailed tactical combat. Come face-to-face with new alien creatures. Use the multi-player feature to challenge friends over a local area network, go head-to-head via modem, or compete in a hot seat game. Whatever you do, lead your team cautiously. Because you must master the ultimate evil before it masters you.

Created by

**MICRO PROSE**

©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Master of Orion and Battle at Antares are trademarks of MicroProse Software, Inc.

Available at your local reseller  
or by calling **800-229-2714**

System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacSoft<sup>®</sup>**

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600  
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at [www.wizworks.com](http://www.wizworks.com)



# Take on History's Greatest Leaders and Show Them Who Rules



Computer Gaming World

"Simply the Best"

Strategy Plus

The Most  
Popular Strategy  
Game Ever!

Available for Macintosh  
in August

SID MEIER'S

# CIVILIZATION II

THE ULTIMATE VERSION OF THE BEST-SELLING STRATEGY GAME

Make every critical social, economic and political decision as you build an empire to span history. Compete against and defeat some of the greatest leaders of all time. Encounter historical tribes like the Celts, Japanese, Vikings and Sioux. Create Wonders of the World like Leonardo da Vinci's Workshop and Sun Tzu's War Academy. It's strategy. It's discovery. It's diplomacy. It's your destiny. So plan your every move carefully. Because in this game, you either stand the test of time or you're history.

Created by

**MICRO PROSE**

©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Sid Meier's Civilization is a registered trademark of MicroProse Software, Inc.

Available at your local reseller  
or by calling **800-229-2714**

System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

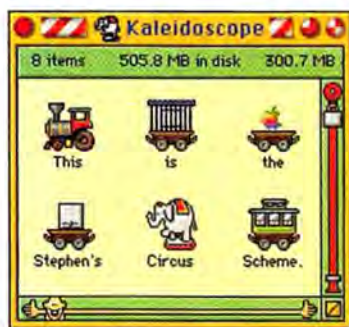
CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacSoft®**

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600  
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at [www.wizworks.com](http://www.wizworks.com)



**Kaleidoscope Samples**  
To see the winners of our  
Kaleidoscope design contest, go to  
[www.zdnet.com/macuser/  
software/kaleidoscope.html](http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/kaleidoscope.html)



#### Favorite Waste of Time

**Kaleidoscope** (shown above)  
Greg Landweber, Fred Bass, and  
Amargosa Software • \$20

If you want to give your Mac a makeover, try looking at it through Kaleidoscope eyes. This control panel lets you change your Mac's interface by using third-party color schemes. Hundreds of color schemes are already available, and more are being designed every day.

#### Best Way to Boldly Go Where No One's Gone Before

##### **Starry Night**

Sienna Software • \$28

This amazing application shows you *every* star, planet, and constellation in the galaxy, with detailed information about each. You can view the sky at any time of day or night, in any year, from any place in the solar system.

#### A Server's Best Friend

##### **Okey Dokey Pro**

Dan Walkowski • free

This control panel saves you from those Web-site-killing modal dialog boxes by automatically choosing the default button (usually "OK") after a user-specified amount of time. Okey Dokey Pro lets you choose which applications it will respond to and can even take snapshots of dialog boxes it's answered.

#### Best Internet Face-lift

##### **NetFinder**

Peter Li and Vincent Tan • \$15

NetFinder is the first FTP client software that makes any FTP server's interface look like

a Mac OS interface. You can choose from multiple viewing options, rename files just by clicking and typing (where allowed), and even resume an interrupted file transfer.

#### Best No-Brainer Utility

##### **Click, There It Is!**

Richard C. Cardona • \$5

Memo to Apple: Open and Save dialog boxes are much easier to deal with if you can click on any open window (even those reduced by WindowShade) to make it the target location for opening or saving a file.

#### Best Gumshoe

##### **UltraFind**

UltraDesign Technology • \$38

This superslick finding application can search for files, folders, and text strings on any mounted volume — even on the Internet. As if that weren't enough, UltraFind is scriptable, offers word-proximity searches, tells you which files haven't been backed up (and then backs them up for you), and much more.

#### Biggest Bang for Your Buck

##### **Consultant**

Chronos • \$25

This amazing personal information manager sports a sleek, intuitive design and is smart enough to understand your commands — typing "Meet Bob Jones tomorrow from 10 to 11" results in an appointment entry. It can even use Text-to-Speech to read your daily schedule to you.

#### Biggest Bang for No Bucks

##### **Quid Pro Quo**

Chris Hawk, Social Engineering free

This blazingly fast software beat out all but one of the commercial packages in MacUser's Web-server-software shootout ("Host-It-Yourself Web Servers," April '97, page 68). Quid Pro Quo can handle thousands of hits per day and

supports CGIs, AppleScript, and most MOS and WebSTAR plug-ins.

#### Best Good Thing in a Small Package

##### **FreeRamPlus**

LaserPoint • \$23

At just 16K and requiring only 45K of RAM, this utility packs more wallop per kilobyte than any of our other winners. It can display available RAM, automatically open inserted floppies, and instantly delete items thrown into the Trash.

#### Most Informative Product

##### **The Informinit**

Dan Frakes • \$10

This document provides thorough information on almost every startup file (such as control panels and extensions) Apple has ever made, in addition to those used in many third-party products.

#### Snappiest Utility

##### **Snappz Pro**

Andrew Welch, Ambrosia Software • \$20

Here's a screen-shot utility that can capture the entire monitor, any open window, or any section you grab with the cursor. Snappz Pro offers cropping, scaling, and dithering. When you save a file, you can choose from a variety of color palettes and file types.

#### Most Frustrating Game

##### **Enigma** (shown below)

freeVerse software • \$15

This modern update of Mastermind challenges players to unlock a series of locks by



placing the correct colors in the right order inside empty circles. For added sadistic effect, random disasters make the task next to impossible.

#### Most Nostalgic Game

##### **Monkey Shines** (shown below)

Tim Phillips, Fantasoftware • \$20

Remember Donkey Kong? The big gorilla gets a full 3-D rendering here. Old-timers will enjoy Monkey Shines for its great blast-from-the-past value, but its lack of violence also makes it ideal for younger gamers.



#### Comeback of the Year

##### **Marathon Evil**

The EVIL Group • free

When Bungie announced that Infinity would be the last addition to the Marathon family, gamers around the world wept tears of blood. They'll be weeping tears of joy when they finish downloading this unbelievable Marathon scenario. It copies your existing Marathon Infinity files and hacks them into an all-new game.

#### Game Most Likely to Make You Buy an Abdominal-Workout Product

##### **Exile III**

Jeff Vogel, Spiderweb Software \$25

You're bound to spend hours exploring this role-playing adventure's underground labyrinths. In fact, you won't realize how long you've been playing until well after 2:00 A.M., when nothing but abdominal-workout infomercials are on TV. Rather than buying one, register this game — you'll get more use out of it. ☞



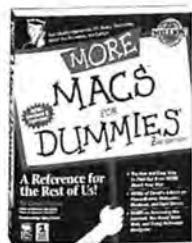
# Take Any 3 Books For Only \$1<sup>99</sup> Each

as your introduction to the  
**Mac Professional's Book Club**

**Values to \$99.93**

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at significant savings—over the next 2 years

(Publishers' prices shown)



62931 \$22.99  
More Macs for Dummies, 2/e



60708 \$24.99  
Macs for Teachers, 2/e



55857 \$24.99  
Internet for Teachers, 2/e



59179 \$19.99  
Macs for Dummies, 4/e



36034 \$22.95  
Beyond the Little Mac Book



88031 \$24.99  
Yahoo! Wild Web Rides



50066 \$24.99  
Great Software for Kids  
and Parents



59112 \$24.99  
Mac Multimedia for  
Teachers



56908 \$29.95  
Java Programming for  
Dummies



32946 \$27.95  
America Online for Mac:  
Membership and Tour Guide



59885 \$34.95  
MW Filemaker  
Pro 3 Bible, 2/e



86204 \$24.99  
WWW for Kids and Parents



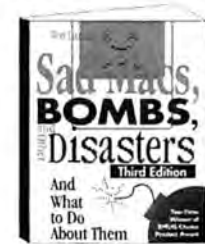
32283-2 \$45.00  
Photoshop 4.0 Complete  
counts as 2 choices



66137 \$22.95  
Official Netscape Guide to  
Online Investments



42156-2 \$55.00  
Digital Prepress Complete  
counts as 2 choices



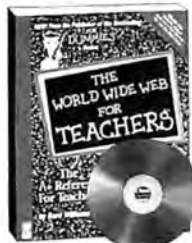
74771 \$29.95  
Sad Macs, Bombs, and other  
Disasters, 3/e



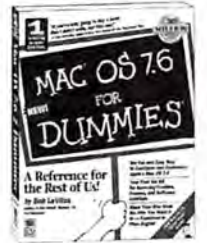
87042-2 \$39.99  
The Whole Mac  
counts as 2 choices



63971 \$29.99  
Official Netscape Guide to  
Internet Research



87558 \$24.99  
WWW for Teachers



59413 \$19.99  
Mac OS 7.6 for Dummies



59414 \$34.99  
Mac OS 7.6 Bible

**MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:** In addition to getting 3 books for only \$1.99 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn double Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, our books are always quality editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • Often, we offer exclusive editions of books with tools and utilities disks that are not available anywhere else. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Mac Professional's Book Club Announcement, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Announcement, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

**NEWBRIDGE**

©Newbridge Communications, Inc., a K-11 Education Co.

## Mac Professional's Book Club

A Newbridge Book Club • PO BOX 6019, Delran, NJ 08075-9659

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only \$1.99 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional selections at regular member's prices over the next 2 years. As a member, I can save up to 50% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping-and-handling charge is added to all shipments.

**No-Risk Guarantee:** If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

**3 books for \$1.99 each:** Indicate by number the books you want.

--	--	--

A few books (as noted) count as more than one choice.

NAME _____	
ADDRESS _____	APT. _____
CITY _____	
STATE _____	ZIP _____
(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Prices slightly higher outside the U.S. and are invoiced in U.S. dollars.)	
Mac User 9/97	A-EK8



was only good, not great.

Obsidian is good too. Heck, I like it better than Myst. I'd like it even more if it didn't suffer from one of the serious flaws that Myst had: It takes too long to make the transition from scene to scene. I got sluggish performance on a Power Mac 7100/80AV with Mac OS 7.6.1 and a 4x CD-ROM drive. Even having a large RAM allocation didn't help.

It's too bad the performance is such a glaring problem, because Obsidian has ter-

rific 3-D graphics, an engaging story, and challenging puzzles. Like Myst, Obsidian takes place in a surreal otherworld where the rules of reality are broken. The game is set in the year 2066, and you play a scientist who gets caught in the Obsidian, a rock that has a world inside it.

The scenes inside the Obsidian are based on the dreams of the two main characters, which explains the many bizarre sights — rooms with walls and ceilings that are the floors for other rooms, a giant mechanical spider, and a self-automated product of technology that wants to rule the world.

By Roman Loyola

[gamerom@macuser.com](mailto:gamerom@macuser.com)

## The Game Room

Two graphic adventure games with great artwork and interesting themes, plus yet another Leisure Suit Larry title

### Obsidian

★★★★

\$49 (list)

SegaSoft, Redwood City, CA  
415-802-4400 or 888-734-2763  
[www.segasoft.com](http://www.segasoft.com)

Reader service: circle #426

**I DON'T REALLY WANT** to say it, but I can't think of a better way to describe Obsidian, so here goes: Obsidian is the first graphic adventure game that comes close to being like Myst. There, I said it. I'm cringing, but I said it. Now I'll make myself feel better by mentioning that I'm not actually a big fan of Myst. Yes, it was innovative back when it came out. But even then I thought the game



### The Last Express

★★★★

\$49 (list)

Broderbund Software, Novato, CA  
800-521-6263 or 415-382-4740  
[www.broderbund.com](http://www.broderbund.com)  
Reader Service: circle #427

**WITH ITS ODD MIX** of graphics, The Last Express is a game that will grab your attention right from the beginning. It features cartoonish 2-D characters making their way through a gorgeously rendered 3-D setting. At first, the effect left me lukewarm; but as I progressed further into the game, I started to appreciate the contrast in style. Combining this with an intriguing plot, The Last Express breathes new life into the graphic-adventure genre.

You play a young American who finds his best friend murdered on the Orient Express. You have three days and nights to solve the mystery by finding clues on the train and by interacting with other passengers.

The Last Express is well paced in several ways. First of all, there's plenty to do on the train, whether it be searching for objects or conversing with passengers. Being on a strict timeline — you have to complete particular tasks before each stop — also keeps the game moving along. The game runs well on first-generation Power Macs, and its transitions from scene to scene don't make your CD-ROM drive labor.

Add to all this its well-scripted dialogue and good acting, and you've got a game that feels complete.

### Leisure Suit Larry: Love for Sail

★★★

\$54.95 (list)

Sierra On-Line, Bellevue, WA  
800-757-7707 or 206-644-4343  
[www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)

Reader Service: circle #428

**SEE MY E-MAIL** address up there, near my byline? I want

someone — anyone — to write me and intelligently tell me why Leisure Suit Larry is so gosh-darn popular. The seventh game in the series, Leisure Suit Larry: Love for Sail, will probably sell well, no matter how much its popularity mystifies me.

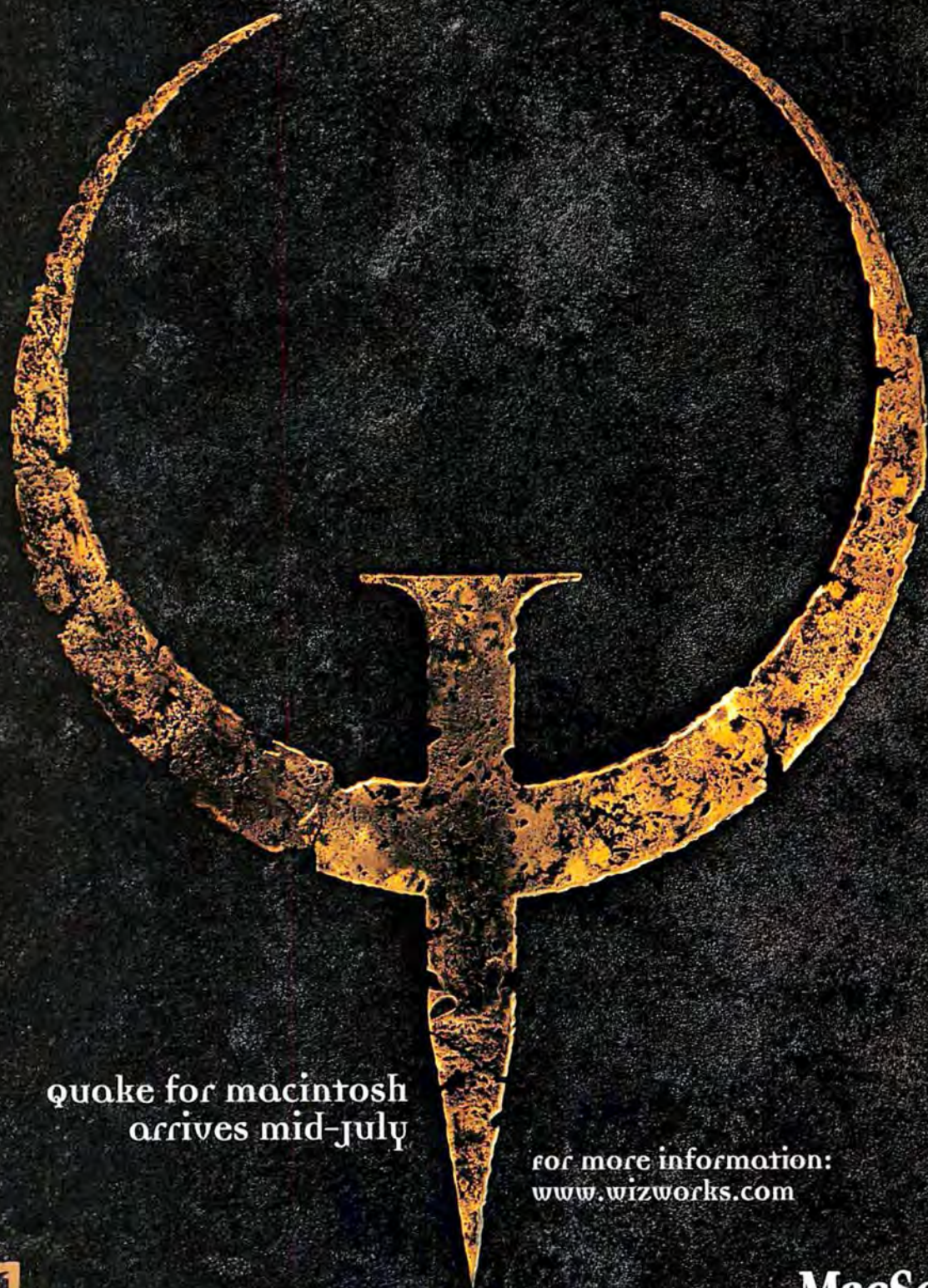
Love for Sail isn't much different from any other Larry game. You play Larry, a tacky, perverted loser who trolls around making a buffoon of himself and spending most of his time trying to pick up women of Russ Meyer proportions. Here, you wander around a cruise boat, participating in libidinally inspired activities. You run into characters with names that would make Ian Fleming proud: Captain Thygh, Victoria Principals, a buxom singing duet called the Juggs, and a surly bartender named Johnson. The one part I did enjoy was the Where's Waldo-like game in several scenes, in which you search for a banana-shaped object clad in a red-and-white-striped sweater.

As you've probably guessed, this one, like all the other Larry games, is filled with humor reminiscent of B movies such as *Porky's*, *Porky's II: The Next Day*, and *Porky's Revenge*. The jokes and plays on words didn't bother me at first, but after I'd spent a couple of hours with the game, they got tiring. The most disappointing aspect of Love for Sail is that it shows no evolution in game development. It uses the very same elements found in previous Larry games: 2-D graphics, basic (and sluggishly slow) animation, limited interactivity, and a linear plotline. ☹

If you ever meet Associate Editor Roman Loyola, ask him to do his impression of Isaac of The Love Boat.







quake for macintosh  
arrives mid-july

for more information:  
[www.wizworks.com](http://www.wizworks.com)



[www.idsoftware.com](http://www.idsoftware.com)

**MacSoft®**

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600

Quake® ©1996 id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Published by id Software. Distributed by Macsoft, a division of GT Interactive Software Corp.  
Macintosh is a registered of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Andy Ihnatko



By Andy Ihnatko

[andyi@macuser.com](mailto:andyi@macuser.com)

Let me tell you all about  
My Macintosh LC.  
It's six years old, and yet it runs  
System Seven Five-Point-Three.  
My 386 has lots of life,  
But to Microsoft, it's dead,  
Which left three Windows boxes  
To be tried in its stead.

Next I drove to Sister's house  
And PC number Two,  
A spiffy brand-new Pentium,  
And I, without ado,  
Began the installation but  
It stopped, with this pure bull:  
"Can't dupe your 1K .INI file  
Because Drive C is full."

Of course, you know how that turned out,  
Just picture in your mind  
Me nursing my fourth herbal tea  
With manager behind  
Attempting to determine why  
The thing went on the blink.  
Just giving it my user code  
Had killed its network link.

Just one last chance remained to keep  
My live-chat dreams alive:  
I'd transplant to my Dad's PC  
My PC's CD drive.  
This drive was all his PC lacked,  
He used it not a lot.  
Though chances of success were slim  
I thought I had a shot.

## '... Window(s) Breaks'\*

Win 95 drives a proud man to poetry

**FOUR LITTLE** Windows boxes  
Sitting in a row,  
Like lambs before the slaughter, they  
Could never really know  
That Death awaited each of them  
They never would survive,  
For Andy was determined to  
Use Windows 95.

I had no choice, I must confess  
Because I wrote this book  
(Called *CYBER-SPEAK*. In bookstores now!  
Surf Amazon and look)  
And MSN had wanted me  
To plug it, in live chat.  
But MSN has one big flaw:  
It doesn't work on Macs.

"Of course, you have a Windows box?"  
The sysop said to me.  
"What's your address? We'll ship to you  
An MSN CD.  
Installation is a snap,  
I promise you'll have fun.  
Did I forget to mention  
That you can't use Win 3.1?"

And soon the thing was in my hands.  
The carton had inside  
Two fat packs of Setup disks  
And one thin Setup Guide.  
So I switched on my Packard-Bell  
And got out that first disk.  
That's when I saw, in type quite small,  
"Requires 486."

"It's full?!" I cried, in some distress,  
"You sure could have fooled me!  
The drive's a full one gigabyte ...  
Three hundred megs' worth free!"  
But Windows smiled and went and trashed  
Some random files, and so  
It left one brain-dead Pentium  
And one embarrassed Bro.

As time passed on, I worried, for  
I neared the scheduled day,  
But then I thought, "I'm such a fool!  
The Cyber-Smith Cafe!  
Its kiosks all run 95,  
And most have MSN.  
If I do the chat in *their* plush booths  
I *needn't* try again!"

At this point, I just want to say  
I'm one big hardware geek.  
The things I've built, complete from scratch!  
Are quite beyond belief.  
But Jumpers! Drivers! IRQs!  
For a simple CD drive!  
Before I got this running, I'd  
Need Windows 2005!

I canceled on my second chat  
And hit a nearby bar  
To ponder all that I had lost  
Pursuing free PR.  
My sister had been in my debt  
(I'd helped her move, before),  
But after this fiasco, I  
Now owed her two moves more.

The Net cafe fixed its PC  
It never was to blame  
(And nor was I, but now I can't  
Go there with my real name).  
And as for Dad, well, that's a shame,  
For his PC's still dead.  
But that's OK, 'cause I lent him  
A Mac to use, instead.

But there's a sweet end to this tale,  
At last I met success!  
I hit upon a method that  
Requires no fuss or stress.  
The install took just four mouse-clicks  
And finished in a flash,  
Not a single error message  
Or a single hang or crash.  
I know that Mac tips are my job  
But these words are for all  
Who face the wilting prospect of  
A 95 install:  
This is the *only* way to go.  
I'll tell you how it's done:  
With a Power Mac set up to use  
Windows emulation. 🐉



\*William Shakespeare, *Romeo and Juliet*, II, ii, I



We're  
**NEGATIVE**

See XANTÉ's  
Complete Product Line at  
**MACWORLD Expo/Boston!**  
Booth #1506 • Bayside Expo Center • Boston, MA  
August 6-8, 1997



Adobe PostScript

**& POSITIVE**

**NEIT IDEA!**

**Accel-a-Writer 8300**

**It's Not Just A  
Laser Printer Any More . . .**

In addition to high resolution, high performance printing, proofing, and camera-ready output, XANTÉ's award winning Accel-a-Writer® 8300 now allows you to print direct-to-film. With XANTÉ's new patent-pending Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology, or NEIT, you can now print clear, crisp negatives and positives on plain paper or film from the same device. Nothing like it has ever been available before –

**WHAT A NEIT IDEA!**

- Negative & Positive Output with NEIT (Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology)
- Oversized 11" x 17" Printing
- 600 dpi upgradeable to 1200 dpi
- True Adobe PostScript Level 2
- XANTÉ Accurate Calibration Technology (X-ACT)
- Halftone Calibration and Linearization
- And Much More!



**AT&T**  
Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ  
in partnership with Olivetti North America

**olivetti**

**Call 800-926-8839**

**Ext. 2233**

**Dealers Call Ext. 2234 • Fax 334-342-3345**

**www.xante.com**

From computer to Accel-a-Writer 8300 to film,  
XANTÉ's FilmStar offers you the fastest way to  
process high quality film from your desktop.

**FilmStar**



**No Camera.  
No Darkroom.  
No Hazardous Chemicals.**



**XANTÉ**  
*Innovations In Output*

© 1997 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, FilmStar and X-ACT are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION: 4621 Spring Hill Ave., Mobile, AL 36608. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-342-4840.

**CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD**





PUT IT IN PRINT,  
PUT IT ONLINE,  
PUT IT ALL TOGETHER  
*to make your ideas stand out.*

If you're not already using Adobe® PageMaker® 6.5 you should really take a look at it. Because only PageMaker 6.5 has direct-to-HTML and PDF export *built right in*—to take your documents out to the Web and everywhere else. With Photoshop®-style layers, optional text and graphics frames, and automatic reformatting. With a broader range of color libraries and powerful color management tools. And with the same intuitive drag-and-drop interface and common keyboard commands you're already using with Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator®. Whether you're on Macintosh®, Windows® 95, or even Windows NT®, PageMaker 6.5 can help your ideas stand out—in print and beyond.

TAKE A LOOK FOR YOURSELF. OUR *FREE* CD  
"IT'S TIME TO TRY ADOBE PAGEMAKER"  
HAS EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED.

*For your own copy,  
just call 800 422-3623.  
You'll like what you see.*

<http://www.adobe.com>

Source Code 34003

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PageMaker, Photoshop, and Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

